

Trademark/Service Mark Statement of Use (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(d))

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	86641058
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 112
EXTENSION OF USE	NO
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86641058/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	EDGE
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENTS SECTION	
MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENT	Business Card Used in Commerce
MISCELLANEOUS FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\866\410\86641058\xml9\SOU0003.JPG
OWNER SECTION	
NAME	Russell, Benjamin A
INTERNAL ADDRESS	#303
STREET	731 Broadway E
CITY	Seattle
STATE	Washington
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	98102
COUNTRY	United States
PHONE	2067903583
EMAIL	benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
CURRENT IDENTIFICATION	Men's underwear; T-shirts for men
GOODS OR SERVICES	KEEP ALL LISTED
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	06/01/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	11/01/2015
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\866\410\86641058\xml9\SOU0002.JPG
	This is a photo of a tag inside of my garments. I have been selling clothing

SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	with this tag inside.
REQUEST TO DIVIDE	NO
PAYMENT SECTION	
NUMBER OF CLASSES IN USE	1
SUBTOTAL AMOUNT [ALLEGATION OF USE FEE]	100
TOTAL AMOUNT	100
SIGNATURE SECTION	
DECLARATION SIGNATURE	/Benjamin Adam Russell/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Benjamin Adam Russell
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
DATE SIGNED	02/15/2016
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2067903583
FILING INFORMATION	
SUBMIT DATE	Mon Feb 15 20:50:57 EST 2016
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/SOU-XX.XXX.XX.XX-20 160215205057692283-866410 58-5507ec5105890fdf4d82c1 fdafba17fe662d7a8773b6cc6 d2b7c42644cab5f758-CC-120 30-20160215203112027908

Trademark/Service Mark Statement of Use (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(d))

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: EDGE (Stylized and/or with Design, see <http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86641058/large>)

SERIAL NUMBER: 86641058

The applicant, Russell, Benjamin A, having an address of

#303

731 Broadway E

Seattle, Washington 98102

United States

2067903583

benjaminrussell@hotmail.com (not authorized)

is submitting the following allegation of use information:

For International Class 025:

Current identification: Men's underwear: T-shirts for men

The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with all of the goods/services, or to indicate membership in the collective organization listed in the application or Notice of Allowance or as subsequently modified for this specific class.

The mark was first used by the applicant, or the applicant's related company, licensee, or predecessor in interest at least as early as 06/01/2015, and first used in commerce at least as early as 11/01/2015, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one specimen for the class showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class, consisting of a(n) This is a photo of a tag inside of my garments. I have been selling clothing with this tag inside..

[Specimen File 1](#)

The applicant is not filing a Request to Divide with this Allegation of Use form.

MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENTS

Business Card Used in Commerce

[Miscellaneous File 1](#)

A fee payment in the amount of \$100 will be submitted with the form, representing payment for the allegation of use for 1 class.

Declaration

STATEMENTS: The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the amendment to allege use under 15 U.S.C. §1051(c) or a statement of use under 15 U.S.C. §1051(d), the applicant is the owner of the mark sought to be registered; the mark is in use in commerce; **for a trademark or service mark application**, the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with all the goods/services in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified; **for a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark application**, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce by members on or in connection with all the goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified; **for a certification mark application**, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce by authorized users on or in connection with the all goods/services in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified, and the applicant is not engaged in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant; that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive; and the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in commerce.

DECLARATION: The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. §1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Benjamin Adam Russell/ Date Signed: 02/15/2016

Signatory's Name: Benjamin Adam Russell

Signatory's Position: Owner

Signatory's Phone: 2067903583

RAM Sale Number: 86641058

RAM Accounting Date: 02/16/2016

Serial Number: 86641058

Internet Transmission Date: Mon Feb 15 20:50:57 EST 2016

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/SOU-XX.XXX.XX.XX-20160215205057692

283-86641058-5507ec5105890fdf4d82c1fdafb

a17fe662d7a8773b6cc6d2b7c42644cab5f758-C

C-12030-20160215203112027908

 EDGS

L

93% cotton 7% spandex

Machine Wash Cold with Colors

Do Not Bleach

Tumble Dry Low



MADE IN CHINA

Adam Russell

adam@edgeunderwear.com

206-790-3583



EDGEUNDERWEAR.COM

FEE RECORD SHEET

Serial Number: 86641058



RAM Sale Number: 86641058

Total Fees: \$100

RAM Accounting Date: 20160216

<u>Transaction</u>	<u>Fee Code</u>	<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Fee per Class</u>	<u>Number of Classes</u>	<u>Total Fee</u>
Statement of Use (SOU)	7003	20160215	\$100	1	\$100

Transaction Date: 20160215



From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, January 12, 2016 00:06 AM
To: benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Allowance: U.S. Trademark SN 86641058: EDGE (Stylized/Design)

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE (NOA)

ISSUE DATE: Jan 12, 2016

Serial Number: 86641058
Mark: EDGE (Stylized/Design)
Docket/Reference Number:

No opposition was filed for this published application. The issue date of this NOA establishes the due date for the filing of a Statement of Use (SOU) or a Request for Extension of Time to file a Statement of Use (Extension Request). **WARNING: An SOU that meets all legal requirements must be filed before a registration certificate can issue. Please read below for important information regarding the applicant's pending six (6) month deadline.**

SIX (6)-MONTH DEADLINE: Applicant has six (6) MONTHS from the NOA issue date to file either:

- An SOU, if the applicant is using the mark in commerce (required even if the applicant was using the mark at the time of filing the application, if use basis was not specified originally); **OR**
- An Extension Request, if the applicant is not yet using the mark in commerce. If an Extension Request is filed, a new request must be filed every six (6) months until the SOU is filed. The applicant may file a total of five (5) extension requests. **WARNING: An SOU may not be filed more than thirty-six (36) months from when the NOA issued. The deadline for filing is always calculated from the issue date of the NOA.**

How to file SOU and/or Extension Request:

Use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Do **NOT** reply to this e-mail, as e-mailed filings will **NOT** be processed. Both the SOU and Extension Request have many legal requirements, including fees and verified statements; therefore, please use the USPTO forms available online at <http://www.uspto.gov/teas/index.html> (under the "INTENT-TO-USE (ITU) FORMS" category) to avoid the possible omission of required information. If you have questions about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

For information on how to (1) divide an application; (2) delete goods/services (or entire class) with a Section 1(b) basis; or (3) change filing basis, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/MoreInfo_SOU_EXT.jsp.

FAILURE TO FILE A REQUIRED DOCUMENT OUTLINED ABOVE DURING THE APPROPRIATE TIME PERIOD WILL RESULT IN THE ABANDONMENT OF THIS APPLICATION.

REVIEW APPLICATION INFORMATION FOR ACCURACY

If you believe this NOA should not have issued or correction of the information shown below is needed, you must submit a request to the Intent-to-Use Unit. Please use the "Post-Publication Amendment" form under the "POST-PUBLICATION/POST NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE (NOA) FORMS" category, available at <http://www.uspto.gov/teas/index.html>. Do **NOT** reply to this e-mail, as e-mailed filings will NOT be processed.

Serial Number: 86641058
Mark: EDGE (Stylized/Design)
Docket/Reference Number:
Owner: Russell, Benjamin A
#303
731 Broadway E
Seattle, WASHINGTON 98102
Correspondence Address: RUSSELL, BENJAMIN A
731 Broadway E Apt 303
Seattle, WA 98102-4661

This application has the following bases, but not necessarily for all listed goods/services:
Section 1(a): NO Section 1(b): YES Section 44(e): NO

GOODS/SERVICES BY INTERNATIONAL CLASS

025 - Men's underwear: T-shirts for men -- FIRST USE DATE: NONE; -- USE IN COMMERCE DATE: NONE

ALL OF THE GOODS/SERVICES IN EACH CLASS ARE LISTED.

Fraudulent statements may result in registration being cancelled: Applicants must ensure that statements made in filings to the USPTO are accurate, as inaccuracies may result in the cancellation of any issued trademark registration. The lack of a bona fide intention to use the mark with ALL goods and/or services listed in an application or the lack of actual use on all goods and/or services for which use is claimed could jeopardize the validity of the registration, possibly resulting in its cancellation.

Additional information: For information on filing and maintenance requirements for U.S. trademark applications and registrations and required fees, please consult the USPTO website at www.uspto.gov or call the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Checking status: To check the status of an application, go to <http://tarr.uspto.gov>. Please check the status of any application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=88641058>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, November 17, 2015 00:28 AM
To: benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 86641058: EDGE (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 86641058
Mark: EDGE (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 025
Owner: Russell, Benjamin A
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Nov 17, 2015.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2015-11-17&serialNumber=86641058>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a notice of allowance (NOA) should issue. (Note: The applicant must file a complete Statement of Use or Extension Request with the required fees within six (6) months after the NOA issues to avoid abandonment of the application.)

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86641058&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86641058&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Oct 28, 2015

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Serial No.:
86-641,058 | 2. Mark:
EDGE
(STYLIZED/DESIGN) |
| 3. International Class(es):
25 | |
| 4. Publication Date:
Nov 17, 2015 | 5. Applicant:
Russell, Benjamin A |

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a notice of allowance pursuant to section 13(b) of the Statute.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

benjaminrussell@hotmail.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, October 28, 2015 03:30 AM
To: benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 86641058: EDGE (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 86641058) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Nov 17, 2015. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86641058>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86641058	FILING DATE	05/26/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	SPRULL, DARRYL M	L.O. ASSIGNED	112

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	10/08/2015		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	10/07/2015		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	EDGE		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	EDGE
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Russell, Benjamin A
ADDRESS	#303 731 Broadway E Seattle, WA 98102
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Men's underwear; T-shirts for men

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------	----------------------------	------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of Male Symbol followed by the text EDGE.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
10/07/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
09/05/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
06/02/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
06/01/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/29/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	RUSSELL, BENJAMIN A 731 Broadway E Apt 303 Seattle, WA 98102-4661
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

The logo for the esports team EDG. It features a stylized male symbol (♂) on the left, which is a circle with an arrow pointing diagonally upwards and to the right. To the right of the symbol, the letters 'EDG' are written in a bold, blocky, sans-serif font. The 'E' and 'D' are connected at the bottom, and the 'G' is also connected to the 'D' at the bottom. The entire logo is rendered in solid black.

*** User:dspruill ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	86641058[SN]
02	1559	N/A	0	0	0:01	241702
03	218	0	3	218	0:01	2 and "025"[cc] not dead[ld]
04	56129	N/A	0	0	0:05	(*ed{"jg"}* *e{"jg"} {"iey"}*)[bi.ti]
05	10844	N/A	0	0	0:01	(ed{"jg"}* e{"jg"} {"iey"}*)[bi.ti]
06	1096	0	1096	1030	0:01	5 and "025"[cc] not dead[ld]

Session started 9/5/2015 2:22:58 PM

Session finished 9/5/2015 2:34:58 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 10 seconds

Session duration 12 minutes 0 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 86641058

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Tuesday, June 2, 2015 00:30 AM
To: benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code: U.S. Trademark SN: 86641058: EDGE (Stylized/Design)

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign design search codes, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86641058>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

24.17.02 - Biological symbols (male and female)

The logo for the esports team EDG. It features a stylized male symbol (♂) on the left, which is a circle with an arrow pointing diagonally upwards and to the right. To the right of the symbol, the letters 'EDG' are written in a bold, blocky, sans-serif font. The 'E' and 'D' are connected at the bottom, and the 'G' is also connected to the 'D' at the bottom. The entire logo is rendered in solid black.

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86641058

Filing Date: 05/26/2015

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\866410\86641058\xml\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	EDGE
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of Male Symbol followed by the text EDGE.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	633 x 480
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Russell, Benjamin A
INTERNAL ADDRESS	#303
*STREET	731 Broadway E
*CITY	Seattle
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Washington
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	98102
PHONE	2067903583
EMAIL ADDRESS	benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes

LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
* TYPE	INDIVIDUAL
* COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP	United States
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
* INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
* IDENTIFICATION	Men's underwear; T-shirts for men
* FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(b)
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
* TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
* TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
* CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
* NAME	Russell, Benjamin A
INTERNAL ADDRESS	#303
* STREET	731 Broadway E
* CITY	Seattle
* STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Washington
* COUNTRY	United States
* ZIP/POSTAL CODE	98102
PHONE	2067903583
* EMAIL ADDRESS	benjaminrussell@hotmail.com
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
* TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/AdamRussell/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Benjamin Adam Russell
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2067903583
* DATE SIGNED	05/26/2015

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86641058

Filing Date: 05/26/2015

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: EDGE (stylized and/or with design. see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of EDGE.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of Male Symbol followed by the text EDGE.

The applicant, Benjamin A Russell, a citizen of United States, having an address of

#303,

731 Broadway E

Seattle, Washington 98102

United States

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 025: Men's underwear: T-shirts for men

Intent to Use: The applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(b)).

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Russell, Benjamin A

#303

731 Broadway E

Seattle, Washington 98102

2067903583(phone)

benjaminrussell@hotmail.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. Section 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application, and such use by the applicant's related company or licensee inures to the benefit of the applicant; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. Section 1051(b), Section 1126(d), and/or Section 1126(e), the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce; the applicant has a bona fide intention to use or use through the applicant's related company or licensee the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other person has the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other person, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and

the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. Section 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /AdamRussell/ Date Signed: 05/26/2015
Signatory's Name: Benjamin Adam Russell
Signatory's Position: Owner

RAM Sale Number: 86641058
RAM Accounting Date: 05/27/2015

Serial Number: 86641058
Internet Transmission Date: Tue May 26 14:29:26 EDT 2015
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XX.XXX.XX.XX-20150526142926507
533-86641058-530d986efe6bc0d74cfbbd1e9b9
69f615d88de69f094fd79ce3e9c9cf1f1714-CC-
839-20150526134319416691

The logo for the esports team EDG. It features a stylized male symbol (♂) on the left, which is a circle with an arrow pointing diagonally upwards and to the right. To the right of the symbol, the letters 'EDG' are written in a bold, blocky, sans-serif font. The 'E' and 'D' are connected at the bottom, and the 'G' is also connected to the 'D' at the bottom. The entire logo is rendered in solid black.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:54:27 EDT

Mark: BB



US Serial Number: 86730357

Application Filing Date: Aug. 19, 2015

US Registration Number: 5182407

Registration Date: Apr. 11, 2017

Filed as TEAS RF: Yes

Currently TEAS RF: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

TM5 Common Status Descriptor:



LIVE/REGISTRATION/Issued and Active

The trademark application has been registered with the Office.

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Apr. 11, 2017

Publication Date: Feb. 23, 2016

Notice of Allowance Date: Aug. 23, 2016

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: BB

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

Color(s) Claimed: The color(s) pink is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 05.05.25 - Daffodils; Iris (flower); Other flowers

26.01.02 - Circles, plain single line; Plain single line circles

26.01.07 - Circles with a decorative border, including scalloped, ruffled and zig-zag edges

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [.] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *.* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 01, 2015

Use in Commerce: Sep. 01, 2015

For: Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras

International Class(es): 010 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 026, 039, 044

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 01, 2015

Use in Commerce: Sep. 01, 2015

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No

Currently Use: Yes

Filed ITU: Yes

Currently ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44E: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently No Basis: No

Filed No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: JKL IP Company, LLC

Owner Address: Suite 200
30665 Northwestern Hwy
Farmington Hills, MICHIGAN UNITED STATES 48334

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country: MICHIGAN
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Emily R. Warren

Attorney Primary Email Address: ewarren@jrlawplc.com

Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: EMILY R. WARREN
Joelson Rosenberg Plc
30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200
Farmington Hills, MICHIGAN UNITED STATES 48334-3144

Phone: 2488552233

Correspondent e-mail: ewarren@jrlawplc.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 11, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 10, 2017	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Mar. 09, 2017	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 09, 2017	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66530
Feb. 22, 2017	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66530
Mar. 07, 2017	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66530
Feb. 22, 2017	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Aug. 23, 2016	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Jul. 08, 2016	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	
Jun. 10, 2016	CHANGES/CORRECTIONS AFTER PUB APPROVAL ENTERED	67832
Jun. 06, 2016	ASSIGNED TO PETITION STAFF	67832

May 27, 2016	TEAS POST PUBLICATION AMENDMENT RECEIVED	1111
Mar. 24, 2016	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
Feb. 23, 2016	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 23, 2016	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 03, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jan. 20, 2016	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Jan. 11, 2016	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 11, 2016	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Jan. 11, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jan. 11, 2016	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jan. 11, 2016	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	78324
Jan. 08, 2016	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	77976
Jan. 05, 2016	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77976
Jan. 05, 2016	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	
Dec. 22, 2015	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	99910
Nov. 27, 2015	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 27, 2015	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78324
Aug. 26, 2015	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Aug. 25, 2015	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Aug. 24, 2015	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Mar. 09, 2017

Proceedings

Summary

Number of 1
Proceedings:

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding [86730357](#)

Filing Date: Mar 24, 2016

Number:

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jul 08, 2016

Interlocutory

Attorney:

Defendant

Name: JKL IP Company, LLC

Correspondent EMILY R. WARREN
Address: Joelson Rosenberg Plc
30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200
Farmington Hills MI , 48334-3144

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
BB	Registered	86730357	5182407

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: BALENCIAGA

Correspondent Neil F. Greenblum/Jeffrey H. Handelsman
Address: Greenblum & Bernstein, P.L.C.
1950 Roland Clarke Place
Reston VA UNITED STATES , 20191-1411

Correspondent e-mail: eteas@gbpatent.com

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Mar 24, 2016	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Mar 24, 2016	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 5,182,407

Registered Apr. 11, 2017

Int. Cl.: 10, 25

Trademark

Principal Register

JKL IP Company, LLC (MICHIGAN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
Suite 200
30665 Northwestern Hwy
Farmington Hills, MI 48334

CLASS 10: Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras

FIRST USE 9-1-2015; IN COMMERCE 9-1-2015

CLASS 25: Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

FIRST USE 9-1-2015; IN COMMERCE 9-1-2015

The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

SER. NO. 86-730,357, FILED 08-19-2015
DAVID T MURRAY, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Friday, March 10, 2017 00:13 AM
To: ewarren@jrlawplc.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Acceptance of SOU: U.S. Trademark SN 86730357: BB (Stylized/Design)

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE

U.S. Serial Number: 86730357
Mark: BB (Stylized/Design)
Owner: JKL IP Company, LLC
Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO has accepted the Statement of Use filed for the trademark application identified above. The mark will now register and the registration certificate will issue in due course barring any extraordinary circumstances.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86730357&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86730357&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

For further information, including information on filing and maintenance requirements for U.S. trademark applications and registrations and required fees, please consult the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/> or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	03/10/2017		
PUB DATE	02/23/2016		
STATUS	819-SU - REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETE		
STATUS DATE	03/09/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	20-OWNER AT PUBLICATION
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	Suite 200 30665 Northwestern Hwy Farmington Hills, MI 48334
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	09/01/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/01/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	09/01/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/01/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	The color(s) pink is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
03/10/2017	SUNA	E	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	030
03/09/2017	CNPR	P	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	029
03/09/2017	SUPC	I	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	028
02/22/2017	IUAF	S	USE AMENDMENT FILED	027
03/07/2017	AITU	A	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	026
02/22/2017	EISU	I	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	025
08/23/2016	NOAM	E	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	024
07/08/2016	ETOP	T	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	023
06/10/2016	CHPB	I	CHANGES/CORRECTIONS AFTER PUB APPROVAL ENTERED	022
06/06/2016	APET	A	ASSIGNED TO PETITION STAFF	021

05/27/2016	EPPA	I	TEAS POST PUBLICATION AMENDMENT RECEIVED	020
03/24/2016	ETOF	T	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	019
02/23/2016	NPUB	E	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	018
02/23/2016	PUBO	A	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	017
02/03/2016	NONP	E	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	016
01/20/2016	PREV	O	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	015
01/11/2016	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	014
01/11/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	013
01/11/2016	GNEEN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	012
01/11/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	011
01/11/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	010
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

PRIOR OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan



Trademark Snap Shot ITU Unit Action
(Table presents the data on ITU Unit Action)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	03/10/2017		
PUB DATE	02/23/2016		
STATUS	819-SU - REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETE		
STATUS DATE	03/09/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	20-OWNER AT PUBLICATION
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	Suite 200 30665 Northwestern Hwy Farmington Hills, MI 48334
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	09/01/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/01/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	09/01/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/01/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	The color(s) pink is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
03/10/2017	SUNA	E	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	030
03/09/2017	CNPR	P	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	029
03/09/2017	SUPC	I	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	028
02/22/2017	IUAF	S	USE AMENDMENT FILED	027
03/07/2017	AITU	A	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	026
02/22/2017	EISU	I	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	025
08/23/2016	NOAM	E	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	024
07/08/2016	ETOP	T	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	023
06/10/2016	CHPB	I	CHANGES/CORRECTIONS AFTER PUB APPROVAL ENTERED	022
06/06/2016	APET	A	ASSIGNED TO PETITION STAFF	021

05/27/2016	EPPA	I	TEAS POST PUBLICATION AMENDMENT RECEIVED	020
03/24/2016	ETOF	T	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	019
02/23/2016	NPUB	E	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	018
02/23/2016	PUBO	A	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	017
02/03/2016	NONP	E	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	016
01/20/2016	PREV	O	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	015
01/11/2016	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	014
01/11/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	013
01/11/2016	GNEEN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	012
01/11/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	011
01/11/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	010
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

PRIOR OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan



M

BELLY  BANDIT[®]
SHRINK. TIGHTEN. CONTROL.



Mother
TUCKER
LEGGINGS
COMPRESSION LEGGINGS



BB
BELLY BANDIT®
Original

Belly Bandit® uses Mother Nature to help new moms feel fit and fabulous.

Our exclusive Power Compress Core™ is your secret weapon. Designed to work with your body's natural hormone, Relaxin, our Belly Bandit® technology helps accelerate the healing process and get you back to your pre-pregnancy size or smaller. Relaxin, a natural hormone, allows your pelvis and ligaments to soften for childbirth and can stay in your body for up to six months after delivery. This is your opportunity to help shrink, tighten and shape your belly, waist and hips. No abs class or surgery needed - just Belly Bandit® and Mother Nature. Because when you deliver... so do we.

HELPFUL HINTS FOR SIZING YOUR BELLY BANDIT®

Due to packaging limitations, we were not able to fit a celebrity stylist into this box. But don't fret, here are some helpful sizing hints or you can scan the QR code and watch our sizing video.



See our sizing video

- If you are purchasing a Belly Bandit® early on in your pregnancy, your best bet is to go up 1 to 2 band sizes from your pre-pregnancy waist size.
- In the eighth month many women will be the same size as they will be post delivery. Simply measure the circumference of your waist starting at your belly button. Choose the corresponding band for your size.
- Just prior to delivery simply subtract 3 to 5 inches from your waist measurement. Select the corresponding band for that size.
- If you purchase your Belly Bandit® after you give birth, simply choose the corresponding band for your waist size.
- If you measure between band sizes, it is recommended that you purchase the smaller size. The Belly Bandit® is designed with adjustability to stay tight as you shrink.

BAND SIZE	FITS BELLY SIZE	BEFORE	AFTER
EXTRA SMALL	28" - 32" / 71cm - 83cm		
SMALL	33" - 37" / 84cm - 95cm		
MEDIUM	38" - 43" / 96cm - 111cm		
LARGE	44" - 49" / 112cm - 126cm		
EXTRA LARGE	50" - 57" / 127cm - 145cm		

SEAMLESS · TAGLESS · LATEX FREE REAL BELLY BANDIT® CUSTOMER

DO NOT USE THIS PRODUCT DURING PREGNANCY. BELLYBANDIT.COM



Trademark/Service Mark Statement of Use (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(d))

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	86730357
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 113
EXTENSION OF USE	NO
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86730357/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	BB
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
OWNER SECTION (current)	
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
STREET	1020 S. Old Woodward
CITY	Birmingham
STATE	Michigan
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	48009
COUNTRY	United States
OWNER SECTION (proposed)	
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
INTERNAL ADDRESS	Suite 200
STREET	30665 Northwestern Hwy
CITY	Farmington Hills
STATE	Michigan
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	48334
COUNTRY	United States
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
CURRENT IDENTIFICATION	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
GOODS OR SERVICES	KEEP ALL LISTED
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	09/01/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/01/2015

SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\867\303\86730357\xml1\SOU0002.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Photo of product packaging displaying mark
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
CURRENT IDENTIFICATION	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts
GOODS OR SERVICES	KEEP ALL LISTED
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	09/01/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/01/2015
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\867\303\86730357\xml1\SOU0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Photo of product packaging displaying mark
REQUEST TO DIVIDE	NO
PAYMENT SECTION	
NUMBER OF CLASSES IN USE	2
SUBTOTAL AMOUNT [ALLEGATION OF USE FEE]	200
TOTAL AMOUNT	200
SIGNATURE SECTION	
DECLARATION SIGNATURE	/Emily R. Warren/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Emily R. Warren
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Attorney of Record, Michigan Bar Member
DATE SIGNED	02/22/2017
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2488552233
FILING INFORMATION	
SUBMIT DATE	Wed Feb 22 09:48:11 EST 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/SOU-XX.XX.XXX.XXX-2 0170222094811149514-86730 357-580dd446db68968795e37 528e3ae2e4b03cf388cdb5ef9 dfc3751eff627333261-CC-98 16-20170222092720241826

Trademark/Service Mark Statement of Use (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(d))

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: BB (Stylized and/or with Design. see <https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86730357/large>)

SERIAL NUMBER: 86730357

The applicant, JKL IP Company, LLC, having an address of
Suite 200
30665 Northwestern Hwy
Farmington Hills, Michigan 48334
United States

is submitting the following allegation of use information:

For International Class 010:

Current identification: Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras

The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with all of the goods/services, or to indicate membership in the collective organization listed in the application or Notice of Allowance or as subsequently modified for this specific class.

The mark was first used by the applicant, or the applicant's related company, licensee, or predecessor in interest at least as early as 09/01/2015, and first used in commerce at least as early as 09/01/2015, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one specimen for the class showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class, consisting of a(n) Photo of product packaging displaying mark.

[Specimen File 1](#)

For International Class 025:

Current identification: Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with all of the goods/services, or to indicate membership in the collective organization listed in the application or Notice of Allowance or as subsequently modified for this specific class.

The mark was first used by the applicant, or the applicant's related company, licensee, or predecessor in interest at least as early as 09/01/2015, and first used in commerce at least as early as 09/01/2015, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one specimen for the class showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class, consisting of a(n) Photo of product packaging displaying mark.

[Specimen File 1](#)

The applicant is not filing a Request to Divide with this Allegation of Use form.

A fee payment in the amount of \$200 will be submitted with the form, representing payment for the allegation of use for 2 classes.

Declaration

- The applicant is the owner of the mark sought to be registered.
- For a trademark or service mark application, the mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with all the goods/services in the

application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified.

For a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark application, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce by members on or in connection with all the goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified.

For a certification mark application, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce by authorized users on or in connection with the all goods/services in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified, and the applicant is not engaged in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant.

- The specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in commerce.
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry reasonable under the circumstances, the allegations and other factual contentions made above have evidentiary support.
- The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Emily R. Warren/ Date Signed: 02/22/2017
Signatory's Name: Emily R. Warren
Signatory's Position: Attorney of Record, Michigan Bar Member
Signatory's Phone: 2488552233

RAM Sale Number: 86730357
RAM Accounting Date: 02/22/2017

Serial Number: 86730357
Internet Transmission Date: Wed Feb 22 09:48:11 EST 2017
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/SOU-XX.XX.XXX.XXX-2017022209481114
9514-86730357-580dd446db68968795e37528e3
ae2e4b03cf388cdb5ef9dfc3751cff627333261-
CC-9816-20170222092720241826

M

BELLY  BANDIT[®]
SHRINK. TIGHTEN. CONTROL.



Mother
TUCKER
LEGGINGS[®]
COMPRESSION LEGGINGS



BB
BELLY BANDIT®
Original

Belly Bandit® uses Mother Nature to help new moms feel fit and fabulous.

Our exclusive Power Compress Core™ is your secret weapon. Designed to work with your body's natural hormone, Relaxin, our Belly Bandit® technology helps accelerate the healing process and get you back to your pre-pregnancy size or smaller. Relaxin, a natural hormone, allows your pelvis and ligaments to soften for childbirth and can stay in your body for up to six months after delivery. This is your opportunity to help shrink, tighten and shape your belly, waist and hips. No abs class or surgery needed - just Belly Bandit® and Mother Nature. Because when you deliver... so do we.

HELPFUL HINTS FOR SIZING YOUR BELLY BANDIT®

Due to packaging limitations, we were not able to fit a celebrity stylist into this box. But don't fret, here are some helpful sizing hints or you can scan the QR code and watch our sizing video.



See our sizing video

- If you are purchasing a Belly Bandit® early on in your pregnancy, your best bet is to go up 1 to 2 band sizes from your pre-pregnancy waist size.
- In the eighth month many women will be the same size as they will be post delivery. Simply measure the circumference of your waist starting at your belly button. Choose the corresponding band for your size.
- Just prior to delivery simply subtract 3 to 5 inches from your waist measurement. Select the corresponding band for that size.
- If you purchase your Belly Bandit® after you give birth, simply choose the corresponding band for your waist size.
- If you measure between band sizes, it is recommended that you purchase the smaller size. The Belly Bandit® is designed with adjustability to stay tight as you shrink.

BAND SIZE	FITS BELLY SIZE	BEFORE	AFTER
EXTRA SMALL	28" - 32" / 71cm - 83cm		
SMALL	33" - 37" / 84cm - 95cm		
MEDIUM	38" - 43" / 96cm - 111cm		
LARGE	44" - 49" / 112cm - 126cm		
EXTRA LARGE	50" - 57" / 127cm - 145cm		

SEAMLESS · TAGLESS · LATEX FREE

REAL BELLY BANDIT® CUSTOMER

DO NOT USE THIS PRODUCT DURING PREGNANCY. BELLYBANDIT.COM



FEE RECORD SHEET

Serial Number: 86730357



RAM Sale Number: 86730357

Total Fees: \$200

RAM Accounting Date: 20170222

<u>Transaction</u>	<u>Fee Code</u>	<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Fee per Class</u>	<u>Number of Classes</u>	<u>Total Fee</u>
Statement of Use (SOU)	7003	20170222	\$100	2	\$200

Transaction Date: 20170222



From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, August 23, 2016 00:06 AM
To: ewarren@jrlawplc.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Allowance: U.S. Trademark SN 86730357: BB (Stylized/Design)

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE (NOA)

ISSUE DATE: Aug 23, 2016

Serial Number: 86730357
Mark: BB (Stylized/Design)
Docket/Reference Number:

No opposition was filed for this published application. The issue date of this NOA establishes the due date for the filing of a Statement of Use (SOU) or a Request for Extension of Time to file a Statement of Use (Extension Request). **WARNING: An SOU that meets all legal requirements must be filed before a registration certificate can issue. Please read below for important information regarding the applicant's pending six (6) month deadline.**

SIX (6)-MONTH DEADLINE: Applicant has six (6) MONTHS from the NOA issue date to file either:

- An SOU, if the applicant is using the mark in commerce (required even if the applicant was using the mark at the time of filing the application, if use basis was not specified originally); **OR**
- An Extension Request, if the applicant is not yet using the mark in commerce. If an Extension Request is filed, a new request must be filed every six (6) months until the SOU is filed. The applicant may file a total of five (5) extension requests. **WARNING:** An SOU may **not** be filed more than thirty-six (36) months from when the NOA issued. The deadline for filing is always calculated from the issue date of the NOA.

How to file SOU and/or Extension Request:

Use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Do **NOT** reply to this e-mail, as e-mailed filings will **NOT** be processed. Both the SOU and Extension Request have many legal requirements, including fees and verified statements; therefore, please use the USPTO forms available online at <http://www.uspto.gov/teas/index.html> (under the "INTENT-TO-USE (ITU) FORMS" category) to avoid the possible omission of required information. If you have questions about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

For information on how to (1) divide an application; (2) delete goods/services (or entire class) with a Section 1(b) basis; or (3) change filing basis, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/MoreInfo_SOU_EXT.jsp.

FAILURE TO FILE A REQUIRED DOCUMENT OUTLINED ABOVE DURING THE APPROPRIATE TIME PERIOD WILL RESULT IN THE ABANDONMENT OF THIS APPLICATION.

REVIEW APPLICATION INFORMATION FOR ACCURACY

If you believe this NOA should not have issued or correction of the information shown below is needed, you must submit a request to the Intent-to-Use Unit. Please use the "Post-Publication Amendment" form under the "POST-PUBLICATION/POST NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE (NOA) FORMS" category, available at <http://www.uspto.gov/teas/index.html>. Do **NOT** reply to this e-mail, as e-mailed filings will NOT be processed.

Serial Number: 86730357
Mark: BB (Stylized/Design)
Docket/Reference Number:
Owner: JKL IP Company, LLC
1020 S. Old Woodward
Birmingham , MICHIGAN 48009
Correspondence Address: EMILY R. WARREN
Joelson Rosenberg Plc
30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144

This application has the following bases, but not necessarily for all listed goods/services:
Section 1(a): NO Section 1(b): YES Section 44(e): NO

GOODS/SERVICES BY INTERNATIONAL CLASS

- 010 - Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras -- FIRST USE DATE: NONE; -- USE IN COMMERCE DATE: NONE
- 025 - Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts -- FIRST USE DATE: NONE; -- USE IN COMMERCE DATE: NONE

ALL OF THE GOODS/SERVICES IN EACH CLASS ARE LISTED.

Fraudulent statements may result in registration being cancelled: Applicants must ensure that statements made in filings to the USPTO are accurate, as inaccuracies may result in the cancellation of any issued trademark registration. The lack of a bona fide intention to use the mark with ALL goods and/or services listed in an application or the lack of actual use on all goods and/or services for which use is claimed could jeopardize the validity of the registration, possibly resulting in its cancellation.

Additional information: For information on filing and maintenance requirements for U.S. trademark applications and registrations and required fees, please consult the USPTO website at www.uspto.gov or call the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Checking status: To check the status of an application, go to <http://tarr.uspto.gov>. Please check the status of any application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86730357>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	06/11/2016		
PUB DATE	02/23/2016		
STATUS	802-REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF TIME TO FILE OPPOSITION		
STATUS DATE	03/24/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	20-OWNER AT PUBLICATION
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	The color(s) pink is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
06/10/2016	CHPB	I	CHANGES/CORRECTIONS AFTER PUB APPROVAL ENTERED	022
06/06/2016	APET	A	ASSIGNED TO PETITION STAFF	021
05/27/2016	EPPA	I	TEAS POST PUBLICATION AMENDMENT RECEIVED	020
03/24/2016	ETOF	T	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	019
02/23/2016	NPUB	E	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	018
02/23/2016	PUBO	A	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	017
02/03/2016	NONP	E	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	016
01/20/2016	PREV	O	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	015
01/11/2016	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	014
01/11/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	013

01/11/2016	GNEO	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	012
01/11/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	011
01/11/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	010
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

PRIOR OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan







Post-Approval/Publication/Post-Notice of Allowance (NOA) Amendment

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	86730357
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 113
MARK SECTION (current)	
MARK FILE NAME	http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86730357/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	BB
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.
MARK SECTION (proposed)	
MARK FILE NAME	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\867\303\86730357\xml13 \PPA0002.JPG
LITERAL ELEMENT	BB
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
COLOR MARK	YES
COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	The color(s) pink is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	394 x 403
EXPLANATION OF FILING	
Applicant wishes to claim color as a feature of the mark	
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENT	Applicant claims color as a feature of the mark
SIGNATURE SECTION	
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Emily R. Warren/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Emily R. Warren
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Attorney of Record, Michigan bar member
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2488552233
DATE SIGNED	05/27/2016

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Fri May 27 11:19:14 EDT 2016
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/PPA-XX.XX.XXX.XXX-2 0160527111914112703-86730 357-550aaa26efa672a5edfac 297029faace4b5e842201cbaf 1c92586a5e350fac313e8-N/A -N/A-20160527110058348703

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
PTO Form 1771 (Rev 10/2011)
OMB No. 0651-0060 (Exp 07/31/2017)

**Post-Approval/Publication/Post-Notice of Allowance (NOA) Amendment
To the Commissioner for Trademarks:**

Application serial no. **86730357** BB (Stylized and/or with Design, see <http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86730357/large>) has been amended as follows:

MARK

Applicant proposes to amend the mark as follows:

Current: BB (Stylized and/or with Design, see <http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86730357/large>)

Proposed: BB (Stylized and/or with Design, see [mark](#))

The color(s) pink is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

The mark consists of a pink outline of a stylized flower with two pink capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

EXPLANATION OF FILING

Applicant wishes to claim color as a feature of the mark

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS

Miscellaneous Statement

Applicant claims color as a feature of the mark

SIGNATURE(S)

Signature: /Emily R. Warren/ Date: 05/27/2016

Signatory's Name: Emily R. Warren

Signatory's Position: Attorney of Record, Michigan bar member

Signatory's Phone Number: 2488552233

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is an attorney who is a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of a U.S. state, which includes the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and other federal territories and possessions; and he/she is currently the applicant's attorney or an associate thereof; and to the best of his/her knowledge, if prior to his/her appointment another U.S. attorney or a Canadian attorney/agent not currently associated with his/her company/firm previously represented the applicant in this matter: (1) the owner/holder has filed or is concurrently filing a signed revocation of or substitute power of attorney with the USPTO; (2) the USPTO has granted the request of the prior representative to withdraw; (3) the owner/holder has filed a power of attorney appointing him/her in this matter; or (4) the owner's/holder's appointed U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent has filed a power of attorney appointing him/her as an associate attorney in this matter.

Serial Number: 86730357

Internet Transmission Date: Fri May 27 11:19:14 EDT 2016

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/PPA-XX.XX.XXX.XXX-2016052711191411
2703-86730357-550aaa26efa672a5edfac29702
9faace4b5e842201cbaf1c92586a5e350fac313e
8-N/A-N/A-20160527110058348703



From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, February 23, 2016 00:43 AM
To: ewarren@jrlawplc.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 86730357: BB (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 86730357
Mark: BB (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 010, 025
Owner: JKL IP Company, LLC
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Feb 23, 2016.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2016-02-23&serialNumber=86730357>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a notice of allowance (NOA) should issue. (Note: The applicant must file a complete Statement of Use or Extension Request with the required fees within six (6) months after the NOA issues to avoid abandonment of the application.)

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86730357&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86730357&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Feb 3, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
86-730,357
2. Mark:
BB
(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
3. International Class(es):
10, 25
4. Publication Date:
Feb 23, 2016
5. Applicant:
JKL IP Company, LLC

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a notice of allowance pursuant to section 13(b) of the Statute.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

ewarren@jrlawplc.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, February 3, 2016 04:34 AM
To: ewarren@jrlawplc.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 86730357: BB (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 86730357) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Feb 23, 2016. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86730357>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication & Issue Review Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication & Issue Review Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	01/21/2016		
PUB DATE	02/23/2016		
STATUS	681-PUBLICATION/ISSUE REVIEW COMPLETE		
STATUS DATE	01/20/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

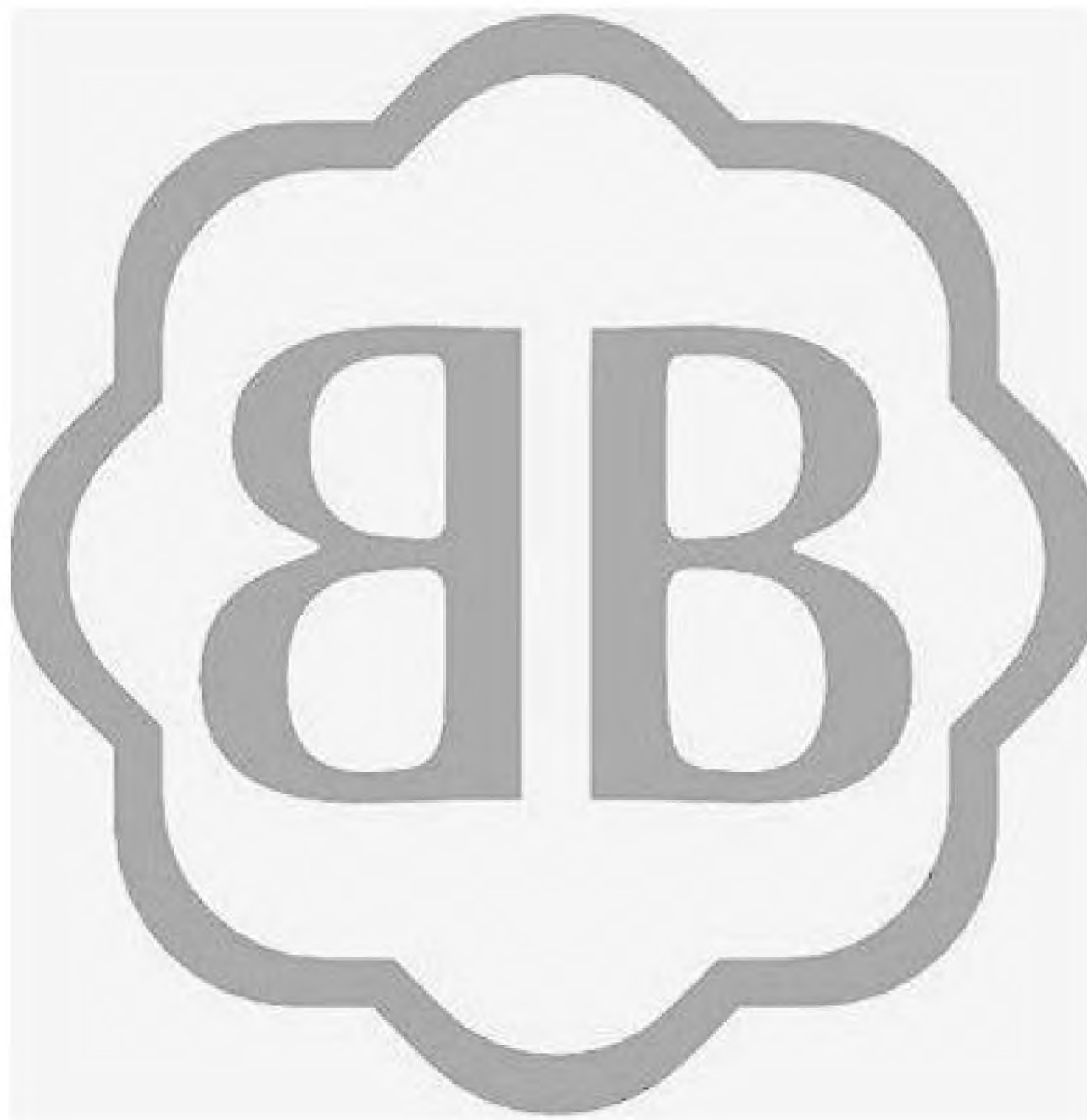
PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
01/20/2016	PREV	O	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	015
01/11/2016	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	014
01/11/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	013
01/11/2016	GREN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	012
01/11/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	011
01/11/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	010
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006

11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	01/12/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	01/11/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

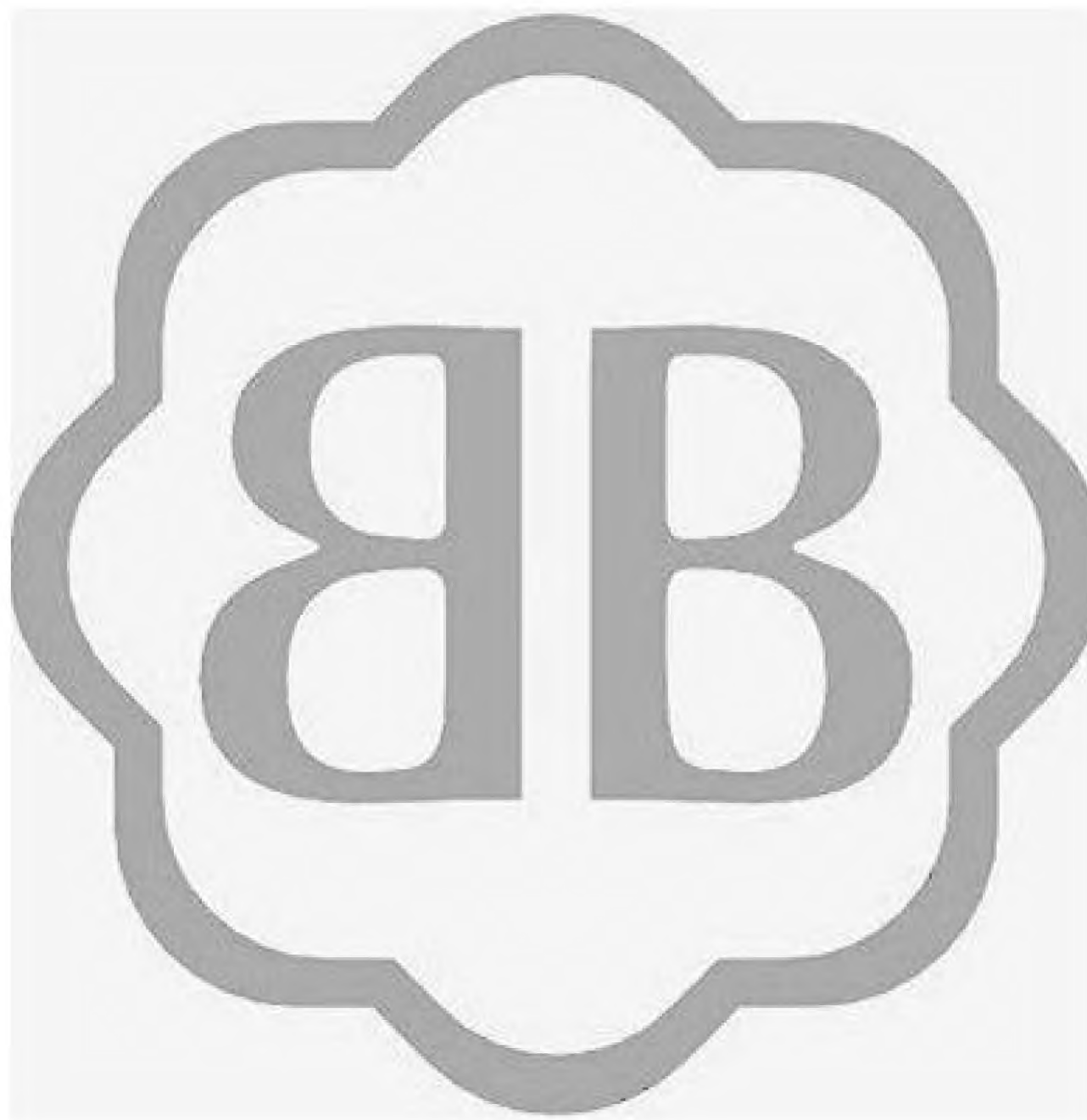
PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
01/11/2016	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	014
01/11/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	013
01/11/2016	GNEN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	012
01/11/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	011
01/11/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	010
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005

11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	01/12/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	01/11/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

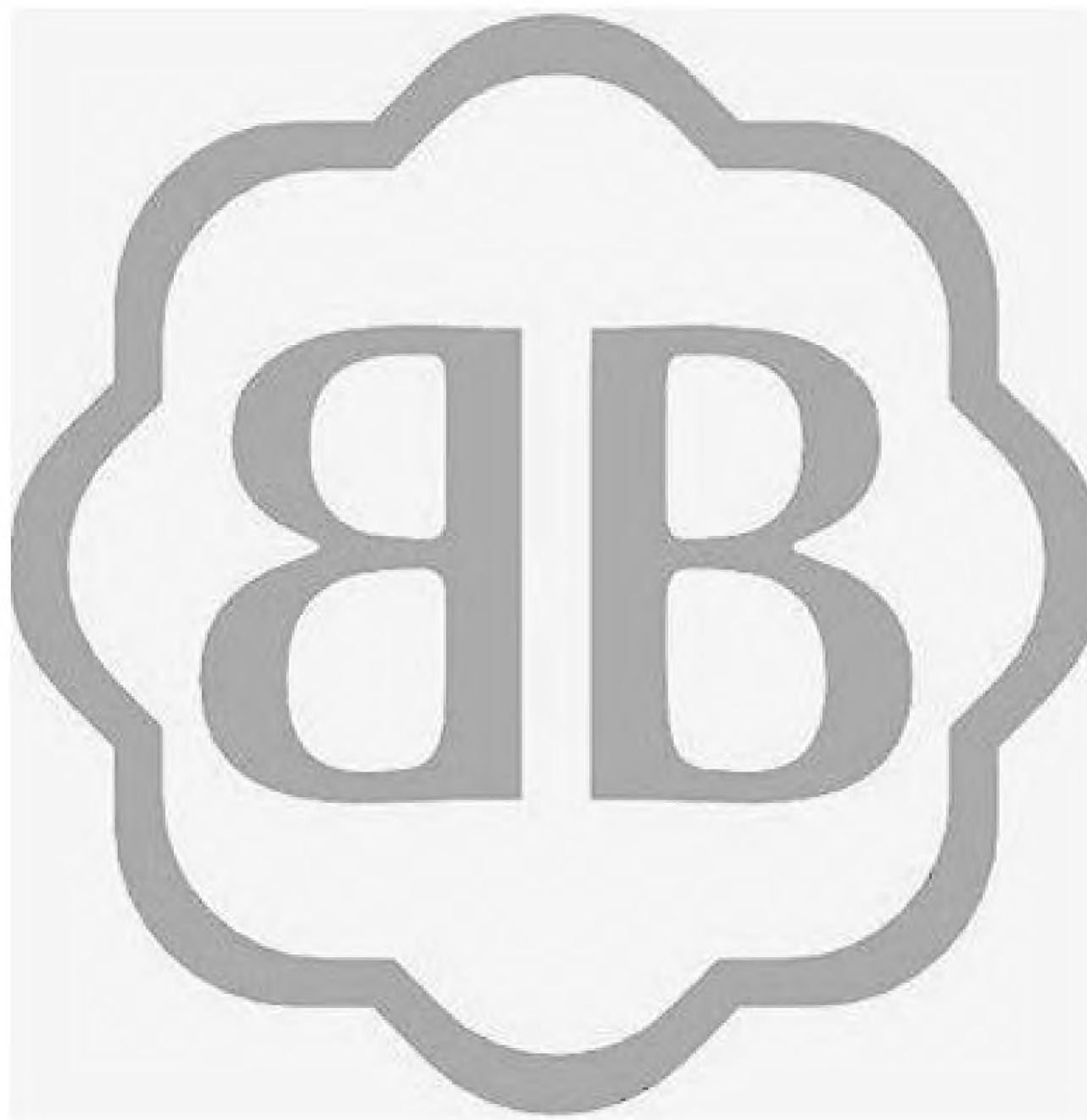
PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
01/11/2016	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	014
01/11/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	013
01/11/2016	GNEN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	012
01/11/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	011
01/11/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	010
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005

11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



To: JKL IP Company, LLC (ewarren@jrlawplc.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 86730357 - BB - N/A
Sent: 1/11/2016 1:38:43 PM
Sent As: ECOM113@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 86730357

MARK: BB

86730357

CORRESPONDENT ADDRESS:

EMILY R. WARREN
Joelson Rosenberg Plc
30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200
Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144

GENERAL TRADEMARK INFORMATION:

<http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/index.jsp>

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: JKL IP Company, LLC

CORRESPONDENT'S REFERENCE/DOCKET NO.:

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL ADDRESS:

ewarren@jrlawplc.com

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: 1/11/2016

APPLICATION HAS BEEN AMENDED: In accordance with the authorization granted by TMEP Section 707.02, the trademark examining attorney has amended the application as indicated below. Please advise the undersigned immediately of any objections. Otherwise, no response is necessary. TMEP §707. Any amendments to the identification of goods and/or services may clarify or limit the goods and/or services, but may not add to or broaden the scope of the goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §2.71(a); see TMEP §§1402.06 *et seq.*

Classification of the Goods

The application is amended to classify the goods "compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use" in International Class 10. TMEP §1401.03(b); see 37 C.F.R. §2.85.

The identification of the goods now reads

"Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras" in International Class 10;

"Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments; fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts" in International Class 25.

If the applicant has any questions, please contact the undersigned.

/Ty Murray/
Attorney Advisor
United States Patent and Trademark Office

Law Office 113
(571) 272-9438
ty.murray@uspto.gov

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

To: JKL IP Company, LLC (ewarren@jrlawplc.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 86730357 - BB - N/A
Sent: 1/11/2016 1:38:43 PM
Sent As: ECOM113@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **1/11/2016** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 86730357

Please follow the instructions below:

(1) **TO READ THE LETTER:** Click on this [link](#) or go to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, enter the U.S. application serial number, and click on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **QUESTIONS:** For questions about the contents of the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. For *technical* assistance in accessing or viewing the Office action in the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system, please e-mail TSDR@uspto.gov.

WARNING

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	01/09/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	643-PREVIOUS ACTION/ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN		
STATUS DATE	01/05/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments, compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

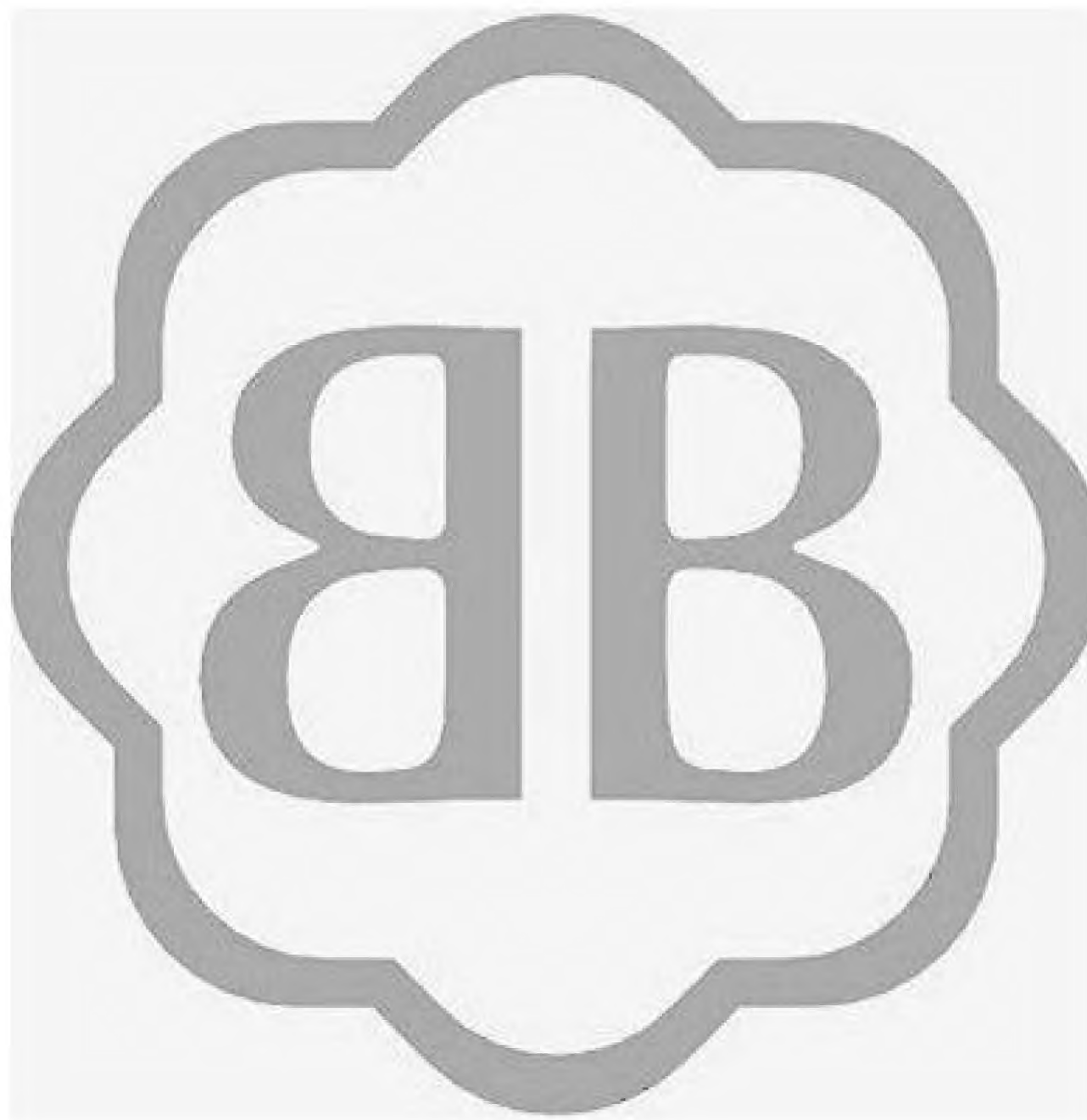
CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
01/08/2016	DMCC	I	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	009
01/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
01/05/2016	ZZZX	Z	PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN	007
12/22/2015	PBCR	Z	WITHDRAWN FROM PUB - OG REVIEW QUERY	006
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FQR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
11/27/2015	DQCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86730357	FILING DATE	08/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MURRAY, DAVID T	L.O. ASSIGNED	113

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	11/28/2015		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	11/27/2015		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	BB
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	JKL IP Company, LLC
ADDRESS	1020 S. Old Woodward Birmingham, MI 48009
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Michigan

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments, compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

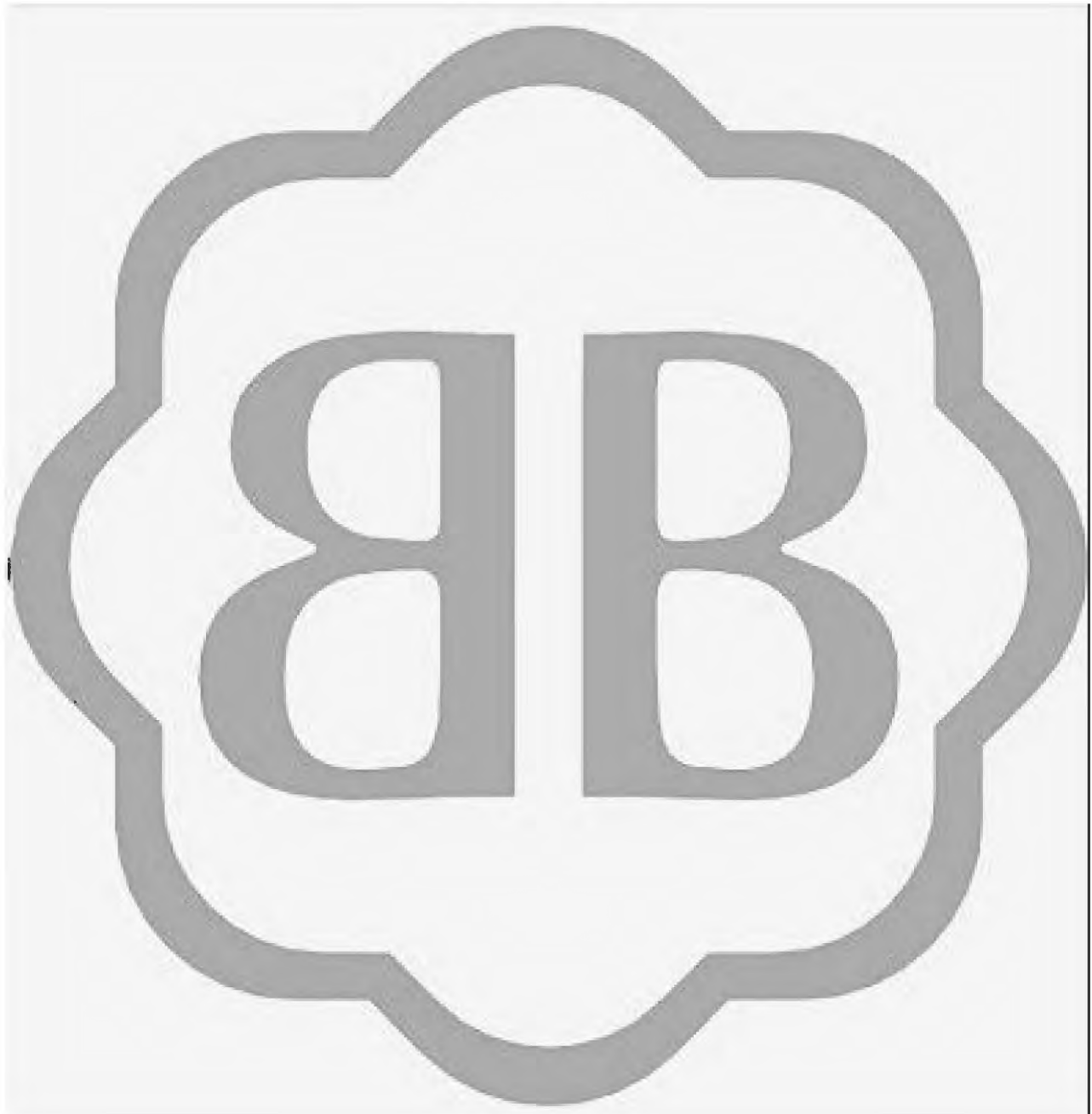
PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
11/27/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
11/27/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
08/26/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
08/25/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
08/24/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Emily R. Warren
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	EMILY R. WARREN

	Joelson Rosenberg Plc 30665 Northwestern Hwy Ste 200 Farmington Hills, MI 48334-3144
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



*** User:tmurray ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	2391	N/A	0	0	0:01	("bb" "b b")[bi.ti]
02	21756	N/A	0	0	0:01	050525
03	65982	N/A	0	0	0:01	260102
04	14143	N/A	0	0	0:01	260107
05	81	N/A	0	0	0:01	1 and (2 3 4)
06	2687324	N/A	0	0	0:02	("010" "025")[cc]
07	36	18	18	18	0:01	5 and 6
08	1016	620	396	387	0:01	1 and 6 not 7
09	9346	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and 6
10	786651	N/A	0	0	0:02	("010" "025" a b 200)[ic]
11	3203	1919	7	1284	0:02	2 and 10

Session started 11/27/2015 3:16:58 PM

Session finished 11/27/2015 3:25:22 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 14 seconds

Session duration 8 minutes 24 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 86730357

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Wednesday, August 26, 2015 00:21 AM
To: ewarren@jrlawplc.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code: U.S. Trademark SN: 86730357: BB (Stylized/Design)

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign design search codes, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

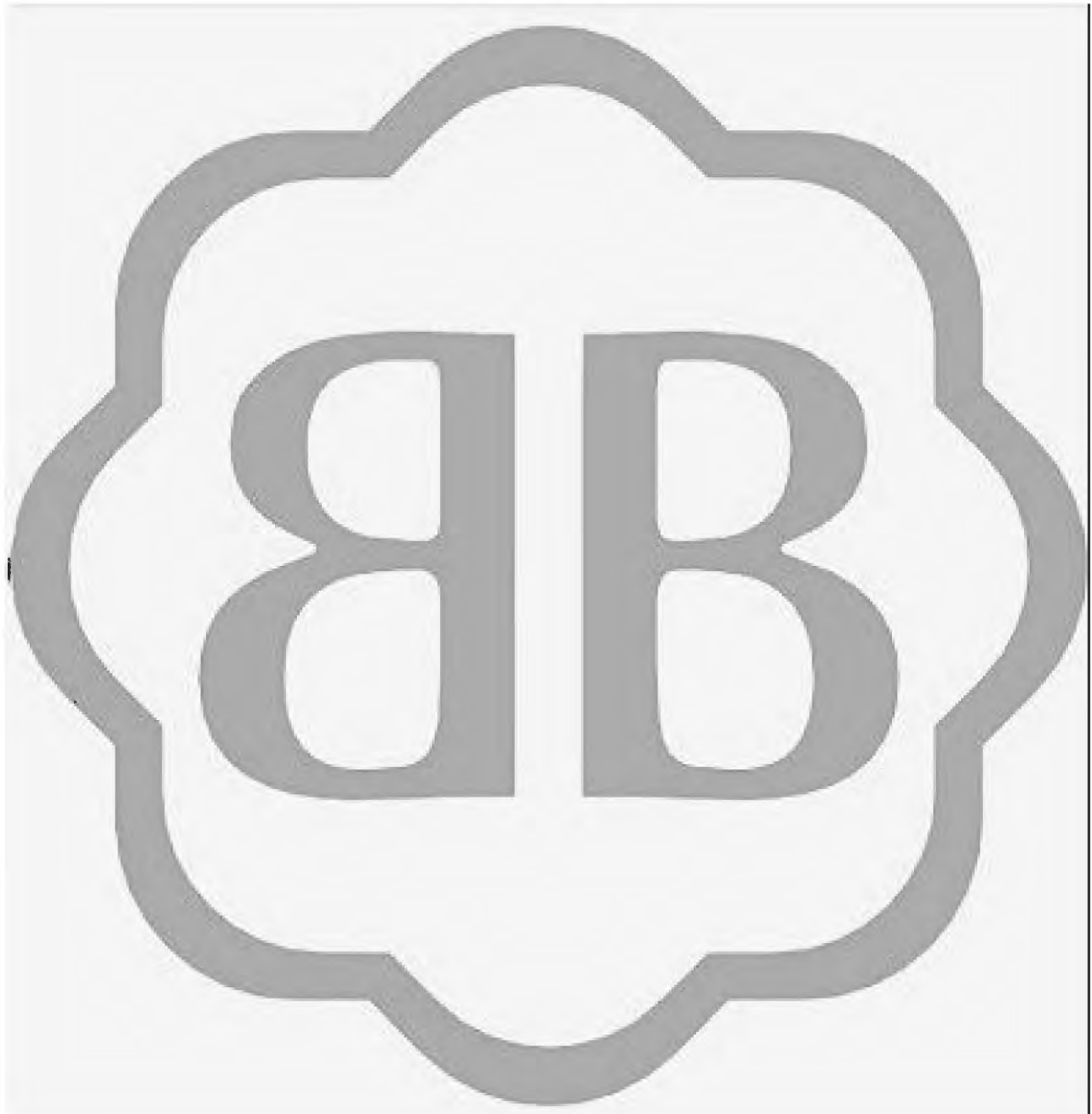
The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

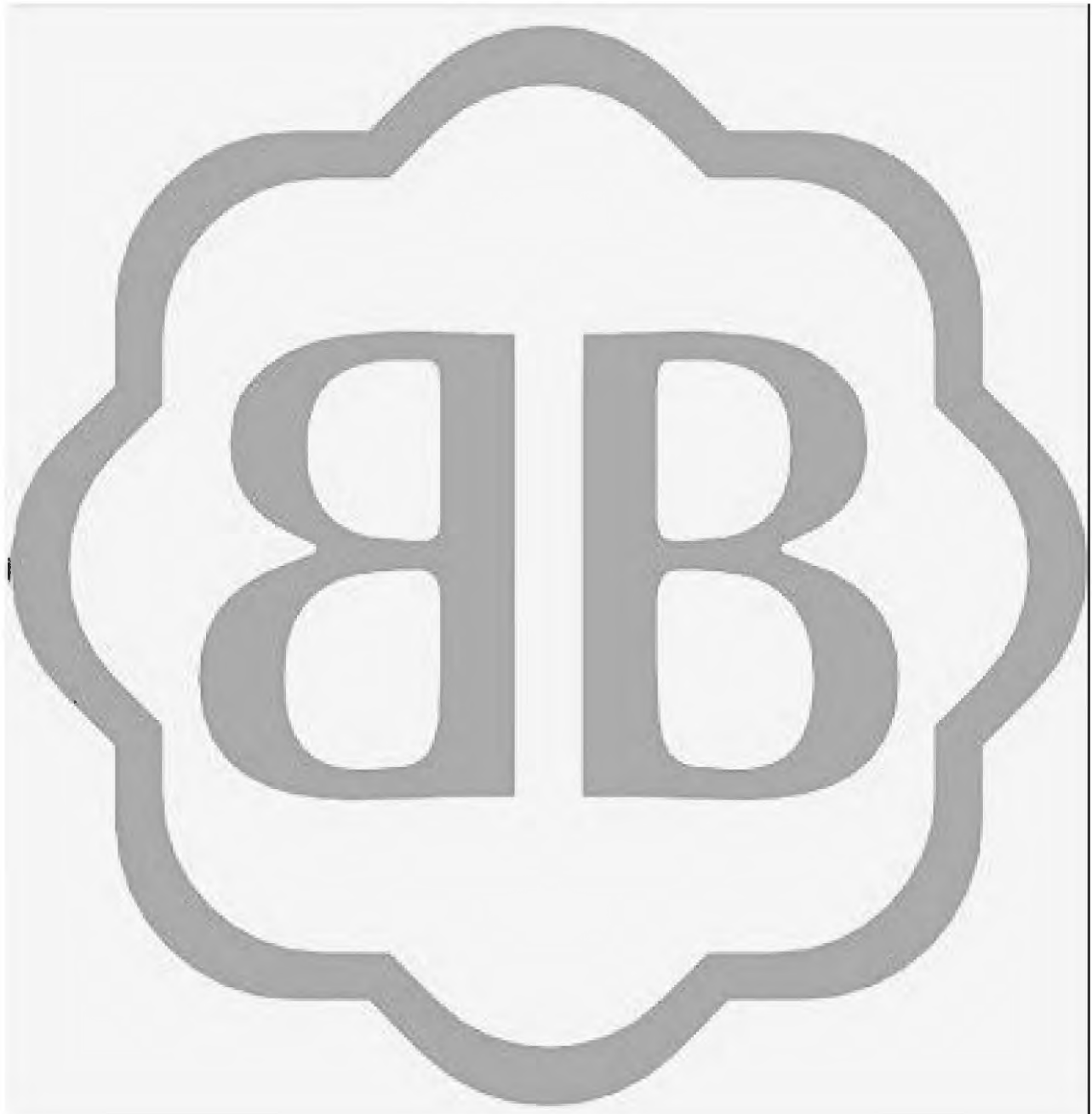
To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86730357>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

05.05.25 - Daffodils
05.05.25 - Iris
05.05.25 - Other flowers
26.01.02 - Circles, plain single line
26.01.02 - Plain single line circles
26.01.07 - Circles with a decorative border, including scalloped, ruffled and zig-zag edges





Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

Serial Number: 86730357
 Filing Date: 08/19/2015

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	86730357
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\303\86730357.xml1\RFA0002.JPG
SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	BB
COLOR MARK	NO
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	394 x 403
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	JKL IP Company, LLC
*STREET	1020 S. Old Woodward
*CITY	Birmingham
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Michigan
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	48009
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
TYPE	limited liability company
STATE/COUNTRY WHERE LEGALLY ORGANIZED	Michigan
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
*IDENTIFICATION	Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments, compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts

	and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts.
FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(b)
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	010
*IDENTIFICATION	Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras
FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(b)
ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME	Emily R. Warren
FIRM NAME	Joelson Rosenberg, PLC
INTERNAL ADDRESS	Suite 200
STREET	30665 Northwestern Hwy
CITY	Farmington Hills
STATE	Michigan
COUNTRY	United States
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	48334
PHONE	2488552233
EMAIL ADDRESS	ewarren@jrlawplc.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
NAME	Emily R. Warren
FIRM NAME	Joelson Rosenberg, PLC
INTERNAL ADDRESS	Suite 200
STREET	30665 Northwestern Hwy
CITY	Farmington Hills
STATE	Michigan
COUNTRY	United States
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	48334
PHONE	2488552233
*EMAIL ADDRESS	ewarren@jrlawplc.com
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS RF
NUMBER OF CLASSES	2
FEE PER CLASS	275
*TOTAL FEE DUE	550
*TOTAL FEE PAID	550

SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
SIGNATURE	/Emily R. Warren/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Emily R. Warren
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Attorney of Record, Michigan
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2488552233
DATE SIGNED	08/19/2015

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

Serial Number: 86730357

Filing Date: 08/19/2015

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: BB (stylized and/or with design. see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of BB.

The mark consists of an outline of a stylized flower with two capital letter "B"s positioned back-to-back centered inside the flower outline.

The applicant, JKL IP Company, LLC, a limited liability company legally organized under the laws of Michigan, having an address of
1020 S. Old Woodward
Birmingham, Michigan 48009
United States

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

International Class 025: Clothing and undergarments, namely, tops, bottoms, bras, tank tops, tights, leggings, body shapers, sleepwear, loungewear, foundation garments, and lingerie; shapewear, namely, foundation undergarments, compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, fitted tops, fitted bottoms, fitted tank tops, fitted bras; Maternity clothing, namely, nursing tops, nursing tanks, maternity belts and maternity bands; Maternity leggings, namely, leggings featuring built-in maternity bands; Maternity lingerie; Maternity sleepwear; athletic tops and bottoms for yoga; yoga pants; and yoga shirts.

Intent to Use: The applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services.

International Class 010: Compression undergarments not for medical use, compression bands not for medical use, compression tops, compression bottoms, compression tank tops, compression bras

Intent to Use: The applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services.

The applicant's current Attorney Information:

Emily R. Warren of Joelson Rosenberg, PLC

Suite 200
30665 Northwestern Hwy
Farmington Hills, Michigan 48334
United States

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Emily R. Warren
Joelson Rosenberg, PLC
Suite 200
30665 Northwestern Hwy
Farmington Hills, Michigan 48334
2488552233(phone)
ewarren@jrlawplc.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$550 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 2 class(es).

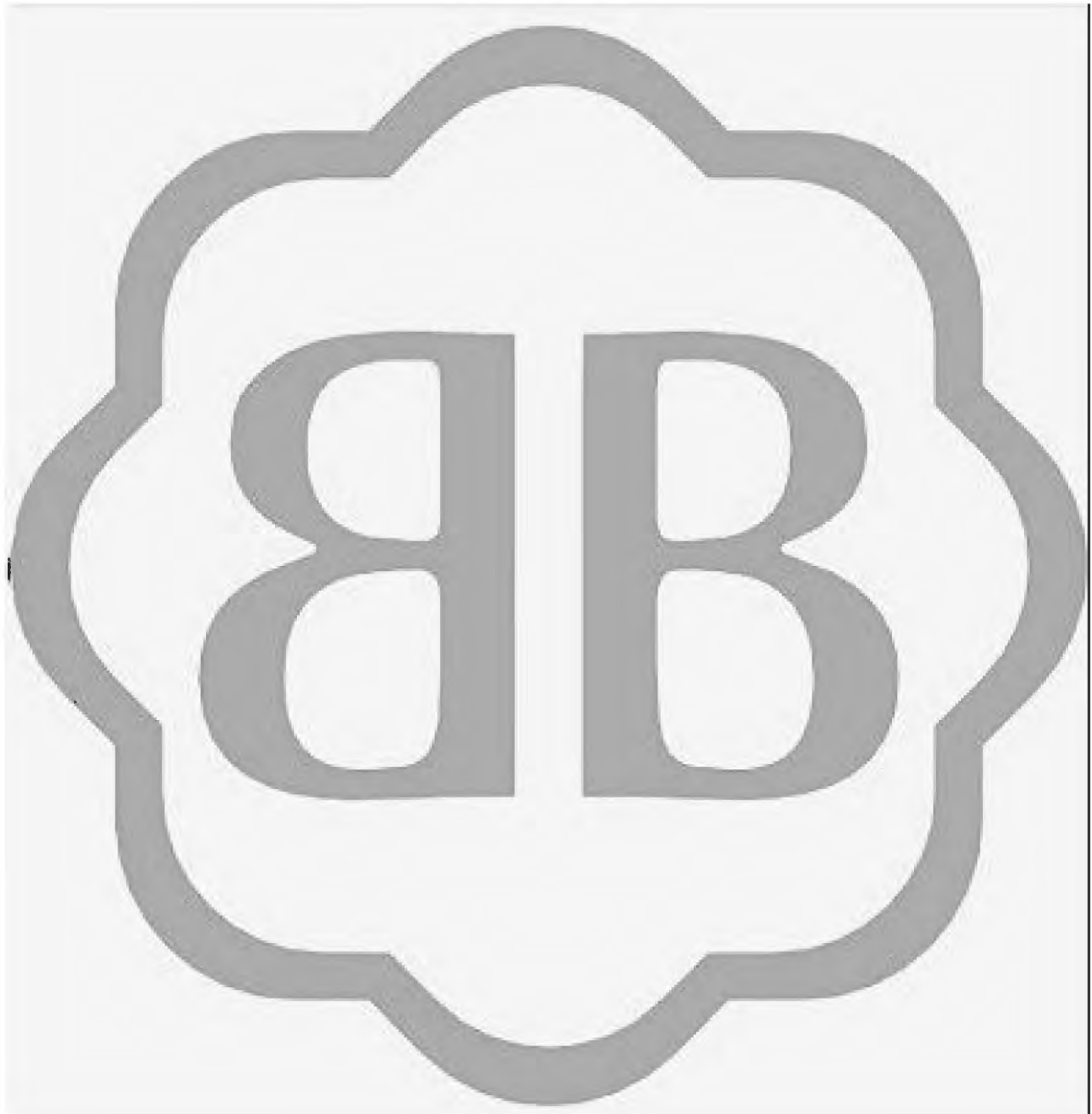
Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce; the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Declaration Signature

Signature: /Emily R. Warren/ Date: 08/19/2015
Signatory's Name: Emily R. Warren
Signatory's Position: Attorney of Record, Michigan
RAM Sale Number: 86730357
RAM Accounting Date: 08/20/2015

Serial Number: 86730357
Internet Transmission Date: Wed Aug 19 18:02:44 EDT 2015
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/BAS-XX.XX.XXX.XXX-2015081918024444
4909-86730357-54013de3cf2c37a8579c8f770d
07262f6e8f534fb6c5c8ccfd79b61459e5b48-C
C-4534-20150819174700300475



Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:50:37 EDT

Mark: SS



US Serial Number: 86755183

Application Filing Date: Sep. 13, 2015

US Registration Number: 4990416

Registration Date: Jun. 28, 2016

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jun. 28, 2016

Publication Date: Feb. 09, 2016

Notice of Allowance Date: Apr. 05, 2016

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: SS

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the letters "SS" in stylized form with arrow designs forming the top of each letter "S" and lower curved part of each letter "S."

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 24.15.03 - Arrows formed by words, letters, numbers or punctuation
24.15.10 - Arrows, more than one; More than one arrow
27.03.05 - Objects forming letters or numerals

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Apr. 18, 2016

Use in Commerce: Apr. 18, 2016

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: Yes

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Sargent, Kenneth

Owner Address: 4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
Dallas, TEXAS 75287
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: UNITED STATES

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: SARGENT, KENNETH
4350 Trinity Mills Rd Apt 7112
Dallas, TEXAS 75287-7017
UNITED STATES

Phone: 2146088787

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jun. 28, 2016	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 24, 2016	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
May 23, 2016	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
May 21, 2016	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	66530
Apr. 22, 2016	USE AMENDMENT FILED	66530
May 19, 2016	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	66530
Apr. 22, 2016	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Apr. 05, 2016	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Feb. 09, 2016	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 09, 2016	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 20, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Dec. 29, 2015	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 29, 2015	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76507
Sep. 18, 2015	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Sep. 17, 2015	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 16, 2015	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 23, 2016

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 4,990,416

Registered June 28, 2016

Int. Cl.: 25

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

SARGENT, KENNETH (UNITED STATES INDIVIDUAL)
4350 TRINITY MILLS RD. #7112
DALLAS, TX 75287

FOR: ATHLETIC APPAREL, NAMELY, SHIRTS, PANTS, JACKETS, FOOTWEAR, HATS
AND CAPS, ATHLETIC UNIFORMS; ATHLETIC SHIRTS; ATHLETIC SHORTS; BODY
SHIRTS; HOODED SWEATSHIRTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 4-18-2016, IN COMMERCE 4-18-2016.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF THE LETTERS "SS" IN STYLIZED FORM WITH ARROW
DESIGNS FORMING THE TOP OF EACH LETTER "S" AND LOWER CURVED PART OF
EACH LETTER "S".

SN 86-755,183, FILED 9-13-2015.

ANDREA K. NADELMAN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, May 24, 2016 00:15 AM
To: sargent.ken@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Acceptance of SOU: U.S. Trademark SN 86755183: SS (Stylized/Design)

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE

U.S. Serial Number: 86755183
Mark: SS (Stylized/Design)
Owner: Sargent, Kenneth
Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO has accepted the Statement of Use filed for the trademark application identified above. The mark will now register and the registration certificate will issue in due course barring any extraordinary circumstances.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86755183&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86755183&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

For further information, including information on filing and maintenance requirements for U.S. trademark applications and registrations and required fees, please consult the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/> or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	88755183	FILING DATE	09/13/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	NADELMAN, ANDREA KOYNE	L.O. ASSIGNED	110

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	05/24/2016		
PUB DATE	02/09/2016		
STATUS	819-SU - REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETE		
STATUS DATE	05/23/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	20-OWNER AT PUBLICATION
NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
ADDRESS	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112 Dallas, TX 75287
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	04/18/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	04/18/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the letters "SS" in stylized form with arrow designs forming the top of each letter "S" and lower curved part of each letter "S".

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
05/24/2016	SUNA	E	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	015
05/23/2016	CNPR	P	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	014
05/21/2016	SUPC	I	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	013
04/22/2016	IUAF	S	USE AMENDMENT FILED	012
05/19/2016	AITU	A	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	011
04/22/2016	EISU	I	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	010
04/05/2016	NOAM	E	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	009
02/09/2016	NPUB	E	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	008
02/09/2016	PUBO	A	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	007
01/20/2016	NONP	E	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	006
12/29/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
12/29/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
09/18/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
09/17/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
09/16/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
----------	------

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	SARGENT, KENNETH 4350 Trinity Mills Rd Apt 7112 Dallas, TX 75287-7017
------------------------	---

DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE
-------------------------	------

PRIOR OWNER INFORMATION	
--------------------------------	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
------	------------------

ADDRESS	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112 Dallas, TX 75287
---------	--

ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
--------	---------------

CITIZENSHIP	United States of America
-------------	--------------------------

SS

Trademark Snap Shot ITU Unit Action
(Table presents the data on ITU Unit Action)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86755183	FILING DATE	09/13/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	NADELMAN, ANDREA KOYNE	L.O. ASSIGNED	110

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	05/24/2016		
PUB DATE	02/09/2016		
STATUS	819-SU - REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETE		
STATUS DATE	05/23/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	20-OWNER AT PUBLICATION
NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
ADDRESS	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112 Dallas, TX 75287
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	04/18/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	04/18/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the letters "SS" in stylized form with arrow designs forming the top of each letter "S" and lower curved part of each letter "S".

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
05/24/2016	SUNA	E	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	015
05/23/2016	CNPR	P	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	014
05/21/2016	SUPC	I	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	013
04/22/2016	IUAF	S	USE AMENDMENT FILED	012
05/19/2016	AITU	A	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	011
04/22/2016	EISU	I	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	010
04/05/2016	NOAM	E	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	009
02/09/2016	NPUB	E	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	008
02/09/2016	PUBO	A	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	007
01/20/2016	NONP	E	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	006
12/29/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
12/29/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
09/18/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
09/17/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
09/16/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
----------	------

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	SARGENT, KENNETH 4350 Trinity Mills Rd Apt 7112 Dallas, TX 75287-7017
------------------------	---

DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE
-------------------------	------

PRIOR OWNER INFORMATION	
--------------------------------	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

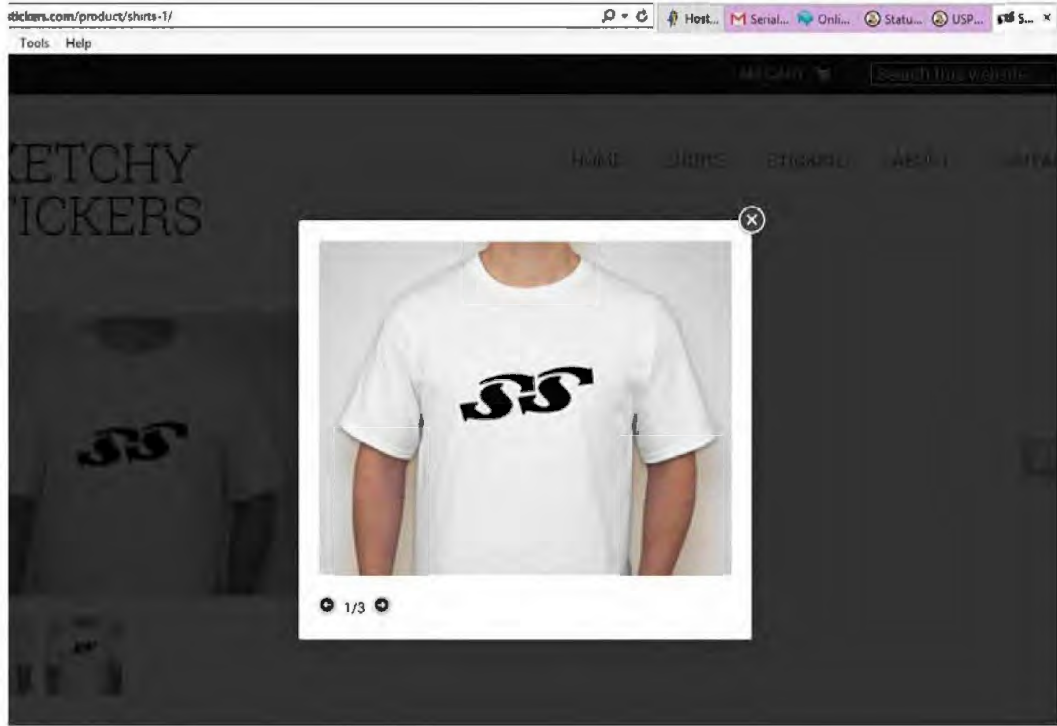
NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
------	------------------

ADDRESS	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112 Dallas, TX 75287
---------	--

ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
--------	---------------

CITIZENSHIP	United States of America
-------------	--------------------------

SS



CATCHY TICKERS

[HOME](#) [SHIRTS](#) [STICKERS](#) [ABOUT](#) [CONTACT](#)



SHIRTS 1
\$19.95

Product description goes here.

1

Category: Shirts





Trademark/Service Mark Statement of Use (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(d))

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	86755183
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 110
EXTENSION OF USE	NO
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86755183/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	SS
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENTS SECTION	
MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENT	Free text not entered by the applicant.
MISCELLANEOUS FILE NAME(S)	
ORIGINAL PDF FILE	MISC-996234198-20160422144514589257_ . Screen_shots.pdf
CONVERTED PDF FILE(S) (2 pages)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\551\86755183\xml11\SOU0004.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\551\86755183\xml11\SOU0005.JPG
OWNER SECTION	
NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
STREET	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
CITY	Dallas
STATE	Texas
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	75287
COUNTRY	United States
PHONE	2146088787
EMAIL	sargent.ken@gmail.com
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
CURRENT IDENTIFICATION	Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts
GOODS OR SERVICES	KEEP ALL LISTED
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	04/18/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	04/18/2016

SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	
ORIGINAL PDF FILE	SPN0-996234198-20160422144514589257 . Screen shots.pdf
CONVERTED PDF FILE(S) (2 pages)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\551\86755183\xml11\SOU0002.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\551\86755183\xml11\SOU0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	T shirt with the mark
REQUEST TO DIVIDE	NO
PAYMENT SECTION	
NUMBER OF CLASSES IN USE	1
SUBTOTAL AMOUNT [ALLEGATION OF USE FEE]	100
TOTAL AMOUNT	100
SIGNATURE SECTION	
DECLARATION SIGNATURE	/Kenneth Sargent/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Kenneth Sargent
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
DATE SIGNED	04/22/2016
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2146088787
FILING INFORMATION	
SUBMIT DATE	Fri Apr 22 15:11:49 EDT 2016
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/SOU-XX.X.XXX.XXX-20 160422151149561504-867551 83-550ae81dd40b24c7054d75 a8506bb4e2b59fc53a56bb881 181c79ba4ceb49d845-CC-15 83-20160422144514589257

Trademark/Service Mark Statement of Use (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(d))

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: SS (Stylized and/or with Design, see <http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86755183/large>)

SERIAL NUMBER: 86755183

The applicant, Sargent, Kenneth, having an address of
4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
Dallas, Texas 75287
United States
2146088787
sargent.ken@gmail.com (not authorized)
is submitting the following allegation of use information:

For International Class 025:

Current identification: Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms: Athletic shirts: Athletic shorts;
Body shirts: Hooded sweatshirts

The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with all of the goods/services, or to indicate membership in the collective organization listed in the application or Notice of Allowance or as subsequently modified for this specific class.

The mark was first used by the applicant, or the applicant's related company, licensee, or predecessor in interest at least as early as 04/18/2016, and first used in commerce at least as early as 04/18/2016, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one specimen for the class showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class, consisting of a(n) T shirt with the mark.

Original PDF file:

[SPN0-996234198-20160422144514589257 . Screen shots.pdf](#)

Converted PDF file(s) (2 pages)

[Specimen File1](#)

[Specimen File2](#)

The applicant is not filing a Request to Divide with this Allegation of Use form.

MISCELLANEOUS STATEMENTS

Free text not entered by the applicant.

Original PDF file:

[MISC-996234198-20160422144514589257 . Screen shots.pdf](#)

Converted PDF file(s) (2 pages)

[Miscellaneous File1](#)

[Miscellaneous File2](#)

A fee payment in the amount of \$100 will be submitted with the form, representing payment for the allegation of use for 1 class.

Declaration

STATEMENTS: The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the amendment to allege use under 15 U.S.C. §1051(c) or a statement of use under 15 U.S.C. §1051(d), the applicant is the owner of the mark sought to be registered; the mark is in use in commerce; **for a trademark or service mark application**, the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with all the goods/services in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified; **for a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark application**, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce by members on or in connection with all the

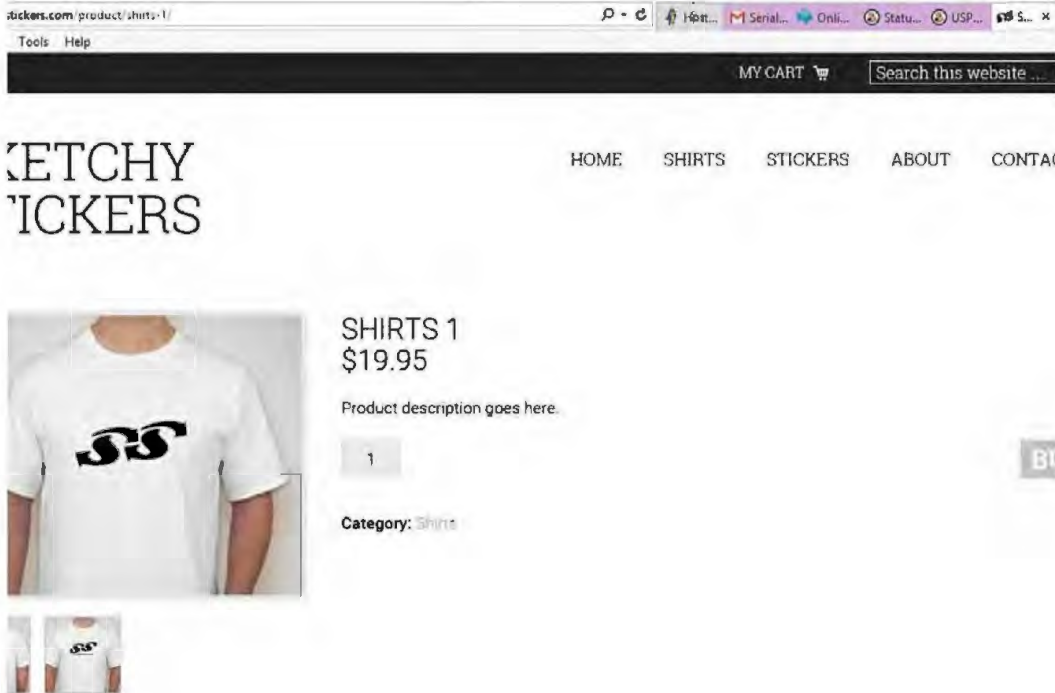
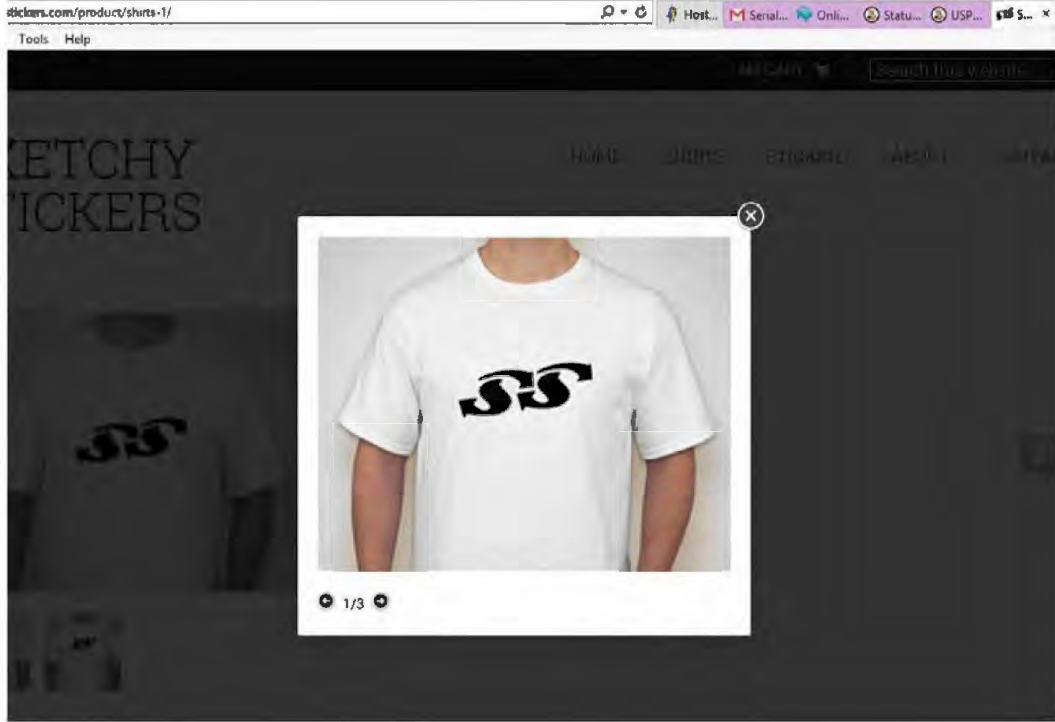
goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified; **for a certification mark application**, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce by authorized users on or in connection with the all goods/services in the application or notice of allowance, or as subsequently modified, and the applicant is not engaged in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant; that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive; and the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in commerce.

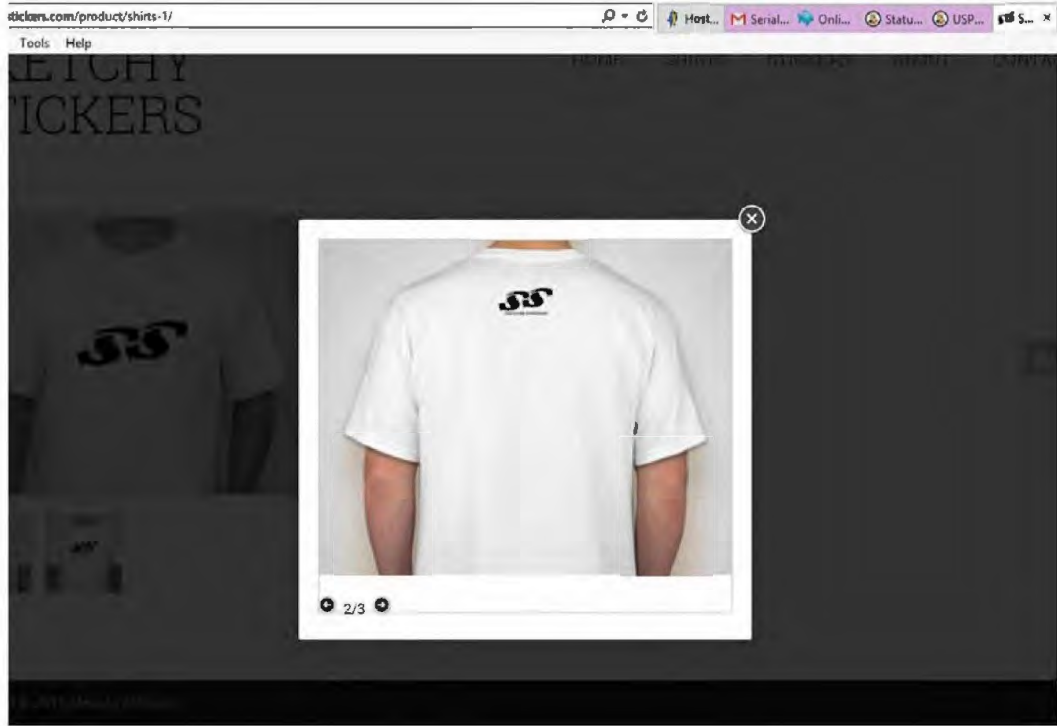
DECLARATION: The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. §1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

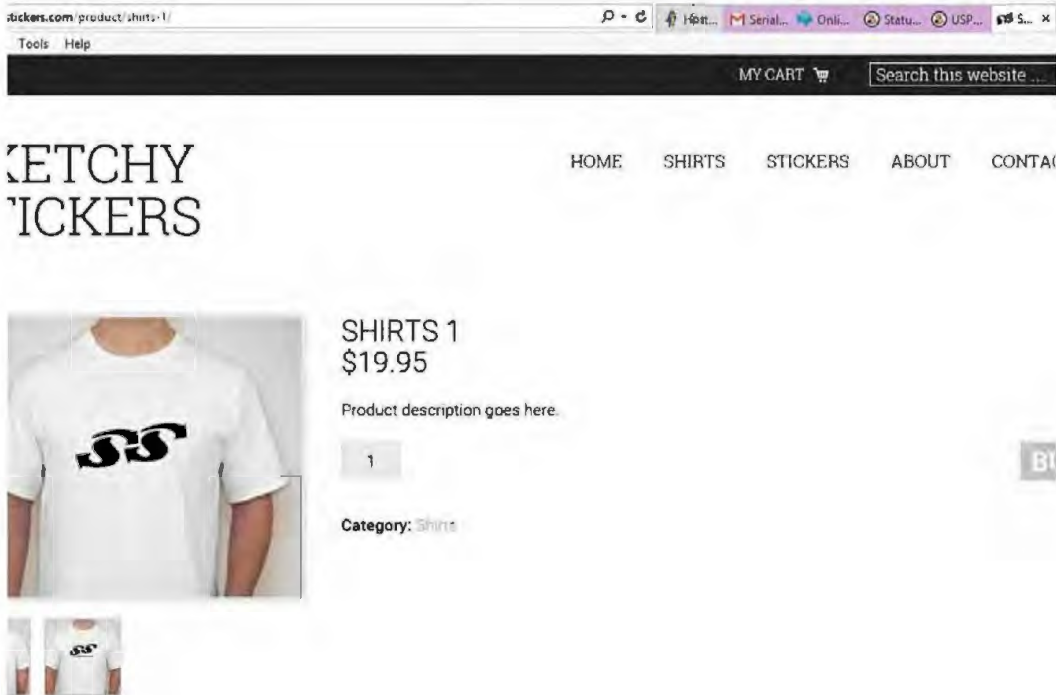
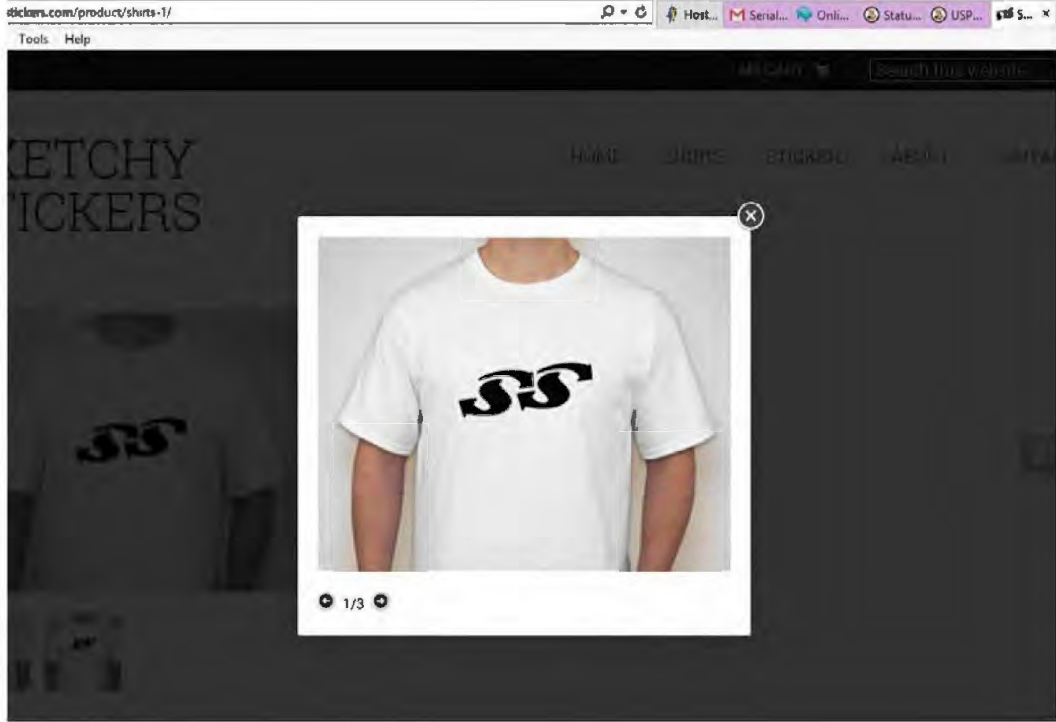
Signature: /Kenneth Sargent/ Date Signed: 04/22/2016
Signatory's Name: Kenneth Sargent
Signatory's Position: Owner
Signatory's Phone: 2146088787

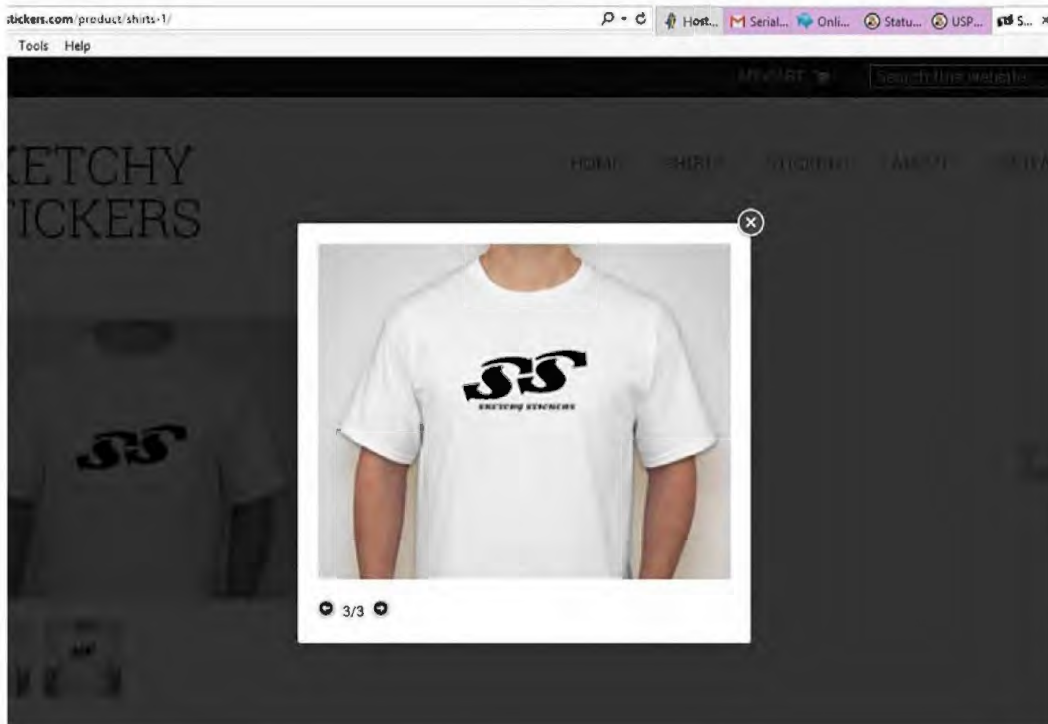
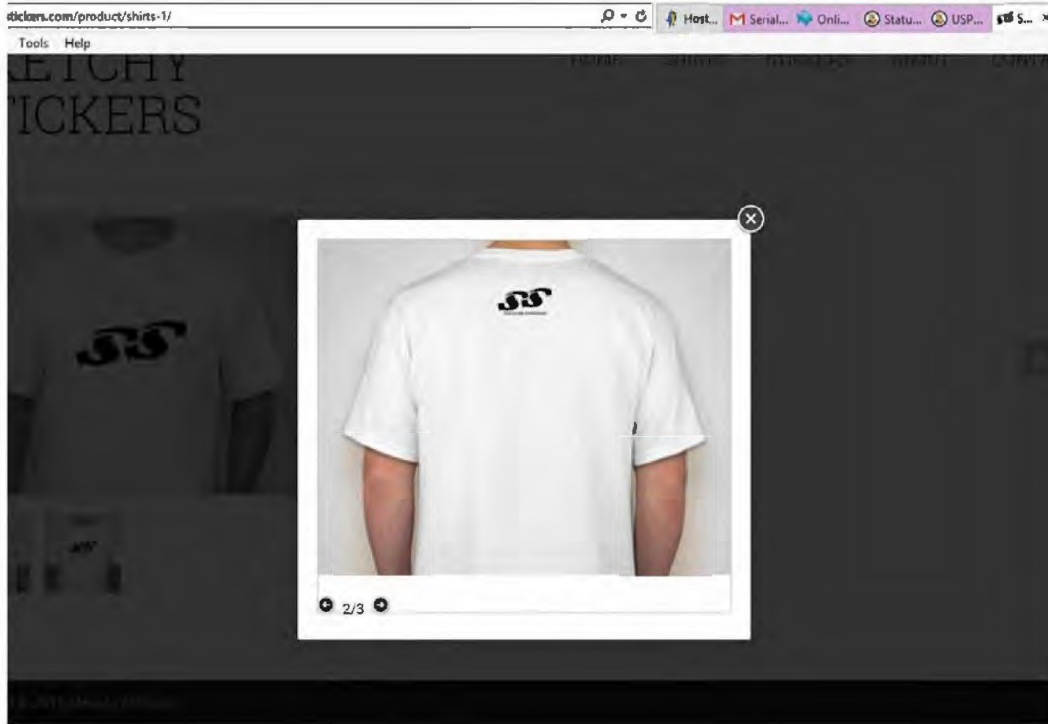
RAM Sale Number: 86755183
RAM Accounting Date: 04/25/2016

Serial Number: 86755183
Internet Transmission Date: Fri Apr 22 15:11:49 EDT 2016
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/SOU-XX.X.XXX.XXX-20160422151149561
504-86755183-550ae81dd40b24c7054d75a8506
bb4e2b59fc53a56bb881181c79ba4ceeb49d845-
CC-1583-20160422144514589257









FEE RECORD SHEET

Serial Number: 86755183



RAM Sale Number: 86755183

Total Fees: \$100

RAM Accounting Date: 20160425

<u>Transaction</u>	<u>Fee Code</u>	<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Fee per Class</u>	<u>Number of Classes</u>	<u>Total Fee</u>
Statement of Use (SOU)	7003	20160422	\$100	1	\$100

Transaction Date: 20160422



From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, April 5, 2016 00:11 AM
To: sargent.ken@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Allowance: U.S. Trademark SN 86755183: SS (Stylized/Design)

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE (NOA)

ISSUE DATE: Apr 5, 2016

Serial Number: 86755183
Mark: SS (Stylized/Design)
Docket/Reference Number:

No opposition was filed for this published application. The issue date of this NOA establishes the due date for the filing of a Statement of Use (SOU) or a Request for Extension of Time to file a Statement of Use (Extension Request). **WARNING: An SOU that meets all legal requirements must be filed before a registration certificate can issue. Please read below for important information regarding the applicant's pending six (6) month deadline.**

SIX (6)-MONTH DEADLINE: Applicant has six (6) MONTHS from the NOA issue date to file either:

- An SOU, if the applicant is using the mark in commerce (required even if the applicant was using the mark at the time of filing the application, if use basis was not specified originally); **OR**
- An Extension Request, if the applicant is not yet using the mark in commerce. If an Extension Request is filed, a new request must be filed every six (6) months until the SOU is filed. The applicant may file a total of five (5) extension requests. **WARNING: An SOU may not be filed more than thirty-six (36) months from when the NOA issued. The deadline for filing is always calculated from the issue date of the NOA.**

How to file SOU and/or Extension Request:

Use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Do **NOT** reply to this e-mail, as e-mailed filings will **NOT** be processed. Both the SOU and Extension Request have many legal requirements, including fees and verified statements; therefore, please use the USPTO forms available online at <http://www.uspto.gov/teas/index.html> (under the "INTENT-TO-USE (ITU) FORMS" category) to avoid the possible omission of required information. If you have questions about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

For information on how to (1) divide an application; (2) delete goods/services (or entire class) with a Section 1(b) basis; or (3) change filing basis, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/MoreInfo_SOU_EXT.jsp.

FAILURE TO FILE A REQUIRED DOCUMENT OUTLINED ABOVE DURING THE APPROPRIATE TIME PERIOD WILL RESULT IN THE ABANDONMENT OF THIS APPLICATION.

REVIEW APPLICATION INFORMATION FOR ACCURACY

If you believe this NOA should not have issued or correction of the information shown below is needed, you must submit a request to the Intent-to-Use Unit. Please use the "Post-Publication Amendment" form under the "POST-PUBLICATION/POST NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE (NOA) FORMS" category, available at <http://www.uspto.gov/teas/index.html>. Do **NOT** reply to this e-mail, as e-mailed filings will NOT be processed.

Serial Number: 86755183
Mark: SS (Stylized/Design)
Docket/Reference Number:
Owner: Sargent, Kenneth
4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
Dallas, TEXAS 75287
Correspondence Address: SARGENT, KENNETH
4350 Trinity Mills Rd Apt 7112
Dallas, TX 75287-7017

This application has the following bases, but not necessarily for all listed goods/services:
Section 1(a): NO Section 1(b): YES Section 44(e): NO

GOODS/SERVICES BY INTERNATIONAL CLASS

025 - Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts --
FIRST USE DATE: NONE; -- USE IN COMMERCE DATE: NONE

ALL OF THE GOODS/SERVICES IN EACH CLASS ARE LISTED.

Fraudulent statements may result in registration being cancelled: Applicants must ensure that statements made in filings to the USPTO are accurate, as inaccuracies may result in the cancellation of any issued trademark registration. The lack of a bona fide intention to use the mark with ALL goods and/or services listed in an application or the lack of actual use on all goods and/or services for which use is claimed could jeopardize the validity of the registration, possibly resulting in its cancellation.

Additional information: For information on filing and maintenance requirements for U.S. trademark applications and registrations and required fees, please consult the USPTO website at www.uspto.gov or call the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Checking status: To check the status of an application, go to <http://tarr.uspto.gov>. Please check the status of any application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86755183>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 00:40 AM
To: sargent.ken@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 86755183: SS (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 86755183
Mark: SS (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 025
Owner: Sargent, Kenneth
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Feb 09, 2016.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2016-02-09&serialNumber=86755183>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a notice of allowance (NOA) should issue. (Note: The applicant must file a complete Statement of Use or Extension Request with the required fees within six (6) months after the NOA issues to avoid abandonment of the application.)

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86755183&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86755183&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Jan 20, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Serial No.:
86-755,183 | 2. Mark:
SS
(STYLIZED/DESIGN) |
| 3. International Class(es):
25 | |
| 4. Publication Date:
Feb 9, 2016 | 5. Applicant:
Sargent, Kenneth |

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a notice of allowance pursuant to section 13(b) of the Statute.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

sargent.ken@gmail.com

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, January 20, 2016 03:43 AM
To: sargent.ken@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 86755183: SS (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 86755183) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Feb 9, 2016 . To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86755183>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	88755183	FILING DATE	09/13/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	NADELMAN, ANDREA KOYNE	L.O. ASSIGNED	110

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	12/30/2015		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	12/29/2015		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	YES	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
ADDRESS	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112 Dallas, TX 75287
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	NONE	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	NONE	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------	----------------------------	------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the letters "SS" in stylized form with arrow designs forming the top of each letter "S" and lower curved part of each letter "S".

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
12/29/2015	CNSA	P	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
12/29/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
09/18/2015	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
09/17/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
09/16/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	SARGENT, KENNETH 4350 Trinity Mills Rd Apt 7112 Dallas, TX 75287-7017
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 86755183

DATE: 12/29/2015

NAME: anadelman

NOTE:

X Added design code in TRADEUPS

*** User:anadelman ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	86755183[SN]
02	428	N/A	0	0	0:01	ss[fin]
03	191	0	191	191	0:03	2 not dead[ld]
04	2857	N/A	0	0	0:02	"s s"[bi.ti] "ss"[bi.ti]
05	1076	N/A	0	0	0:02	4 not dead[ld]
06	398	N/A	0	0	0:02	5 and "025"[cc]
07	158	0	158	154	0:01	6 and ("025"[ic] a[ic] b[ic] "200"[ic])
08	5069	N/A	0	0	0:02	241503[dc]
09	16268	N/A	0	0	0:01	241510[dc]
10	337352	N/A	0	0	0:01	*ss*[bi.ti]
11	1067	N/A	0	0	0:01	10 and (8 9)
12	499	0	29	499	0:01	11 not dead[ld]
13	10	0	4	7	0:01	(8 9) and 5
14	2	0	2	2	0:01	"sargent kenneth"[on]
15	53788	N/A	0	0	0:02	270305[dc]
16	4160	N/A	0	0	0:01	15 and (8 9 10)
17	1587	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 not dead[ld]
18	617	0	6	617	0:01	17 and "025"[cc]
19	1655	N/A	0	0	0:01	15 and (8 9)
20	596	N/A	0	0	0:02	19 not dead[ld]
21	358	N/A	0	0	0:01	20 not 18
22	0	0	0	0	0:01	21 and "025"[cc]
23	27	0	27	27	0:02	12 and "025"[ic]

Session started 12/29/2015 11:20:04 AM

Session finished 12/29/2015 12:01:59 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 33 seconds

Session duration 41 minutes 55 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 86755183

*** User:anadelman ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	86755183[SN]
02	428	N/A	0	0	0:01	ss[fin]
03	191	0	191	191	0:03	2 not dead[ld]
04	2857	N/A	0	0	0:02	"s s"[bi.ti] "ss"[bi.ti]
05	1076	N/A	0	0	0:02	4 not dead[ld]
06	398	N/A	0	0	0:02	5 and "025"[cc]
07	158	0	158	154	0:01	6 and ("025"[ic] a[ic] b[ic] "200"[ic])
08	5069	N/A	0	0	0:02	241503[dc]
09	16268	N/A	0	0	0:01	241510[dc]
10	337352	N/A	0	0	0:01	*ss*[bi.ti]
11	1067	N/A	0	0	0:01	10 and (8 9)
12	499	0	6	499	0:01	11 not dead[ld]
13	10	0	4	7	0:01	(8 9) and 5
14	2	0	2	2	0:01	"sargent kenneth"[on]
15	53788	N/A	0	0	0:02	270305[dc]
16	4160	N/A	0	0	0:01	15 and (8 9 10)
17	1587	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 not dead[ld]
18	617	0	5	617	0:01	17 and "025"[cc]
19	1655	N/A	0	0	0:01	15 and (8 9)
20	596	N/A	0	0	0:02	19 not dead[ld]
21	358	N/A	0	0	0:01	20 not 18
22	0	0	0	0	0:01	21 and "025"[cc]

Session started 12/29/2015 11:20:04 AM

Session finished 12/29/2015 12:00:59 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 31 seconds

Session duration 40 minutes 55 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 86755183

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Friday, September 18, 2015 00:25 AM
To: sargent.ken@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code: U.S. Trademark SN: 86755183: SS (Stylized/Design)

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign design search codes, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86755183>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

24.15.03 - Arrows formed by words, letters, numbers or punctuation
24.15.10 - Arrows, more than one
24.15.10 - More than one arrow



Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86755183

Filing Date: 09/13/2015

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\551\86755183\xml\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the letters "SS" in stylized form with arrow designs forming the top of each letter "S" and lower curved part of each letter "S".
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	NO
PIXEL COUNT	960 x 720
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Sargent, Kenneth
*STREET	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
*CITY	Dallas
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Texas
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	75287
PHONE	2146088787
EMAIL ADDRESS	sargent.ken@gmail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	INDIVIDUAL

* COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP	United States
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
* INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
* IDENTIFICATION	Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Athletic shirts; Athletic shorts; Body shirts; Hooded sweatshirts
* FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(b)
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
* TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
* TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
* CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
* NAME	Sargent, Kenneth
* STREET	4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
* CITY	Dallas
* STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Texas
* COUNTRY	United States
* ZIP/POSTAL CODE	75287
PHONE	2146088787
* EMAIL ADDRESS	sargent.ken@gmail.com
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
* TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Kenneth Sargent/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Kenneth Sargent
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	2146088787
* DATE SIGNED	09/13/2015

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86755183

Filing Date: 09/13/2015

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: (Stylized and/or Design, see [mark](#))

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of The mark consists of the letters "SS" in stylized form with arrow designs forming the top of each letter "S" and lower curved part of each letter "S".

The applicant, Kenneth Sargent, a citizen of United States, having an address of
4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
Dallas, Texas 75287
United States

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 025: Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms: Athletic shirts: Athletic shorts: Body shirts: Hooded sweatshirts

Intent to Use: The applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. (15 U.S.C. Section 1051(b)).

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Sargent, Kenneth
4350 Trinity Mills Rd. #7112
Dallas, Texas 75287
2146088787(phone)

sargent.ken@gmail.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Kenneth Sargent/ Date Signed: 09/13/2015
Signatory's Name: Kenneth Sargent
Signatory's Position: Owner

RAM Sale Number: 86755183
RAM Accounting Date: 09/14/2015

Serial Number: 86755183
Internet Transmission Date: Sun Sep 13 12:26:09 EDT 2015
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XX.X.XXX.XXX-20150913122609571
630-86755183-540487e8fdd6d35abbd7e32feb9
c2ec73e9ef258e1cd60b64b7c4269916e6559a9-
CC-7813-20150913120024683176



Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:58:29 EDT

Mark: IMCOLORFUL



US Serial Number: 86756762

Application Filing Date: Sep. 15, 2015

US Registration Number: 4945885

Registration Date: Apr. 26, 2016

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Apr. 26, 2016

Publication Date: Feb. 09, 2016

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: IMCOLORFUL

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of stylized letters "IMCOLORFUL" and a device of butterfly.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 03.23.01 - Moths; Butterflies

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks "*" identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Baby layettes for clothing; Clothing layettes; Coats; Dresses; Finished textile linings for garments; Knit shirts; Outer jackets; Parkas; Skirts; Suits; Sweaters; Top coats; Tops; Wearable garments and clothing, namely, shirts

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Mar. 15, 2015

Use in Commerce: Mar. 15, 2015

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Luo, Hansheng
Owner Address: No. 8 Baoshi Road
Block 72, Baocheng, Bao'an District
Shenzhen, Guangdong
CHINA

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: CHINA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Docket Number: CR-1552-USTM

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: REN CAO
Huaqiang North Road, Futian District
Room 4611A, Floor 46, SEG Plaza Building
Shenzhen, Guangdong
CHINA

Phone: 86-13530696013

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 26, 2016	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 09, 2016	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 09, 2016	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 20, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jan. 03, 2016	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Dec. 31, 2015	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 30, 2015	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76503
Sep. 19, 2015	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Sep. 18, 2015	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 18, 2015	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Apr. 26, 2016

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office



IMCOLORFUL

Reg. No. 4,945,885

Registered Apr. 26, 2016

Int. Cl.: 25

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

LUO, HANSHENG (CHINA INDIVIDUAL)
NO. 8 BAOSHI ROAD
BLOCK 72, BAOCHENG, BAO'AN DISTRICT
SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA

FOR: BABY LAYETTES FOR CLOTHING; CLOTHING LAYETTES; COATS; DRESSES;
FINISHED TEXTILE LININGS FOR GARMENTS; KNIT SHIRTS; OUTER JACKETS; PARKAS;
SKIRTS; SUITS; SWEATERS; TOP COATS; TOPS; WEARABLE GARMENTS AND
CLOTHING, NAMELY, SHIRTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 3-15-2015; IN COMMERCE 3-15-2015.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STYLIZED LETTERS "IMCOLORFUL" AND A DEVICE OF
BUTTERFLY.

SER. NO. 86-756,762, FILED 9-15-2015.

TRACY CROSS, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 00:41 AM
To: trademark@cn-ip.cn
Cc: trynow@cn-ip.cn
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 86756762: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. CR-1552-USTM

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 86756762
Mark: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 025
Owner: Luo, Hansheng
Docket/Reference Number: CR-1552-USTM

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Feb 09, 2016.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2016-02-09&serialNumber=86756762>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86756762&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86756762&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Jan 20, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Serial No.:
86-756,762 | 2. Mark:
IMCOLORFUL
(STYLIZED/DESIGN) |
| 3. International Class(es):
25 | |
| 4. Publication Date:
Feb 9, 2016 | 5. Applicant:
Luo, Hansheng |

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

trademark@cn-ip.cn
trynow@cn-ip.cn

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, January 20, 2016 03:44 AM
To: trademark@cn-ip.cn
Cc: trynow@cn-ip.cn
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 86756762: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design); Docket/Reference No. CR-1552-USTM

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 86756762) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Feb 9, 2016 . To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86756762>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Change Of Correspondence Address

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	86756762
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 109
MARK SECTION	
MARK	IMCOLORFUL (stylized and/or with design, see http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/86756762/large)
CORRESPONDENCE SECTION (current)	
ORIGINAL ADDRESS	REN CAO MINZHI STREET, LONGHUA NEW DIST. RM 401, BLDG 181, ZHANGKENG FIRST BLOCK SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG CN 86-13566670105 trademark@cn-ip.cn; trynow@cn-ip.cn
NEW CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	
NEW ADDRESS	REN CAO Room 4611A, Floor 46, SEG Plaza Building Huaqiang North Road, Futian District Shenzhen, Guangdong China 86-13530696013 trademark@cn-ip.cn; trynow@cn-ip.cn
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	YES
INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY DOCKET/REFERENCE NUMBER	CR-1552-USTM
SIGNATURE SECTION	
SIGNATURE	/Hansheng Luo/
SIGNATORY NAME	Hansheng Luo
SIGNATORY DATE	01/04/2016
SIGNATORY POSITION	Owner
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Sun Jan 03 23:00:39 EST 2016
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/CCA-XXX.XXX.XX.XX-2 0160103230039405590-86756 762-55075c81bf76eec555a43 94eafd9796d32d224823a8468 677969e88e5af3d15d86-N/A- N/A-20160103225915931881

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86756762	FILING DATE	09/15/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	CROSS, TRACY L	L.O. ASSIGNED	109

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	01/01/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	12/31/2015		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	IMCOLORFUL		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	IMCOLORFUL
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Luo, Hansheng
ADDRESS	No. 8 Baoshi Road Block 72, Baocheng, Bao'an District Shenzhen, Guangdong,
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	China

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Baby layettes for clothing; Clothing layettes; Coats; Dresses; Finished textile linings for garments; Knit shirts; Outer jackets; Parkas; Skirts; Suits; Sweaters; Top coats; Tops; Wearable garments and clothing, namely, shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	03/15/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	03/15/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of stylized letters "IMCOLORFUL" and a device of butterfly.
PSEUDO MARK	I AM COLORFUL

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
12/31/2015	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
12/30/2015	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
09/19/2015	MDSM	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE AND PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	003
09/18/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
09/18/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	REN CAO MINZHI STREET, LONGHUA NEW DIST. RM 401, BLDG 181, ZHANGKENG FIRST BLOCK SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG CHINA
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



IMCOLORFUL

*** User:tcross ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	871521	N/A	0	0	0:02	i*[bi.ti]
02	3835	N/A	0	0	0:01	(im or "i m")[bi.ti]
03	18583	N/A	0	0	0:02	*{"ck"}olor*[bi.ti]
04	1167	N/A	0	0	0:01	*{"ck"}olou*[bi.ti]
05	323	N/A	0	0	0:01	*{"ck"}olorful*[bi.ti]
06	4506	N/A	0	0	0:02	032301[dc]
07	860	N/A	0	0	0:01	1 and (3 or 4 or 5) not dead[ld]
08	4	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and (3 or 4 or 5) not dead[ld]
09	361	0	3	361	0:01	6 and (1 or 2 or 3 or 4) not dead[ld]
10	123	0	28	27	0:02	5 not dead[ld]
11	2	0	2	2	0:01	5 and 6 not dead[ld]
12	5116	N/A	0	0	0:01	"i am"[bi.ti]
13	128	N/A	0	0	0:01	iam[bi.ti]
14	4	0	4	4	0:01	12 and (3 or 4) not dead[ld]
15	0	0	0	0	0:01	13 and (3 or 4) not dead[ld]

Session started 12/31/2015 9:08:07 AM

Session finished 12/31/2015 9:17:33 AM

Total search duration 0 minutes 19 seconds

Session duration 9 minutes 26 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 86756762

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Saturday, September 19, 2015 00:26 AM
To: trademark@cn-ip.cn
Cc: trynow@cn-ip.cn
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code and Pseudo Mark: U.S. Trademark SN: 86756762: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. CR-1552-USTM

Docket/Reference Number: CR-1552-USTM

The USPTO may assign design search codes and/or pseudo marks, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

A PSEUDO MARK may be assigned to marks that include words, numbers, compound words, symbols, or acronyms that can have alternative spellings or meanings. For example, if the mark comprises the words 'YOU ARE' surrounded by a design of a box, the pseudo mark field in the USPTO database would display the mark as 'YOU ARE SQUARE'. A mark filed as 'URGR8' would receive a pseudo mark of 'YOU ARE GREAT'.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) or pseudo mark assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86756762>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes and pseudo marks assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

03.23.01 - Butterflies
03.23.01 - Moths

PSEUDO MARK:

I AM COLORFUL



IMCOLORFUL





Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86756762

Filing Date: 09/15/2015

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\567\86756762\xml1\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	iMCOLORFUL
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of stylized letters "iMCOLORFUL" and a device of butterfly.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	591 x 591
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Luo, Hansheng
INTERNAL ADDRESS	No. 8 Baoshi Road
*STREET	Block 72, Baocheng, Bao'an District
*CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
*COUNTRY	China
EMAIL ADDRESS	trademark@cn-ip.cn
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	INDIVIDUAL
*COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP	China
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	

* INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
* IDENTIFICATION	Baby layettes for clothing; Clothing layettes; Coats; Dresses; Finished textile linings for garments; Knit shirts; Outer jackets; Parkas; Skirts; Suits; Sweaters; Top coats; Tops; Wearable garments and clothing, namely, shirts
* FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 03/15/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 03/15/2015
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\867\567\86756762\xml1\FTK0003.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\867\567\86756762\xml1\FTK0004.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	shirt, dress
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
* TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
* TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
* CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
* NAME	REN CAO
DOCKET/REFERENCE NUMBER	CR-1552-USTM
INTERNAL ADDRESS	Rm 401, Bldg 181, Zhangkeng First Block
* STREET	Minzhi Street, Longhua New Dist.
* CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
* COUNTRY	China
PHONE	86-13566670105
* EMAIL ADDRESS	trademark@cn-ip.cn;trynow@cn-ip.cn
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
* TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Hansheng Luo/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Hansheng Luo

* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
* DATE SIGNED	09/15/2015

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86756762

Filing Date: 09/15/2015

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: iMCOLORFUL (stylized and/or with design, see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of iMCOLORFUL.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of stylized letters "iMCOLORFUL" and a device of butterfly.

The applicant, Hansheng Luo, a citizen of China, having an address of

No. 8 Baoshi Road.

Block 72, Baocheng, Bao'an District

Shenzhen, Guangdong

China

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 025: Baby layettes for clothing; Clothing layettes; Coats; Dresses; Finished textile linings for garments; Knit shirts; Outer jackets; Parkas; Skirts; Suits; Sweaters; Top coats; Tops; Wearable garments and clothing, namely, shirts

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 025, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 03/15/2015, and first used in commerce at least as early as 03/15/2015, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) shirt, dress.

[Specimen File1](#)

[Specimen File2](#)

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

REN CAO

Rm 401, Bldg 181, Zhangkeug First Block

Minzhi Street, Longhua New Dist.

Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

86-13566670105(phone)

trademark@cn-ip.cu;trynow@cn-ip.cn (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

The docket/reference number is CR-1552-USTM.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Hansheng Luo/ Date Signed: 09/15/2015

Signatory's Name: Hansheng Luo

Signatory's Position: Owner

RAM Sale Number: 86756762

RAM Accounting Date: 09/15/2015

Serial Number: 86756762

Internet Transmission Date: Tue Sep 15 11:11:01 EDT 2015

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XXX.XX.XXX.XXX-201509151111012

64805-86756762-5406de32bd3ffa6b273cc213c

ab3c04a8a37895cf9c53b529eda2d7703c4bf09b

-CC-10029-20150915105538553779



IMCOLORFUL





Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:47:14 EDT

Mark: PROTON

PROTON

US Serial Number: 86791784

Application Filing Date: Oct. 19, 2015

US Registration Number: 4955971

Registration Date: May 10, 2016

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: May 10, 2016

Publication Date: Feb. 23, 2016

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: PROTON

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Athletic shirts; Athletic shoes; Capris; Jeans; Leggings; Running suits; Shapewear; Sports bras; Underwear; Yoga pants; Yoga shirts

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 15, 1997

Use in Commerce: Sep. 15, 1997

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: DIAZ, MARCO

Owner Address: 8566 NW 93RD ST
MEDLEY, FLORIDA 33166
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: UNITED STATES

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None
Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DIAZ, MARCO
PO BOX 141227
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA 33166
UNITED STATES
Phone: 7863890231

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
May 10, 2016	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 23, 2016	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 23, 2016	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Feb. 03, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jan. 17, 2016	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 14, 2016	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78449
Oct. 22, 2015	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Oct. 22, 2015	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: May 10, 2016

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

PROTON

Reg. No. 4,955,971

Registered May 10, 2016

Int. Cl.: 25

TRADEMARK

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

DIAZ, MARCO (UNITED STATES INDIVIDUAL)
8566 NW 93RD ST
MEDLEY, FL 33166

FOR: ATHLETIC SHIRTS; ATHLETIC SHOES; CAPRIS; JEANS; LEGGINGS; RUNNING SUITS; SHAPEWEAR; SPORTS BRAS; UNDERWEAR; YOGA PANTS; YOGA SHIRTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 9-15-1997; IN COMMERCE 9-15-1997.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT, STYLE, SIZE, OR COLOR.

SER. NO. 86-791,784, FILED 10-19-2015.

ODESSA BIBBINS, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) **and** an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) **and** an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, February 23, 2016 00:49 AM
To: marco_diaz@outlook.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 86791784: PROTON

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 86791784
Mark: PROTON
International Class(es): 025
Owner: DIAZ, MARCO
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Feb 23, 2016.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2016-02-23&serialNumber=86791784>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86791784&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=86791784&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Feb 3, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
86-791,784
2. Mark:
PROTON
(STANDARD CHARACTER MARK)
3. International Class(es):
25
4. Publication Date:
Feb 23, 2016
5. Applicant:
DÍAZ, MARCO

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

marco_diaz@outlook.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, February 3, 2016 04:41 AM
To: marco_diaz@outlook.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 86791784; PROTON

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 86791784) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Feb 23, 2016. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=86791784>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	86791784	FILING DATE	10/19/2015
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	BIBBINS, ODESSA B	L.O. ASSIGNED	118

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	01/19/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	01/17/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	PROTON		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	PROTON
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	DIAZ, MARCO
ADDRESS	8566 NW 93RD ST MEDLEY, FL 33166
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Athletic shirts; Athletic shoes; Capris; Jeans; Leggings; Running suits; Shapewear; Sports bras; Underwear; Yoga pants; Yoga shirts

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	09/15/1997	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	09/15/1997	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
------------------------	----

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
01/17/2016	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	004
01/14/2016	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
10/22/2015	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
10/22/2015	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	DIAZ, MARCO PO BOX 141227 CORAL GABLES, FL 33166
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

PROTON

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 86791784
DATE: 01/17/2016
NAME: obibbins

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

Left message with
Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search
for:

Issued Examiner's Amendment
and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT**

Description of the mark
 Translation statement

Added design code in TRADEUPS

Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual

Re-imaged standard character
drawing

Changed TRADEUPS to:

Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS
about misclassified definite ID

OTHER:

*** User:obibbins ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	183	0	183	160	0:02	*pr{v}t{v}n*[bi.ti] not dead [ld]
02	44	0	44	40	0:01	1 and "025"[CC] not dead [ld]
03	18	0	18	16	0:01	1 and "025"[iC] not dead [ld]
04	246	0	246	233	0:01	("proton" "p r o t o n") not dead [ld]
05	13	0	13	10	0:02	"proton"[FM] not dead [ld]

Session started 1/17/2016 4:13:57 PM

Session finished 1/17/2016 5:43:16 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 7 seconds

Session duration 89 minutes 19 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 86791784

PROTON



Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86791784

Filing Date: 10/19/2015

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	PROTON
*STANDARD CHARACTERS	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	YES
LITERAL ELEMENT	PROTON
*MARK STATEMENT	The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font, style, size, or color.
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	DIAZ, MARCO
*STREET	8566 NW 93RD ST
*CITY	MEDLEY
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Florida
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	33166
PHONE	7863890231
EMAIL ADDRESS	marco_diaz@outlook.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	INDIVIDUAL
*COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP	United States
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
*IDENTIFICATION	Athletic shirts; Athletic shoes; Capris; Jeans; Leggings; Running suits; Shapewear; Sports bras; Underwear; Yoga

	pants; Yoga shirts
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 09/15/1997
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 09/15/1997
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\867\917\86791784\xml1\FTK0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	PROTON leggings with tag
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS INFORMATION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
*CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
*CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
*CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	DIAZ, MARCO
*STREET	PO BOX 141227
*CITY	CORAL GABLES
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Florida
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE	33166
PHONE	7863890231
*EMAIL ADDRESS	marco_diaz@outlook.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/MARCO DIAZ/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	MARCO DIAZ
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7863890231
* DATE SIGNED	10/19/2015

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 86791784

Filing Date: 10/19/2015

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: PROTON (Standard Characters, see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of PROTON.

The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font, style, size, or color.

The applicant, MARCO DIAZ, a citizen of United States, having an address of
8566 NW 93RD ST
MEDLEY, Florida 33166
United States

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 025: Athletic shirts; Athletic shoes; Capris; Jeans; Leggings; Running suits; Shapewear; Sports bras; Underwear; Yoga pants; Yoga shirts

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 025, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 09/15/1997, and first used in commerce at least as early as 09/15/1997, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) PROTON leggings with tag.

[Specimen File 1](#)

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

DIAZ, MARCO
PO BOX 141227
CORAL GABLES, Florida 33166
7863890231(phone)
marco_diaz@outlook.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed

an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /MARCO DIAZ/ Date Signed: 10/19/2015
Signatory's Name: MARCO DIAZ
Signatory's Position: Owner

RAM Sale Number: 86791784
RAM Accounting Date: 10/19/2015

Serial Number: 86791784
Internet Transmission Date: Mon Oct 19 12:17:02 EDT 2015
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XX.XX.XX.XXX-20151019121702433
830-86791784-540373ea63377884381b6030d77
cc71390265783b34d5d68df6ffbee4372bc24a-C
C-9815-20151019113410338316

PROTON



Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:49:57 EDT

Mark: SS



US Serial Number: 87040728

Application Filing Date: May 17, 2016

US Registration Number: 5122652

Registration Date: Jan. 17, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jan. 17, 2017

Publication Date: Nov. 01, 2016

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: SS

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the stylized uppercase letters "SS" where both letters are colored in black and outlined in red, the letters are written over a blue parallelogram outlined in black. Directly to the right of the blue parallelogram is a smaller red parallelogram and a smaller gray parallelogram, both of which are outlined in black. The three parallelograms combine to form a fourth larger parallelogram outlined in black. The color white indicates background area and is not a part of the mark.

Color Drawing: Yes

Color(s) Claimed: The color(s) black, red, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 26.13.09 - Quadrilaterals made of geometric figures, objects, humans, plants or animals
26.13.12 - Quadrilaterals with bars, bands and lines
26.13.14 - Quadrilateral (three or more quadrilaterals); Three or more quadrilaterals
26.13.16 - Quadrilaterals touching or intersecting
26.13.21 - Quadrilaterals that are completely or partially shaded
26.17.06 - Bands, diagonal; Bars, diagonal; Diagonal line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Lines, diagonal

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks "*" identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddle boards, belly boards, paipo surfboards, kneeboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards, skateboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jun. 14, 2015

Use in Commerce: Jul. 15, 2015

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No
Filed 44E: No
Filed 66A: No
Filed No Basis: No

Currently 44D: No
Currently 44E: No
Currently 66A: No
Currently No Basis: No

Amended 44D: No
Amended 44E: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Patelski, Kazimir

DBA, AKA, AKA Patelski, Casey
Formerly:

Owner Address: 3095 Yellowstone Dr.
Costa Mesa, CALIFORNIA 92626
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: UNITED STATES

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None
Correspondent

Correspondent PATELSKI, KAZIMIR
Name/Address: 3095 YELLOWSTONE DR.
COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA 92626
UNITED STATES

Phone: 7143804968

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jan. 17, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 01, 2016	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Nov. 01, 2016	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Oct. 12, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 09, 2016	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 09, 2016	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Sep. 09, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Sep. 09, 2016	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Sep. 09, 2016	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	90460
Sep. 02, 2016	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	
Aug. 31, 2016	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	90460
May 24, 2016	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 23, 2016	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
May 20, 2016	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jan. 17, 2017

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 5,122,652

Registered Jan. 17, 2017

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Patelski, Kazimir (UNITED STATES INDIVIDUAL), AKA Patelski, Casey ,
3095 Yellowstone Dr.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

CLASS 28: Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddle boards, belly boards, paipo surfboards, kneeboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards, skateboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

FIRST USE 6-14-2015; IN COMMERCE 7-15-2015

The color(s) black, red, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

The mark consists of the stylized uppercase letters "SS" where both letters are colored in black and outlined in red, the letters are written over a blue parallelogram outlined in black. Directly to the right of the blue parallelogram is a smaller red parallelogram and a smaller gray parallelogram, both of which are outlined in black. The three parallelograms combine to form a fourth larger parallelogram outlined in black. The color white indicates background area and is not a part of the mark.

SER. NO. 87-040,728, FILED 05-17-2016
STEFAN M OHRLEIN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, November 1, 2016 00:52 AM
To: caseykaz77@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87040728: SS (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87040728
Mark: SS (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 028
Owner: Patelski, Kazimir
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Nov 01, 2016.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2016-11-01&serialNumber=87040728>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87040728&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87040728&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Oct 12, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Serial No.:
87-040,728 | 2. Mark:
SS
(STYLIZED/DESIGN) |
| 3. International Class(es):
28 | |
| 4. Publication Date:
Nov 1, 2016 | 5. Applicant:
Patelski, Kazimir |

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

caseykaz77@ymail.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, October 12, 2016 04:05 AM
To: caseykaz77@ymail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87040728: SS (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87040728) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Nov 1, 2016 . To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87040728>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87040728	FILING DATE	05/17/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	OEHRLEIN, STEFAN M	L.O. ASSIGNED	115

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	09/10/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	09/09/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	YES

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Patelski, Kazimir
ADDRESS	3095 Yellowstone Dr. Costa Mesa, CA 92626
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America
DBA/AKA	AKA Patelski, Casey

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddle boards, belly boards, paipo surfboards, kneeboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards, skateboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	06/14/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	07/15/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	The color(s) black, red, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the stylized uppercase letters "SS" where both letters are colored in black and outlined in red, the letters are written over a blue parallelogram outlined in black. Directly to the right of the blue parallelogram is a smaller red parallelogram and a smaller gray parallelogram, both of which are outlined in black. The three parallelograms combine to form a fourth larger parallelogram outlined in black. The color white indicates background area and is not a part of the mark.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
09/09/2016	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	010
09/09/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	009
09/09/2016	GNEA	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	008
09/09/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	007
09/09/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	006
09/02/2016	PARI	I	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	005
08/31/2016	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
05/24/2016	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
05/23/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/20/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

--

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	PATELSKI, KAZIMIR 3095 YELLOWSTONE DR. COSTA MESA, CA 92626
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87040728	FILING DATE	05/17/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	OEHRLEIN, STEFAN M	L.O. ASSIGNED	115

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	09/10/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	09/09/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	YES

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Patelski, Kazimir
ADDRESS	3095 Yellowstone Dr. Costa Mesa, CA 92626
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America
DBA/AKA	AKA Patelski, Casey

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddle boards, belly boards, paipo surfboards, kneeboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards, skateboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	06/14/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	07/15/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	The color(s) black, red, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the stylized uppercase letters "SS" where both letters are colored in black and outlined in red, the letters are written over a blue parallelogram outlined in black. Directly to the right of the blue parallelogram is a smaller red parallelogram and a smaller gray parallelogram, both of which are outlined in black. The three parallelograms combine to form a fourth larger parallelogram outlined in black. The color white indicates background area and is not a part of the mark.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
09/09/2016	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	010
09/09/2016	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	009
09/09/2016	GNEA	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	008
09/09/2016	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	007
09/09/2016	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	006
09/02/2016	PARI	I	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	005
08/31/2016	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
05/24/2016	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
05/23/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/20/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

--

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	PATELSKI, KAZIMIR 3095 YELLOWSTONE DR. COSTA MESA, CA 92626
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



To: Patelski, Kazimir (caseykaz77@ymail.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87040728 - SS - N/A
Sent: 9/9/2016 3:19:22 PM
Sent As: ECOM115@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87040728

MARK: SS

87040728

CORRESPONDENT ADDRESS:

PATELSKI, KAZIMIR
3095 YELLOWSTONE DR.
COSTA MESA, CA 92626

GENERAL TRADEMARK INFORMATION:

<http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/index.jsp>

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: Patelski, Kazimir

CORRESPONDENT'S REFERENCE/DOCKET NO. :

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL ADDRESS:

caseykaz77@ymail.com

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: 9/9/2016

DATABASE SEARCH: The trademark examining attorney has searched the USPTO's database of registered and pending marks and has found no conflicting marks that would bar registration under Trademark Act Section 2(d). TMEP §704.02; *see* 15 U.S.C. §1052(d).

APPLICATION HAS BEEN AMENDED: In accordance with the authorization granted by Kazimir Patelski on 9/2/2016, the trademark examining attorney has amended the application as indicated below. Please advise the undersigned immediately of any objections. Otherwise, no response is necessary. TMEP §707. Any amendments to the identification of goods and/or services may clarify or limit the goods and/or services, but may not add to or broaden the scope of the goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §2.71(a); *see* TMEP §§1402.06 *et seq.*

COLOR CLAIM

The color claim is amended to remove "white" and to read:

The color(s) black, red, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.

37 C.F.R. §2.52(b)(1); TMEP §807.07(a)(i).

IDENTIFICATION OF GOODS

The identification of goods is amended to read as follows:

Class 28: Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, **paddle** boards, belly boards, paipo **surfboards**, kneeboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards, **skateboards**; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

See TMEP §§1402.01, 1402.01(e).

MARK DESCRIPTION

The following description of the mark replaces the current description of record:

The mark consists of the stylized uppercase letters “SS” where both letters are colored in black and outlined in red, the letters are written over a blue parallelogram outlined in black. Directly to the right of the blue parallelogram is a smaller red parallelogram and a smaller gray parallelogram, both of which are outlined in black. The three parallelograms combine to form a fourth larger parallelogram outlined in black. The color white indicates background area and is not a part of the mark.

See 37 C.F.R. §§2.37, 2.72; TMEP §§808 *et seq.*

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

After an examiner’s amendment issues, the trademark examining attorney will usually approve the mark for publication in the [Trademark Official Gazette](#), a weekly online publication of the USPTO. The USPTO will then send a “Notice of Publication” to the applicant specifying the date of publication.

The purpose of publishing applicant’s mark in the [Trademark Official Gazette](#) is to provide an opportunity to third parties who believe they may be damaged by registration of applicant’s mark to oppose its registration within thirty (30) days from the publication date. An “opposition” is similar to a federal court proceeding, but this proceeding is held before the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, a USPTO administrative tribunal of administrative judges who issue decisions on such matters. If an opposition proceeding is instituted to oppose registration of applicant’s mark, applicant will receive notice. In such cases, due to the complexity of such matters, applicant may wish to hire an attorney.

If the mark is published based upon the actual use of the mark in commerce, or based on a foreign registration, and no party opposes its registration, the USPTO will normally register the mark and issue a registration certificate within approximately twelve (12) weeks after the date the mark was published.

If the mark is published based upon the applicant’s bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce, and no party opposes its registration, the USPTO will issue a “Notice of Allowance” within approximately eight (8) weeks after the date the mark was published. Applicant then has six (6) months from the date of the Notice of Allowance to timely file a “Statement of Use” or to file a request for a six-month “Extension of Time to file a Statement of Use” (extension request). Extension requests are granted in six-month increments and a maximum of five extension requests can be filed after the issuance of the Notice of Allowance. If a Statement of Use is not filed within the six months after the Notice of Allowance issued, a Statement of Use must be filed within the time period of a previously granted extension request. The USPTO will only issue a registration certificate after the trademark examining attorney approves a Statement of Use.

For an overview of the time frames for when an applicant should file and the USPTO will issue documents related to a trademark application, see [Trademark Application and Post-Registration Process Timelines](#). Forms for Statements of Use and extension requests, and [additional requirements for intent to use applications](#), are available online at [Intent to Use \(ITU\) Forms](#).

/Stefan M. Oehrlein/
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 115
(571) 272-1308
stefan.oehrlein@uspto.gov

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

To: Patelski, Kazimir (caseykaz77@ymail.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87040728 - SS - N/A
Sent: 9/9/2016 3:19:23 PM
Sent As: ECOM115@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **9/9/2016** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO.87040728

Please follow the instructions below:

(1) **TO READ THE LETTER:** Click on this [link](#) or go to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, enter the U.S. application serial number, and click on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **QUESTIONS:** For questions about the contents of the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. For *technical* assistance in accessing or viewing the Office action in the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system, please e-mail TSDR@uspto.gov.

WARNING

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87040728
DATE: 09/08/2016
NAME: soehrlein

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

Left message with
Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search
for:

Issued Examiner's Amendment
and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT**

Description of the mark
 Translation statement

Added design code in TRADEUPS

Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual

Re-imaged standard character
drawing

Changed TRADEUPS to:

Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS
about misclassified definite ID

OTHER: Page 3 specimen mark submitted on 9/2 matches drawing

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87040728
DATE: 09/07/2016
NAME: soehrlein

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

 Left message with Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search for:
 Issued Examiner's Amendment and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT** Added design code in TRADEUPS
 Description of the mark
 Translation statement Re-imaged standard character drawing
 Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS about misclassified definite ID
 Changed TRADEUPS to: amend color claim

OTHER:

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87040728
DATE: 09/06/2016
NAME: soehrlein

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

 Left message with Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search for:

 Issued Examiner's Amendment and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT** Added design code in TRADEUPS
 Description of the mark
 Translation statement Re-imaged standard character drawing
 Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS about misclassified definite ID
 Changed TRADEUPS to: amend ID and mark description

OTHER:

From: Casey Patelski [mailto:caseykaz77@gmail.com]
Sent: Friday, September 02, 2016 1:13 AM
To: Oehrlein, Stefan <Stefan.Oehrlein@USPTO.GOV>
Subject: Re: United States Trademark Application Serial No. 87040728 - "SS"

Hi Stefan, Thank you very much for your assistance today. I followed your instructions, and completed the Voluntary Amendment, Declarations and Specimens. I received a confirmation via email.

Best regards,

Casey Patelski
Surf-Systems

714-380-4968

From: Casey Patelski [mailto:caseykaz77@gmail.com]
Sent: Wednesday, August 31, 2016 9:21 PM
To: Oehrlein, Stefan <Stefan.Oehrlein@USPTO.GOV>
Subject: Re: United States Trademark Application Serial No. 87040728 - "SS"

Hi Stefan, Thank you for the reply and assistance with my Trademark. Everything you amended in red is correct except "freeboard" should be "freeboards," (comma) followed by "skateboards". I have attached pictures of the SS label on the deck pad attached to a kneeboard, a paddle board and a paipo, for your reference. Please proceed to complete the trademark approval. If you need anything else, please let me know. Thanks again

Best regards,

Casey Patelski
Surf-Systems/Cove Pad

714-380-4968

On Wednesday, August 31, 2016 2:13 PM, "Oehrlein, Stefan" <Stefan.Oehrlein@USPTO.GOV> wrote:

This email is intended for Kazimir Patelski

United States Trademark Application Serial No. 87040728 / "SS"

Dear Mr. Patelski,

I am the assigned trademark examining attorney for the above-referenced application. As of now there are four outstanding issues with the application:

- 1) The Identification of Goods includes a misspelling of the word "paddle", the terms "paipos" and "freeboards" need to be modified to specify that they are surfboards and skateboards respectively and "personal water craft, pleasure boat decking" do not fall under "sports equipment boards." I have included a suggested amendment below which would be acceptable with respect to office requirements.
- 2) The color claim must be updated for accuracy with respect to office requirements. I have included a suggested amendment below.
- 3) The mark description must be amended for accuracy with respect to office requirements. I have included a suggested amendment below.
- 4) The specimen shows the mark being used on some type of deck grip but does not show the entire piece of equipment so it is unclear if the mark is being used with one of the sports equipment boards specified in the Identification of Goods.

If the changes below are acceptable, I will issue an examiner's amendment / priority action with the specimen being the only remaining outstanding issue:

IDENTIFICATION OF GOODS

Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, **paddle** boards, belly boards, paipo **surfboards**, kneeboards, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboard **skateboards**; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

COLOR CLAIM

The colors black, red, blue and gray are claimed as a feature of the mark.

MARK DESCRIPTION

The mark consists of the stylized uppercase letters "SS" where both letters are colored in black and outlined in red, the letters are written over a blue parallelogram outlined in black. Directly to the right of the blue parallelogram is a smaller red

parallelogram and a smaller gray parallelogram, both of which are outlined in black. The three parallelograms combine to form a fourth larger parallelogram outlined in black. The color white indicates background area and is not a part of the mark.

Please let me know by phone or email how you would like to proceed or if you have any questions about the application.

Kind regards,

Stefan M. Oehrlein
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 115
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Madison East 6A64 | (571) 272-1308

Voluntary Amendment

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87040728
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 115
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87040728/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	SS
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION (current)	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION	
Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddel boards, belly boards, paipos, kneeboards, personal water craft, pleasure boat decking, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards	
FILING BASIS	Section 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 06/14/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 07/15/2015
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION (proposed)	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION	
Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddel boards, belly boards, paipos, kneeboards, personal water craft, pleasure boat decking, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards	
FILING BASIS	Section 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 06/14/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 07/15/2015
STATEMENT TYPE	"The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce at least as early as the filing date of the application" [for an application based on Section 1(a), Use in Commerce] OR "The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce prior either to the filing of the Amendment to Allege Use or expiration of the filing deadline for filing a Statement of Use" [for an application based on Section 1(b) Intent-to-Use]. OR "The attached specimen is a true copy of the specimen that was originally submitted with the application, amendment to allege use, or statement of use" [for an illegible specimen].
SPECIMEN	

FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0002.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0003.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0004.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0005.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0006.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0007.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT 16\870\407\87040728\xml5\ PRA0008.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Various SS traction grip pads on Kneeboards, Padelboards, Paipo's where the "SS" logo is attached and part of the pad.
SIGNATURE SECTION	
DECLARATION SIGNATURE	/Kazimir Patelski, III/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Kazimir Patelski, III
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Principal
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7143804968
DATE SIGNED	09/01/2016
DECLARATION SIGNATURE	/Kazimir Patelski, III/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Kazimir Patelsi, III
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Principal
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7143804968
DATE SIGNED	09/01/2016
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Kazimir Patelski, III/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Kazimir Patelski, III
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Principal
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7143804968
DATE SIGNED	09/01/2016
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Fri Sep 02 01:00:40 EDT 2016
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/PRA-XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX -20160902010040207249-870 40728-550beedd9b0eb487bff 9e9f1ab1cb939e9dc8e668749 16bb2d526c75083a0878928-N /A-N/A-201609020006542832 32

Voluntary Amendment

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87040728** SS (Stylized and/or with Design, see <http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87040728/large>) has been amended as follows:

CLASSIFICATION AND LISTING OF GOODS/SERVICES

Applicant proposes to amend the following class of goods/services in the application:

Current: Class 028 for Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddel boards, belly boards, paipos, kneeboards, personal water craft, pleasure boat decking, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards
Original Filing Basis:

Filing Basis: Section 1(a), Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce, or the applicant's related company or licensee is using the mark in commerce, on or in connection with the identified goods and/or services. 15 U.S.C. Section 1051(a), as amended. The mark was first used at least as early as 06/14/2015 and first used in commerce at least as early as 07/15/2015 , and is now in use in such commerce.

Proposed: Class 028 for Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddel boards, belly boards, paipos, kneeboards, personal water craft, pleasure boat decking, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards

Filing Basis: Section 1(a), Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce, or the applicant's related company or licensee is using the mark in commerce, on or in connection with the identified goods and/or services. 15 U.S.C. Section 1051(a), as amended. The mark was first used at least as early as 06/14/2015 and first used in commerce at least as early as 07/15/2015 , and is now in use in such commerce. Applicant hereby submits one(or more) specimen(s) for Class 028 . The specimen(s) submitted consists of Various SS traction grip pads on Kneeboards, Paddelboards, Paipo's where the "SS" logo is attached and part of the pad. .

"The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce at least as early as the filing date of the application" [for an application based on Section 1(a), Use in Commerce] OR "The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce prior either to the filing of the Amendment to Allege Use or expiration of the filing deadline for filing a Statement of Use" [for an application based on Section 1 (b) Intent-to-Use]. OR "The attached specimen is a true copy of the specimen that was originally submitted with the application, amendment to allege use, or statement of use" [for an illegible specimen]. [Specimen File1](#)

[Specimen File2](#)

[Specimen File3](#)

[Specimen File4](#)

[Specimen File5](#)

[Specimen File6](#)

[Specimen File7](#)

SIGNATURE(S)

Declaration Signature

DECLARATION: The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that, if the applicant submitted the application or allegation of use (AOU) unsigned, all statements in the application or AOU and this submission based on the signatory's own knowledge are true, and all statements in the application or AOU and this submission made on information and belief are believed to be true.

STATEMENTS FOR UNSIGNED SECTION 1(a) APPLICATION/AOU: If the applicant filed an unsigned application under 15 U.S.C. §1051(a) or AOU under 15 U.S.C. §1051(c), the signatory additionally believes that: the applicant is the owner of the mark sought to be registered; the mark is in use in commerce and was in use in commerce as of the filing date of the application or AOU on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or AOU; the original specimen(s), if applicable, shows the mark in use in commerce as of the filing date of the application or AOU on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or AOU; *for a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark application, or certification mark application*, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce and was exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce as of the filing date of the application or AOU; *for a certification mark application*, the applicant is not engaged in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant. **To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce,**

either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.

STATEMENTS FOR UNSIGNED SECTION 1(b)/SECTION 44 APPLICATION AND FOR SECTION 66(a)

COLLECTIVE/CERTIFICATION MARK APPLICATION: If the applicant filed an unsigned application under 15 U.S.C. §§ 1051(b), 1126(d), and/or 1126(e), or filed a collective/certification mark application under 15 U.S.C. §1141f(a), the signatory additionally believes that: *for a trademark or service mark application*, the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services specified in the application; the applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce and had a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce as of the application filing date; *for a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark, or certification mark application*, the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to exercise legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce and had a bona fide intention, and was entitled, to exercise legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce as of the application filing date; the signatory is properly authorized to execute the declaration on behalf of the applicant: *for a certification mark application*, the applicant will not engage in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant. **To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.**

Signature: /Kazimir Patelski, III/ Date: 09/01/2016
Signatory's Name: Kazimir Patelski, III
Signatory's Position: Principal
Signatory's Phone Number: 7143804968

Signature: /Kazimir Patelski, III/ Date: 09/01/2016
Signatory's Name: Kazimir Patelski, III
Signatory's Position: Principal
Signatory's Phone Number: 7143804968

Voluntary Amendment Signature

Signature: /Kazimir Patelski, III/ Date: 09/01/2016
Signatory's Name: Kazimir Patelski, III
Signatory's Position: Principal

Signatory's Phone Number: 7143804968

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is not represented by either an authorized attorney or Canadian attorney/agent, and that he/she is either: (1) the applicant ; or (2) a person(s) with legal authority to bind the applicant; and if an authorized U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent previously represented him/her in this matter, either he/she has filed a signed revocation of power of attorney with the USPTO or the USPTO has granted the request of his/her prior representative to withdraw.

Serial Number: 87040728
Internet Transmission Date: Fri Sep 02 01:00:40 EDT 2016
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/PRA-XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX-20160902010040
207249-87040728-550beedd9b0eb487bff9e9f1
ab1cb939e9dc8e66874916bb2d526c75083a0878
928-N/A-N/A-20160902000654283232



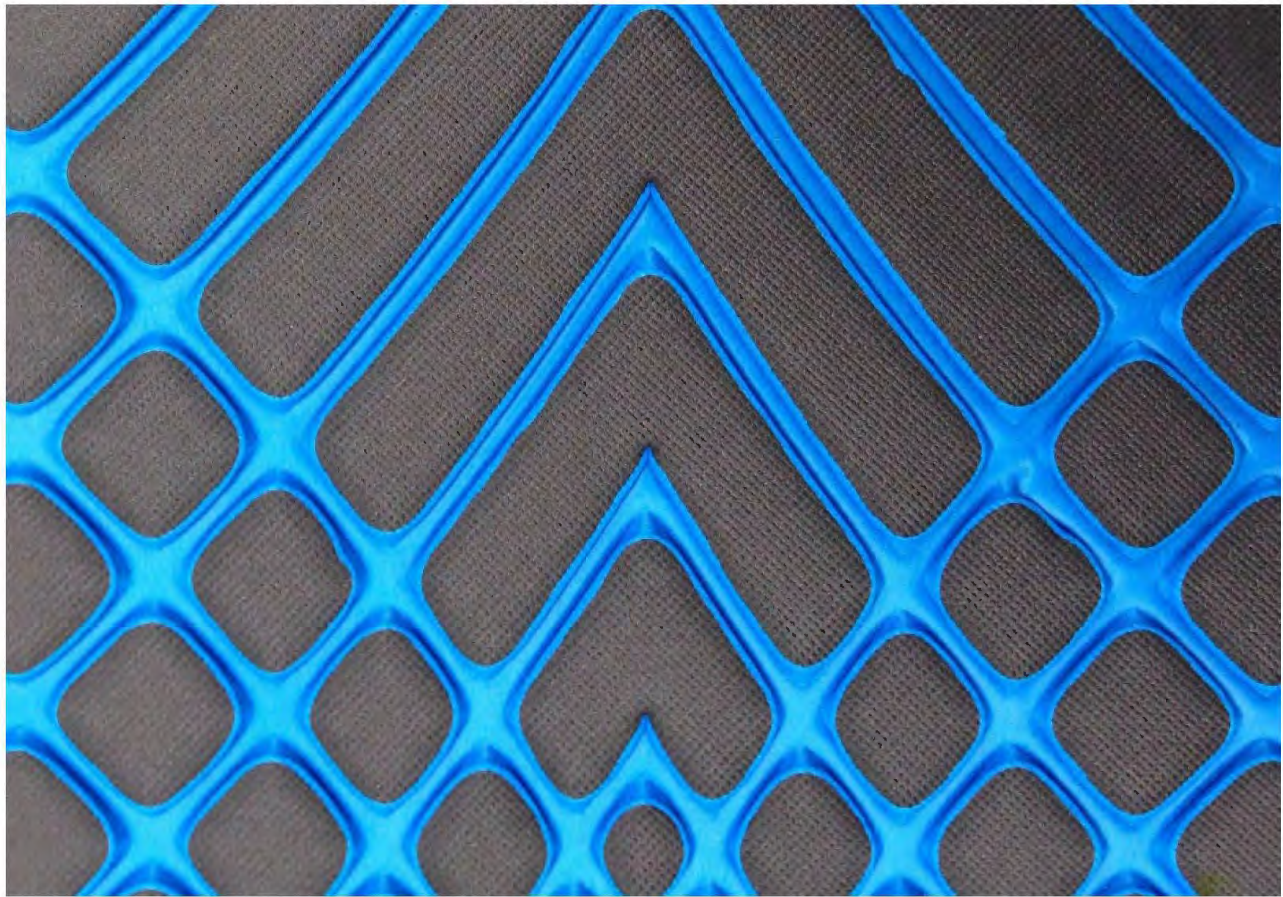


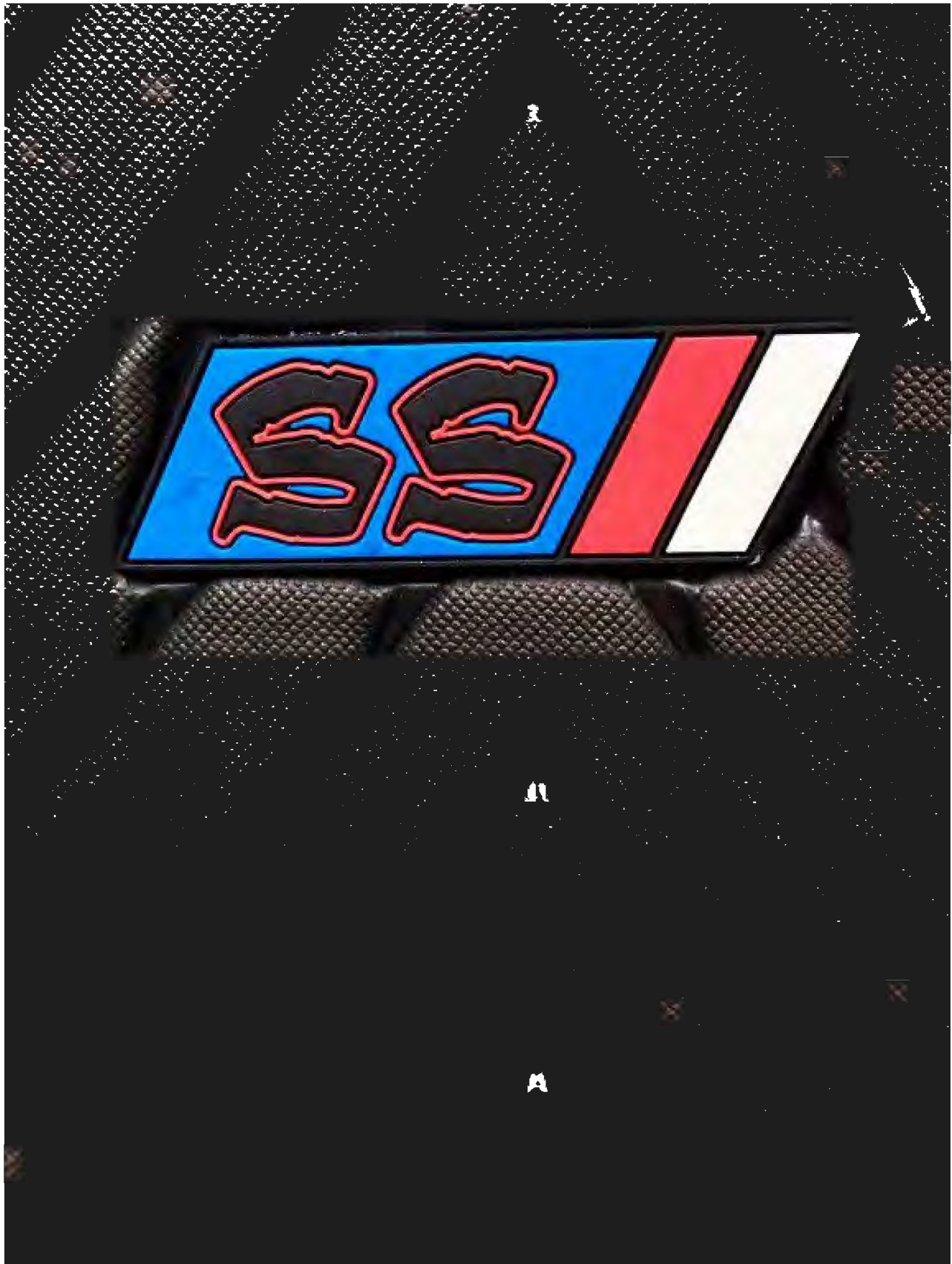














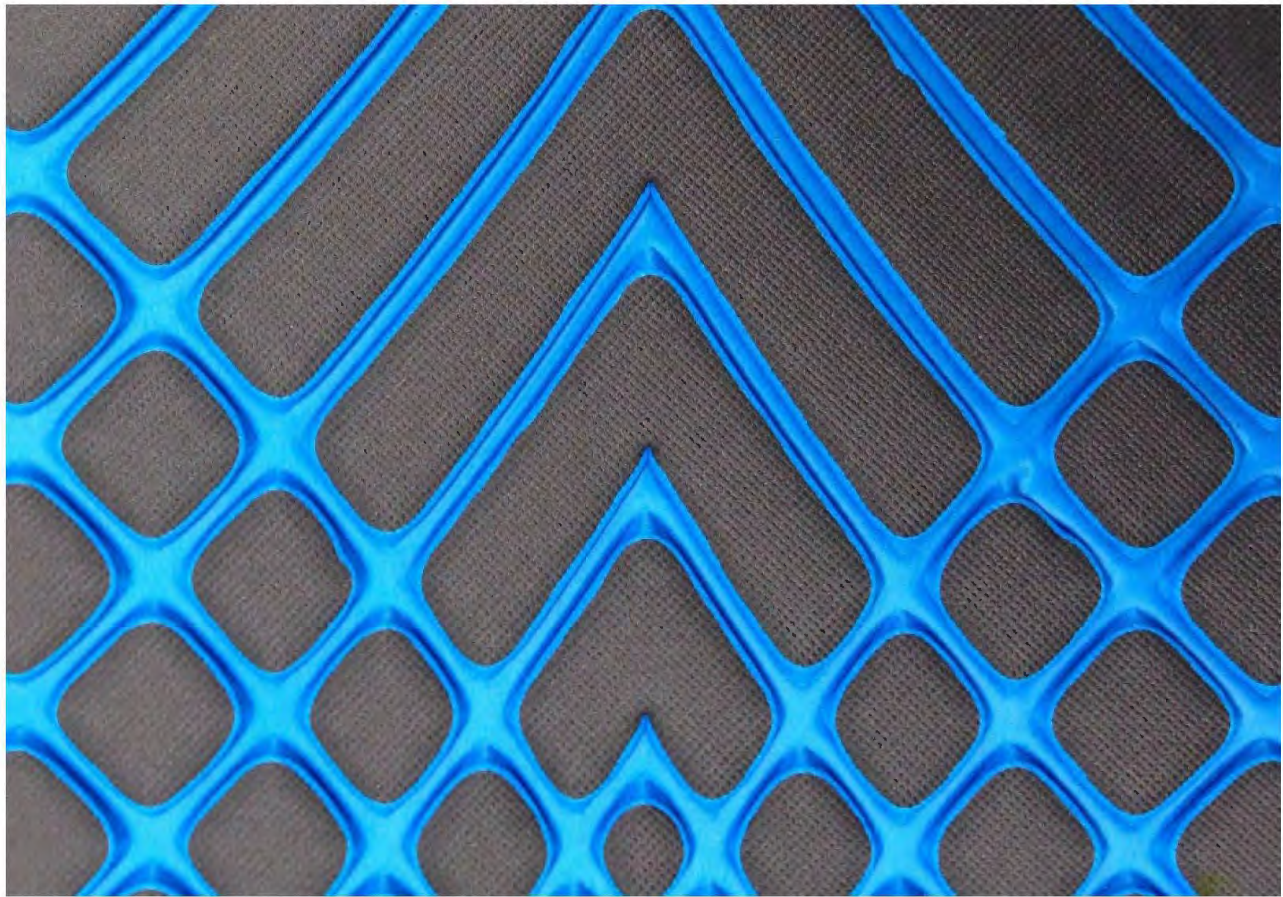


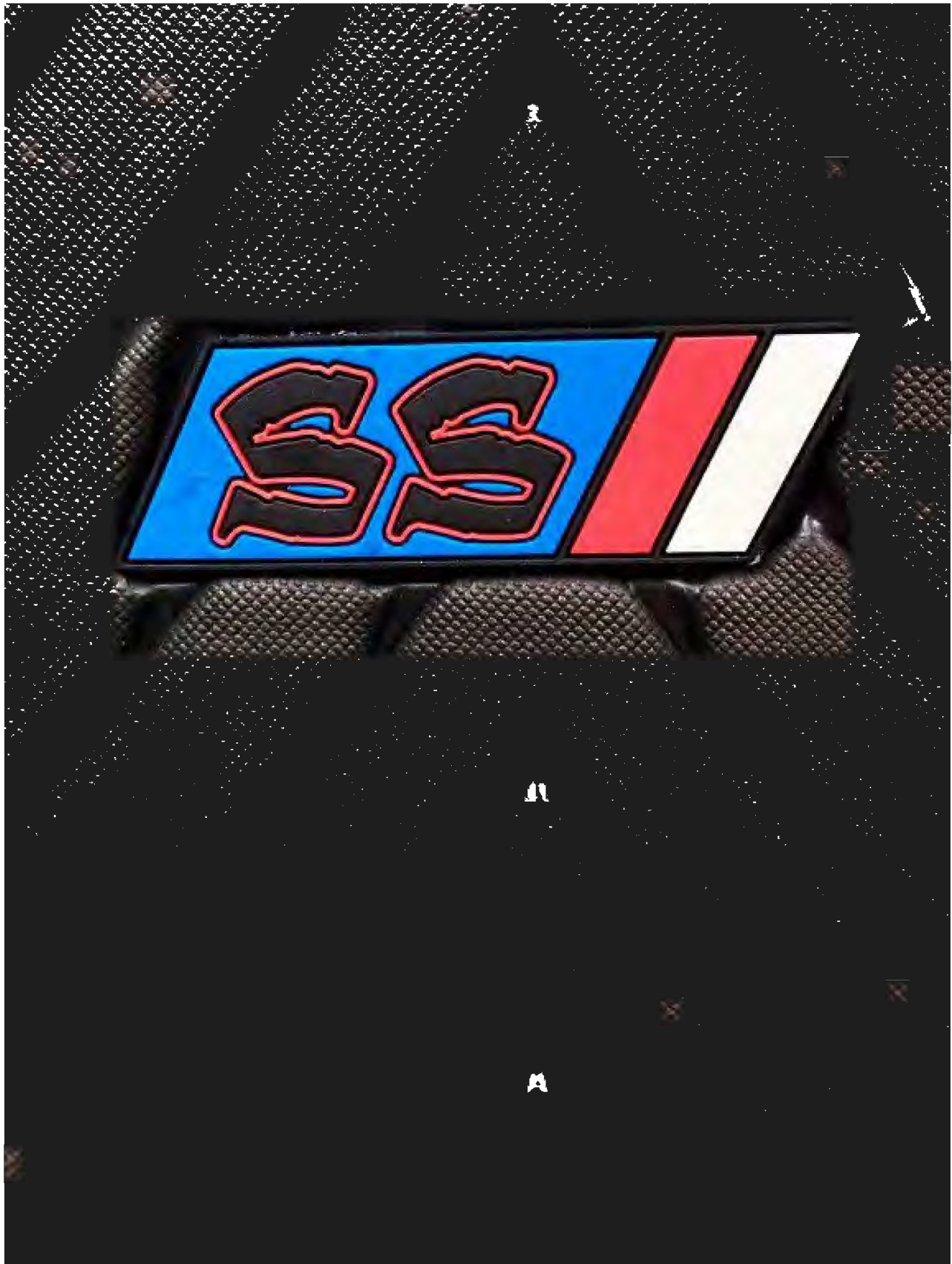












*** User:soehrlein ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87040728[SN]
02	263	0	4	263	0:01	261309[dc] not dead[ld]
03	842	N/A	0	0	0:02	261312[dc] not dead[ld]
04	3189	N/A	0	0	0:01	261314[dc] not dead[ld]
05	1349	N/A	0	0	0:02	261316[dc] not dead[ld]
06	12792	N/A	0	0	0:02	261321[dc] not dead[ld]
07	4	3	1	1	0:02	(Patelski and (Kazimir Casey))[low]
08	4196278	N/A	0	0	0:02	"028"[cc]
09	3621	N/A	0	0	0:01	(3 4 5) and 6
10	580	N/A	0	0	0:01	3 and (4 5 6)
11	554	0	6	554	0:01	10 not 2
12	11677	N/A	0	0	0:02	261706[dc] not dead[ld]
13	45	0	3	45	0:01	3 and 12
14	2783	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and (5 6 12)
15	395	N/A	0	0	0:01	12 and (4 5 6)
16	359	0	3	359	0:01	15 not (2 11 13)
17	537	0	2	537	0:01	(4 and 5) not (2 11 13 16)
18	3221	N/A	0	0	0:01	(4 and 6) not 17 (2 11 13 16)
19	508	0	2	508	0:01	(5 and 6) not (17 2 11 13 16)
20	2035	N/A	0	0	0:01	(4 and 6) not (17 2 11 13 16)
21	122570	N/A	0	0	0:02	*ss*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
22	621	N/A	0	0	0:02	"ss"[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
23	476	N/A	0	0	0:02	"s s"[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
24	343271	N/A	0	0	0:02	"028"[ic] ("a" "b" "200")[ic]
25	24	0	24	23	0:01	22 and 24
26	27	0	27	20	0:01	23 and 24
27	311	0	268	311	0:02	(22 and 8) not (25)
28	255	0	6	255	0:01	(23 and 8) not (26)
29	286	0	9	286	0:01	(22) not (25 27)
30	194	0	2	194	0:01	(23) not (26 28)
31	74529	N/A	0	0	0:01	21 and 8
32	4475	N/A	0	0	0:01	21 and 24

Session started 8/31/2016 4:32:34 PM

Session finished 8/31/2016 5:05:29 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 43 seconds

Session duration 32 minutes 55 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1 ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87040728

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87040728
DATE: 08/31/2016
NAME: soehrlein

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

Left message with
Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search
for:

Issued Examiner's Amendment
and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT**

Description of the mark
 Translation statement

Added design code in TRADEUPS

Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual

Re-imaged standard character
drawing

Changed TRADEUPS to:

Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS
about misclassified definite ID

OTHER:

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Tuesday, May 24, 2016 00:29 AM
To: caseykaz77@ymail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code: U.S. Trademark SN: 87040728: SS (Stylized/Design)

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign design search codes, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87040728>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

26.13.21 - Quadrilaterals that are completely or partially shaded
26.17.06 - Bands, diagonal
26.17.06 - Bars, diagonal
26.17.06 - Diagonal line(s), band(s) or bar(s)
26.17.06 - Lines, diagonal





Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87040728
 Filing Date: 05/17/2016

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\870\407\87040728\xml1\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	ss
*COLOR MARK	YES
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	The color(s) black, red, white, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark.
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of ss, Black capital letter S, Black capital letter S, outlined in Red with a blue background, Followed to the right of the SS by 2 diagonal stripes of Red and Grey, with a Black diagonal line between the Red and Grey diagonal stripes, all inside a Black lined 4 sided box slanted forward from left to right.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	621 x 803
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Patelski, Kazimir
DBA/AKA/TA/FORMERLY	AKA Patelski, Casey
*STREET	3095 Yellowstone Dr.
*CITY	Costa Mesa
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	92626

PHONE	7143804968
EMAIL ADDRESS	caseykaz77@ymail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	INDIVIDUAL
* COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP	United States
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
* INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
*IDENTIFICATION	Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddel boards, belly boards, paipos, kneeboards, personal water craft, pleasure boat decking, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards ; Stand-up paddleboards; Surfboard fins; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboards; Wakeboards; Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Paddle surfboards; Skateboard decks; Traction pads for surfboards
* FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 06/14/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 07/15/2015
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICKS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT16\870\407\87040728\xml1\FTK0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	ss, capital letter S, capital letter S, Black outlined in Red with a blue background, Followed to the right of the SS by 2 diagonal stripes of Red and Grey, with a Black diagonal line between the Red and Grey diagonal stripes, All inside a Black lined 4 sided box slanted forward from left to right
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
* CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	Patelski, Kazimir
*STREET	3095 Yellowstone Dr.
*CITY	Costa Mesa
*STATE (Required for U.S. addresses)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE	92626

PHONE	7143804968
*EMAIL ADDRESS	caseykaz77@ymail.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Kazimir Patelski/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	/Kazimir Patelski/
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7143804968
* DATE SIGNED	05/17/2016

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87040728

Filing Date: 05/17/2016

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: ss (stylized and/or with design, see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of ss.

The color(s) black, red, white, blue, grey is/are claimed as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of ss, Black capital letter S, Black capital letter S, outlined in Red with a blue background. Followed to the right of the SS by 2 diagonal stripes of Red and Grey, with a Black diagonal line between the Red and Grey diagonal stripes, all inside a Black lined 4 sided box slanted forward from left to right.

The applicant, Kazimir Patelski, AKA Patelski, Casey, a citizen of United States, having an address of

3095 Yellowstone Dr.
Costa Mesa, California 92626
United States
7143804968(phone)
caseykaz77@ymail.com

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboard, stand up paddle boards, paddel boards, belly boards, paipos, kneeboards, personal water craft, pleasure boat decking, skateboards, snowboards, wakeboards, freeboards: Stand-up paddleboards: Surfboard fins: Surfboard leashes: Surfboard storage rack: Surfboard traction pads: Surfboards: Wakeboards: Bags especially designed for surfboards: Bags especially designed for skis and surfboards: Leashes for surfboards: Paddle surfboards: Skateboard decks: Traction pads for surfboards

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 06/14/2015, and first used in commerce at least as early as 07/15/2015, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) ss, capital letter S, capital letter S, Black outlined in Red with a blue background, Followed to the right of the SS by 2 diagonal stripes of Red and Grey, with a Black diagonal line between the Red and Grey diagonal stripes, All inside a Black lined 4 sided box slanted forward from left to right.

[Specimen File1](#)

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Patelski, Kazimir
3095 Yellowstone Dr.
Costa Mesa, California 92626
7143804968(phone)
caseykaz77@ymail.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney

at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Kazimir Patelski/ Date Signed: 05/17/2016
Signatory's Name: /Kazimir Patelski/
Signatory's Position: Owner

RAM Sale Number: 87040728
RAM Accounting Date: 05/18/2016

Serial Number: 87040728
Internet Transmission Date: Tue May 17 22:52:21 EDT 2016
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX-20160517225221
098083-87040728-550d32a52c144d4bbffc584f
db28a2c6e2a38fafa53bf3bd4d4a37dc2b98f040
-CC-6874-20160517215355314077





Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:50:55 EDT

Mark: SPRING BREAK

SPRING BREAK

US Serial Number: 87048373

Application Filing Date: May 24, 2016

US Registration Number: 5184829

Registration Date: Apr. 18, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

TM5 Common Status Descriptor:



LIVE/REGISTRATION/Issued and Active

The trademark application has been registered with the Office.

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Apr. 18, 2017

Publication Date: Oct. 25, 2016

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: SPRING BREAK

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Snowboards

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2010

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44E: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently No Basis: No

Filed No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Spring Break Snowboards LLC

Owner Address: maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
2309 SE 26th Ave
Portland, OREGON UNITED STATES 92714

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country: OREGON
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: MAXWELL CARL SCOTT
MAXWELL CARL SCOTT
2309 SE 26TH AVE
MAXWELL@SPRINGBREAKSNOWBOARDS.COM
PORTLAND, OREGON UNITED STATES 92714

Phone: 7163168474

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 18, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 10, 2017	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE PROCESS - TERMINATED	
Nov. 18, 2016	EXTENSION OF TIME TO OPPOSE RECEIVED	
Oct. 25, 2016	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Oct. 25, 2016	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Oct. 05, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 20, 2016	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	73296
Sep. 15, 2016	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 08, 2016	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	92569
Jul. 13, 2016	APPLICANT AMENDMENT PRIOR TO EXAMINATION - ENTERED	73296
Jul. 05, 2016	ASSIGNED TO LIE	73296
Jun. 28, 2016	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	
Jun. 01, 2016	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
May 27, 2016	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Apr. 18, 2017

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 1

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: [87048373](#)

Filing Date: Nov 18, 2016

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Mar 10, 2017

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: Spring Break Snowboards LLC

Correspondent Address: MAXWELL CARL SCOTT
MAXWELL CARL SCOTT

2309 SE 26TH AVE MAXWELL@SPRINGBREAKSNOWBOARDS.COM
PORTLAND OR , 92714

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
SPRING BREAK	Registered	<u>87048373</u>	<u>5184829</u>

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: CAPITA Snowboards LLC

Correspondent: Everett E. Fruehling

Address: Christensen O'Connor Johnson Kindness
1201 Third Avenue, Suite 3600
Seattle WA UNITED STATES , 98101

Correspondent e-mail: efiling@cojk.com

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Nov 18, 2016	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 18, 2016	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

SPRING BREAK

Reg. No. 5,184,829

Registered Apr. 18, 2017

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Spring Break Snowboards LLC (OREGON LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com

2309 SE 26th Ave

Portland, OR 92714

CLASS 28: Snowboards

FIRST USE 1-1-2010; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2012

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT STYLE, SIZE OR COLOR

SER. NO. 87-048,373, FILED 05-24-2016

JENNIFER LYNN O'BRIEN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, October 25, 2016 00:51 AM
To: maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
Cc: tallpyramids@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87048373: SPRING BREAK

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87048373
Mark: SPRING BREAK
International Class(es): 028
Owner: Spring Break Snowboards LLC
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Oct 25, 2016.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2016-10-25&serialNumber=87048373>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should *carefully* review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87048373&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87048373&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Oct 5, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-048,373
2. Mark:
SPRING BREAK
(STANDARD CHARACTER MARK)
3. International Class(es):
28
4. Publication Date:
Oct 25, 2016
5. Applicant:
Spring Break Snowboards LLC

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
tallpyramids@gmail.com

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, October 5, 2016 04:09 AM
To: maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
Cc: tallpyramids@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87048373: SPRING BREAK

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87048373) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Oct 25, 2016. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87048373>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication & Issue Review Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication & Issue Review Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87048373	FILING DATE	05/24/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	O'BRIEN, JENNIFER LYNN	L.O. ASSIGNED	N20-NOT FOUND

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	09/21/2016		
PUB DATE	10/25/2016		
STATUS	681-PUBLICATION/ISSUE REVIEW COMPLETE		
STATUS DATE	09/20/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Spring Break Snowboards LLC
ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com 2309 SE 26th Ave Portland, OR 92714
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Oregon

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Snowboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2010	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2012	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
------------------------	----

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
09/20/2016	PREV	O	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	008
09/15/2016	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	007
09/08/2016	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	006
07/13/2016	AMPX	O	APPLICANT AMENDMENT PRIOR TO EXAMINATION - ENTERED	005
07/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	004
06/28/2016	PARI	I	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	003
06/01/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/27/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	MAXWELL CARL SCOTT MAXWELL CARL SCOTT 2309 SE 26TH AVE MAXWELL@SPRINGBREAKSNOWBOARDS.COM PORTLAND, OR 92714
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

SPRING BREAK

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87048373	FILING DATE	05/24/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	O'BRIEN, JENNIFER LYNN	L.O. ASSIGNED	N20-NOT FOUND

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	09/16/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	09/15/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Spring Break Snowboards LLC
ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com 2309 SE 26th Ave Portland, OR 92714
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Oregon

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Snowboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2010	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2012	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
------------------------	----

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
09/15/2016	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	007
09/08/2016	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	006
07/13/2016	AMPX	O	APPLICANT AMENDMENT PRIOR TO EXAMINATION - ENTERED	005
07/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	004
06/28/2016	PARI	I	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	003
06/01/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/27/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	MAXWELL CARL SCOTT MAXWELL CARL SCOTT 2309 SE 26TH AVE MAXWELL@SPRINGBREAKSNOWBOARDS.COM PORTLAND, OR 92714
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

SPRING BREAK

*** User:jobrien2 ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	2773	N/A	0	0	0:01	*spring*[bi.ti]not dead[ld]
02	2504	N/A	0	0	0:02	*break*[bi.ti]not dead[ld]
03	37	0	37	34	0:01	1 and 2
04	30	N/A	0	0	0:08	*{"sz"}p{"iye"}n{"gj"}*[bi.ti]not dead[ld]
05	10312	N/A	0	0	0:02	*br{v:2}{"ckq"}*[bi.ti]not dead[ld]
06	2779	N/A	0	0	0:07	*{"sz"}pr{"iye"}n{"gj"}*[bi.ti]not dead[ld]
07	50	0	50	43	0:01	5 and 6

Session started 9/15/2016 3:42:36 PM

Session finished 9/15/2016 4:12:19 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 22 seconds

Session duration 29 minutes 43 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87048373

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87048373	FILING DATE	05/24/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	TM ATTORNEY NOT ASSIGNED	L.O. ASSIGNED	NONE

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	07/14/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	630-NEW APPLICATION - RECORD INITIALIZED NOT ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER		
STATUS DATE	06/01/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Spring Break Snowboards LLC
ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com 2309 SE 26th Ave Portland, OR 92714
ENTITY	16-LTD LIAB CO
CITIZENSHIP	Oregon

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Snowboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2010	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2012	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
------------------------	----

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
07/13/2016	AMPX	O	APPLICANT AMENDMENT PRIOR TO EXAMINATION - ENTERED	005
07/05/2016	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	004
06/28/2016	PARI	I	TEAS VOLUNTARY AMENDMENT RECEIVED	003
06/01/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/27/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	MAXWELL CARL SCOTT MAXWELL CARL SCOTT 2309 SE 26TH AVE MAXWELL@SPRINGBREAKSNOWBOARDS.COM PORTLAND, OR 92714
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

SPRING BREAK

Voluntary Amendment

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87048373
MARK SECTION	
MARK	http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87048373/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK
STANDARD CHARACTERS	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	YES
MARK STATEMENT	The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font style, size or color.
OWNER SECTION (current)	
NAME	Maxwell Carl Scott
INTERNAL ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
STREET	2309 SE 26th Ave
CITY	Portland
STATE	Oregon
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	92714
COUNTRY	United States
PHONE	7163168474
EMAIL	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
OWNER SECTION (proposed)	
NAME	Spring Break Snowboards LLC
INTERNAL ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
STREET	2309 SE 26th Ave
CITY	Portland
STATE	Oregon
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	92714
COUNTRY	United States
PHONE	7163168474
EMAIL	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
SIGNATURE SECTION	
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Maxwell Carl Scott/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Maxwell Carl Scott

SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7163168474
DATE SIGNED	06/28/2016
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Tue Jun 28 14:00:07 EDT 2016
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/PRA-XX.XX.XX.XXX-20 160628140007834909-870483 73-550b37adcfb53d1ae63274 f181d189e5f7045a59a5e5d6e 4ab4e874a3b7431a30-N/A-N/ A-20160628135636007966

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
PTO Form 1356 (Rev. 10/2011)
OMB No. 0651-0050 (Exp 07/31/2017)

Voluntary Amendment

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87048373** SPRING BREAK(Standard Characters, see <http://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87048373/large>) has been amended as follows:

APPLICANT AND/OR ENTITY INFORMATION

Applicant proposes to amend the following:

Current: Maxwell Carl Scott, a limited liability company legally organized under the laws of Oregon, having an address of

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
2309 SE 26th Ave
Portland, Oregon 92714
United States

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com (not authorized)
7163168474

Proposed: Spring Break Snowboards LLC, a limited liability company legally organized under the laws of Oregon, having an address of

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
2309 SE 26th Ave
Portland, Oregon 92714
United States

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com (not authorized)
7163168474

SIGNATURE(S)

Voluntary Amendment Signature

Signature: /Maxwell Carl Scott/ Date: 06/28/2016

Signatory's Name: Maxwell Carl Scott

Signatory's Position: Owner

Signatory's Phone Number: 7163168474

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is not represented by either an authorized attorney or Canadian attorney/agent, and that he/she is either: (1) the applicant ; or (2) a person(s) with legal authority to bind the applicant; and if an authorized U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent previously represented him/her in this matter, either he/she has filed a signed revocation of power of attorney with the USPTO or the USPTO has granted the request of his/her prior representative to withdraw.

Serial Number: 87048373

Internet Transmission Date: Tue Jun 28 14:00:07 EDT 2016

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/PRA-XX.XX.XX.XXX-20160628140007834

909-87048373-550b37adcfb53d1ae63274f181d

189e5f7045a59a5e5d6e4ab4e874a3b7431a30-N

/A-N/A-20160628135636007966

SPRING BREAK

SPRING
BREAK

SPRING BREAK

SPRINGBREAK



SPRINGBREAKS

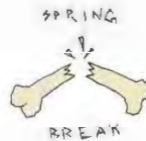


spring break
snowboards



KOOKS ONLY
NO LOCALS

SPRINGBREAK



SPRINGBREAKS



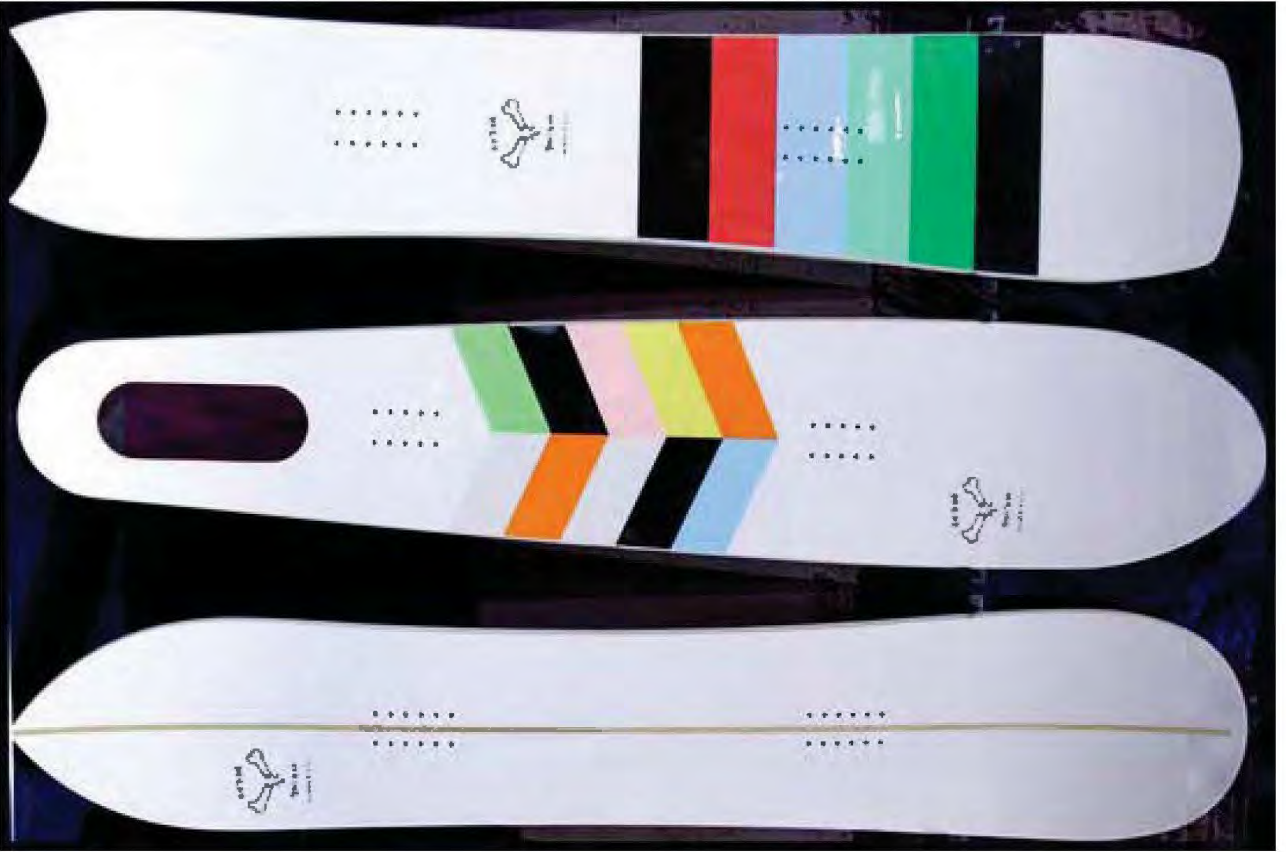
NO PARENTS
NO RULES

















Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87048373

Filing Date: 05/24/2016

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	SPRING BREAK
*STANDARD CHARACTERS	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	YES
LITERAL ELEMENT	SPRING BREAK
*MARK STATEMENT	The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font, style, size, or color.
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Maxwell Carl Scott
INTERNAL ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
*STREET	2309 SE 26th Ave
*CITY	Portland
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Oregon
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	92714
PHONE	7163168474
EMAIL ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
WEBSITE ADDRESS	http://springbreaksnowboards.com
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
* STATE/COUNTRY WHERE LEGALLY ORGANIZED	Oregon
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	

*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
*IDENTIFICATION	Snowboards
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2010
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2012
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0003.JPG</u>
	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0004.JPG</u>
	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0005.JPG</u>
	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0006.JPG</u>
	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0007.JPG</u>
	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0008.JPG</u>
	<u>\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT</u> <u>16\870\483\87048373\xml1\FTK0009.JPG</u>
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	SNOWBOARDS, Clothing, Apparel, Online Sales, Handmade Snowboards, Skateboards, Jackets, Softgoods, springbreaksnowboards.com, springbreakshop.com
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS INFORMATION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
*CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
*CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
*CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	Maxwell Carl Scott
FIRM NAME	Maxwell Carl Scott
INTERNAL ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
*STREET	2309 SE 26th Ave
*CITY	Portland
*STATE (Required for U.S. addresses)	Oregon
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE	92714
PHONE	7163168474

*EMAIL ADDRESS	maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com; tallpyramids@gmail.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Maxwell carl Scott/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Maxwell Carl Scott
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Co-Owner / Brand Manager / COO / CFO
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7163168474
* DATE SIGNED	05/24/2016

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87048373

Filing Date: 05/24/2016

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: SPRING BREAK (Standard Characters, see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of SPRING BREAK.

The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font, style, size, or color.

The applicant, Maxwell Carl Scott, a limited liability company legally organized under the laws of Oregon, having an address of
maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
2309 SE 26th Ave
Portland, Oregon 92714
United States
7163168474(phone)
maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Snowboards

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 01/01/2010, and first used in commerce at least as early as 01/01/2012, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) SNOWBOARDS, Clothing, Apparel, Online Sales, Handmade Snowboards, Skateboards, Jackets, Softgoods, springbreaksnowboards.com, springbreakshop.com.

[Specimen File1](#)

[Specimen File2](#)

[Specimen File3](#)

[Specimen File4](#)

[Specimen File5](#)

[Specimen File6](#)

[Specimen File7](#)

For informational purposes only, applicant's website address is: <http://springbreaksnowboards.com>

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Maxwell Carl Scott
Maxwell Carl Scott
maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com
2309 SE 26th Ave
Portland, Oregon 92714
7163168474(phone)

maxwell@springbreaksnowboards.com:tallpyramids@gmail.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Maxwell Carl Scott/ Date Signed: 05/24/2016

Signatory's Name: Maxwell Carl Scott

Signatory's Position: Co-Owner / Brand Manager / COO / CFO

RAM Sale Number: 87048373

RAM Accounting Date: 05/25/2016

Serial Number: 87048373

Internet Transmission Date: Tue May 24 15:47:16 EDT 2016

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XX.XXX.XXX.XXX-201605241547166

65382-87048373-5504550b079d3f074844721e5

e267dec4b53464a5842a5feb49d455f3ff8a54b6

-CC-2240-20160524150307649286

SPRING BREAK

SPRING
BREAK

SPRING BREAK

SPRINGBREAK



SPRINGBREAK



spring break
snowboards



KOOKS ONLY
NO LOCALS

SPRINGBREAK



SPRING
BREAK
SNOWBOARDS

SPRING
BREAK
SNOWBOARDS



SPRINGBREAK



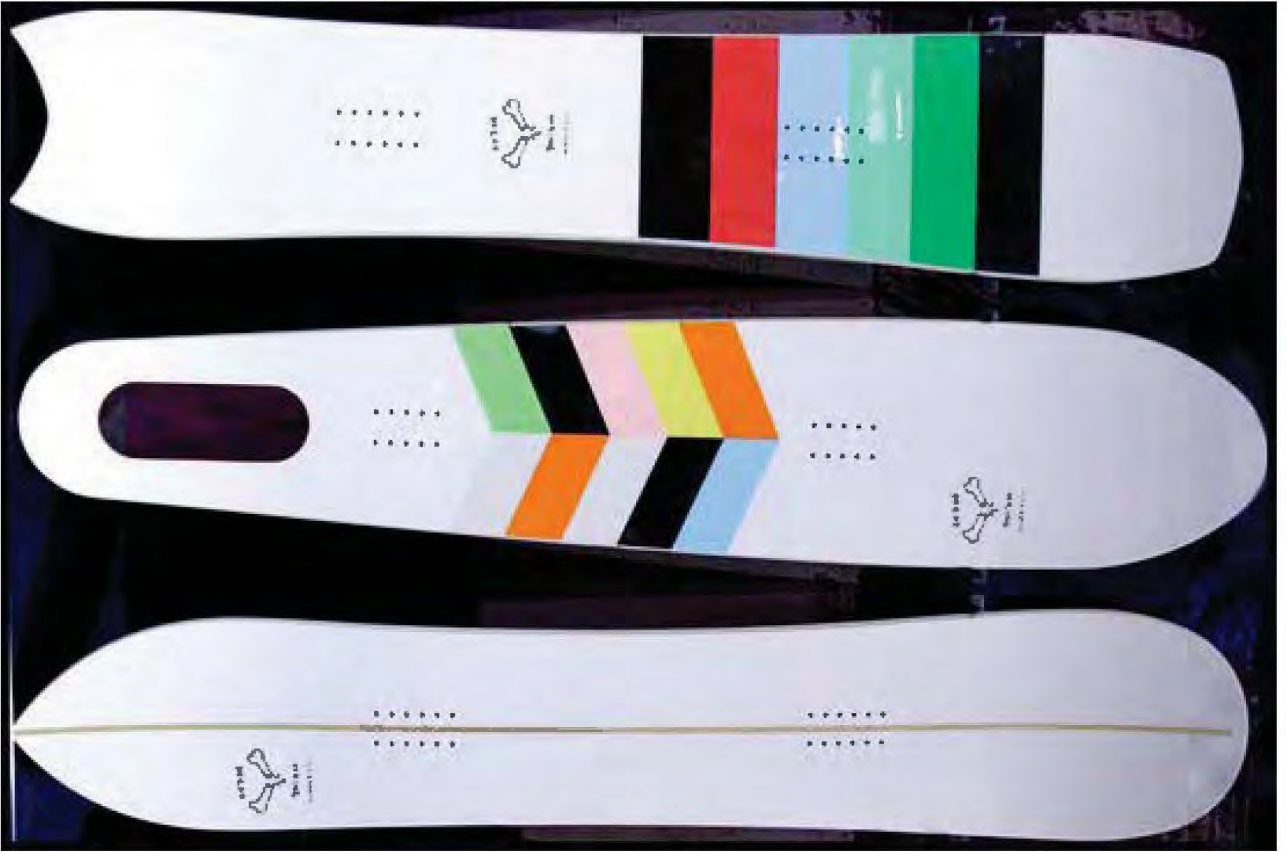
NO PARENTS
NO RULES

















Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:59:02 EDT

Mark: REDCAMP



US Serial Number: 87164012

Application Filing Date: Sep. 07, 2016

US Registration Number: 5171577

Registration Date: Mar. 28, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

TM5 Common Status Descriptor:



LIVE/REGISTRATION/Issued and Active

The trademark application has been registered with the Office.

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Mar. 28, 2017

Publication Date: Jan. 10, 2017

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: REDCAMP

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of Stylized wording: "REDCAMP", and above the word, there is a house with a half circle on it.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Translation: The wording "REDCAMP" has no meaning in a foreign language.

Design Search Code(s): 07.01.04 - Detached house
26.01.06 - Semi-circles; Circles, semi

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [.] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *.* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots; Climbing footwear; Climbing shoes; Hiking boots; Mountaineering boots; Outdoor gloves; Outdoor mittens; Shorts; Sports caps and hats; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Sports vests; Trousers; Underclothing; Underwear; Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Oct. 03, 2015

Use in Commerce: Oct. 03, 2015

For: Alpenstocks; Backpacks; Bags for climbers in the nature of all-purpose carrying bags; Bandoliers; Beach bags; Cane handles; Canes;

Canes and walking sticks; Garment bags for travel; Handles of canes and walking-sticks; Hiking sticks; Jockey sticks; Leather shoulder belts; Metal parts of canes and walking-sticks; Mountaineering sticks; Rattan canes; Rucksacks; Specialty holsters adapted for carrying walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs and wading staffs; Sunshade parasols; Tips specially adapted for walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs, and wading staffs; Travelling bags; Travelling trunks; Valises; Walking canes; Walking stick handles; Walking stick seats; Walking cane handles

International Class(es): 018 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 002, 003, 022, 041

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Nov. 07, 2014

Use in Commerce: Nov. 07, 2014

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44E: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently No Basis: No

Filed No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: FREELAND EXCEED INC

Owner Address: 7015 LACEY ST
CHINO, CALIFORNIA UNITED STATES 91710

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country CALIFORNIA
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent RUIZHAN CHEN

Name/Address: 18927401390
Sheng Shi Jiang Nan H-6 Hao Pu
Longua Jiedao, Jianshe Donglu
Shenzhen, Guangdong CHINA 518109

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 06, 2017	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Mar. 28, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 23, 2017	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jan. 10, 2017	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jan. 10, 2017	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Dec. 21, 2016	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Dec. 05, 2016	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 05, 2016	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	82095
Sep. 13, 2016	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Sep. 12, 2016	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Sep. 10, 2016	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Mar. 28, 2017

Change Of Correspondence Address

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87164012
REGISTRATION NUMBER	5171577
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 109
MARK SECTION	
MARK	REDCAMP (stylized and/or with design, see https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87164012/large)
CORRESPONDENCE SECTION (current)	
ORIGINAL ADDRESS	Zhang Lian Jiao 18929366389 Gonghe Xiaoqu, Hexing Dasha, 3F, 310B, Longhua, Longhua Jiedao, Donghuan 1 Lu, Shenzhen, Guangdong 518109 CN brand.register@foxmail.com
NEW CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	
NEW ADDRESS	RUIZHAN CHEN 18927401390 Longua Jiedao, Jianshe Donglu Sheng Shi Jiang Nan H-6 Hao Pu Shenzhen, Guangdong China 518109 brand.register@foxmail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	YES
INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY DOCKET/REFERENCE NUMBER	
SIGNATURE SECTION	
SIGNATURE	/YEUNG FAN LAM/
SIGNATORY NAME	YEUNG FAN LAM
SIGNATORY DATE	09/07/2017
SIGNATORY POSITION	President
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Wed Sep 06 23:14:48 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/CCA-XX.XX.XX.XXX-20 170906231448448273-871640 12-510529fb7c7f2baf946aab 63327143152ef27d95c9785ca 0668fd059568044-N/A-N/A-2 0170906231246129043



Please note that U.S. Customs & Border Protection (CBP), a bureau of the Department of Homeland Security, maintains a trademark recordation system for marks registered at the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Parties who register their marks on the Principal Register may record these marks with CBP, to assist CBP in its efforts to prevent the importation of goods that infringe registered marks. The recordation database includes information regarding all recorded marks, including images of these marks. CBP officers monitor imports to prevent the importation of goods bearing infringing marks, and can access the recordation database at each of the 317 ports of entry.

CBP's Intellectual Property Rights e-Recordation (IPRI) system, located at <https://apps.cbp.gov/e-recordations/>, allows right holders to electronically file IPR recordation applications, thus significantly reducing the amount of time normally required to process paper applications. Some additional benefits of the system include:

- Elimination of paper applications and supporting documents.
- Copies of the certificate issued by the registering agency (U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or the Copyright Office) are retained by the right holder, not submitted to CBP.
- Payment by credit card (preferred), check or money order.
- Ability to upload images of the protected work or trademark, thus obviating the need to send samples to CBP.
- Reduced time from filing of the application to enforcement by field personnel.

Information about how to obtain a recordation, and about CBP's Intellectual Property Rights border enforcement program, is available at CBP's web site, www.cbp.gov.



07-17-2017

U.S. PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE

**INFORMATION FROM THE USPTO CONCERNING COURTESY E-MAIL
REMINDERS OF TRADEMARK REGISTRATION MAINTENANCE DEADLINES
AND WARNING ABOUT UNOFFICIAL SOLICITATIONS**

E-mail Authorization and Current E-mail Address Required to Receive Courtesy E-mail Reminders of Registration Maintenance Deadlines

As a courtesy to registration owners who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), the USPTO will issue courtesy e-mail reminders when your deadline approaches to file the necessary maintenance filings to keep your registration active. No reminders will be sent by regular mail. If you have authorized receipt of correspondence by e-mail, please make sure that you have added the USPTO to your "approved senders list" and/or that your server will accept USPTO e-mail and not treat it as junk mail.

The Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Change of Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms (available through USPTO.gov) should be used to update and add e-mail address information. If an attorney represented you prior to registration but the representation is not ongoing, please use the same form to remove the attorney e-mail address(es) and provide your own, so that the reminders come directly to you.

Beware of Unofficial Trademark Solicitations

The USPTO's e-mail reminders will direct you to make the necessary filings and pay the associated fees online through TEAS, and will not request any fees by mail. Please be aware that private companies not associated with the USPTO often use trademark application and registration information from the USPTO's databases to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These may include offers: (1) for legal services; (2) for trademark monitoring services; (3) to record trademarks with U.S. Customs and Border Protection; and (4) to "register" trademarks in a private registry.

These companies may use names that resemble the USPTO name, including, for example, one or more of the terms "United States," "U.S.," "Trademark," "Patent," "Registration," "Office," or "Agency." Some companies attempt to make their solicitations mimic the look of official government documents by using official government data that is publicly available from USPTO records. Many refer to other government agencies and sections of the U.S. Code. Most require "fees" to be paid. All official correspondence will be from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA, and if by e-mail, specifically from the domain "@uspto.gov."

If you receive a trademark-related solicitation that you believe is deceptive, you may file an on-line consumer complaint with the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), at www.FTC.gov. In addition, the USPTO encourages recipients of deceptive trademark-related solicitations to contact their states' consumer protection authorities.

For additional information, please visit the page on the USPTO.gov website entitled "[WARNING: Non-USPTO Solicitations That May Resemble Official USPTO Communications](#)."

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



REDCAMP

Reg. No. 5,171,577

Registered Mar. 28, 2017

Int. Cl.: 18, 25

Trademark

Principal Register

FREELAND EXCEED INC (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
7015 LACEY ST
CHINO, CA 91710

CLASS 18: Alpenstocks; Backpacks; Bags for climbers in the nature of all-purpose carrying bags; Bandoliers; Beach bags; Cane handles; Canes; Canes and walking sticks; Garment bags for travel; Handles of canes and walking-sticks; Hiking sticks; Jockey sticks; Leather shoulder belts; Metal parts of canes and walking-sticks; Mountaineering sticks; Rattan canes; Rucksacks; Specialty holsters adapted for carrying walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs and wading staffs; Sunshade parasols; Tips specially adapted for walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs, and wading staffs; Travelling bags; Travelling trunks; Valises; Walking canes; Walking stick handles; Walking stick seats; Walking cane handles

FIRST USE 11-7-2014; IN COMMERCE 11-7-2014

CLASS 25: Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots; Climbing footwear; Climbing shoes; Hiking boots; Mountaineering boots; Outdoor gloves; Outdoor mittens; Shorts; Sports caps and hats; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Sports vests; Trousers; Underclothing; Underwear; Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots

FIRST USE 10-3-2015; IN COMMERCE 10-3-2015

The mark consists of Stylized wording: "REDCAMP", and above the word, there is a house with a half circle on it.

The wording "REDCAMP" has no meaning in a foreign language.

SER. NO. 87-164,012, FILED 09-07-2016
WILLIAM M ROSSMAN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION
WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

United States Patent and Trademark Office
Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
If Undeliverable Return in Ten Days

UNITED STATES POSTAGE
02 1M
\$ 03.18⁰
MAR 28 2017
ZIP CODE 22314
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

5171577 87164012 03/28/17

YEUNG FAN LAM
FREELAND EXCEED INC
NANCHANG DISTRICT
14TH FLOOR, HUAIGU MANSION
WUXI, JIANGSU 214002, CHINA

退回 邮 2608
RETURN CN 15

查无此人
Unknown
 人已前往
Gone away
 地址欠详
Insufficient address
 已迁居
Removed

拒收
Refused
 无人领取
Unclaimed

退回日期:
Return date: 2017年5月1日

京
卷五楼 14楼



United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



REDCAMP

Reg. No. 5,171,577

Registered Mar. 28, 2017

Int. Cl.: 18, 25

Trademark

Principal Register

FREELAND EXCEED INC (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
7015 LACEY ST
CHINO, CA 91710

CLASS 18: Alpenstocks; Backpacks; Bags for climbers in the nature of all-purpose carrying bags; Bandoliers; Beach bags; Cane handles; Canes; Canes and walking sticks; Garment bags for travel; Handles of canes and walking-sticks; Hiking sticks; Jockey sticks; Leather shoulder belts; Metal parts of canes and walking-sticks; Mountaineering sticks; Rattan canes; Rucksacks; Specialty holsters adapted for carrying walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs and wading staffs; Sunshade parasols; Tips specially adapted for walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs, and wading staffs; Travelling bags; Travelling trunks; Valises; Walking canes; Walking stick handles; Walking stick seats; Walking cane handles

FIRST USE 11-7-2014; IN COMMERCE 11-7-2014

CLASS 25: Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots; Climbing footwear; Climbing shoes; Hiking boots; Mountaineering boots; Outdoor gloves; Outdoor mittens; Shorts; Sports caps and hats; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Sports vests; Trousers; Underclothing; Underwear; Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots

FIRST USE 10-3-2015; IN COMMERCE 10-3-2015

The mark consists of Stylized wording: "REDCAMP", and above the word, there is a house with a half circle on it.

The wording "REDCAMP" has no meaning in a foreign language.

SER. NO. 87-164,012, FILED 09-07-2016
WILLIAM M ROSSMAN, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Change Of Correspondence Address

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87164012
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 109
MARK SECTION	
MARK	REDCAMP (stylized and/or with design. see https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87164012/large)
CORRESPONDENCE SECTION (current)	
ORIGINAL ADDRESS	YEUNG FAN LAM FREELAND EXCEED INC NANCHANG DISTRICT 14TH FLOOR,HUAIGU MANSION WUXI,JIANGSU 214002 CN +8613093018852 brand.register@foxmail.com
NEW CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	
NEW ADDRESS	Zhang Lian Jiao 18929366389 Longhua, Longhua Jiedao, Donghuan 1 Lu, Gonghe Xiaoqu, Hexing Dasha, 3F, 310B, Shenzhen, Guangdong China 518109 brand.register@foxmail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	YES
INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY DOCKET/REFERENCE NUMBER	
SIGNATURE SECTION	
SIGNATURE	/YEUNG FAN LAM/
SIGNATORY NAME	YEUNG FAN LAM
SIGNATORY DATE	03/24/2017
SIGNATORY POSITION	President
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Thu Mar 23 13:28:15 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/CCA-XXX.XXX.XXX.XX- 20170323132815837773-8716 4012-580daed1d2c4ed189964 f6156932e7f8c01b87189d3f2 4ce59cacc2eb5f10d34c-N/A- N/A-20170323132710308710

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, January 10, 2017 00:57 AM
To: brand.register@foxmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87164012: REDCAMP (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87164012
Mark: REDCAMP (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 018, 025
Owner: FREELAND EXCEED INC
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Jan 10, 2017.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2017-01-10&serialNumber=87164012>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87164012&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87164012&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Dec 21, 2016

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-164,012
2. Mark:
REDCAMP
(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
3. International Class(es):
18, 25
4. Publication Date:
Jan 10, 2017
5. Applicant:
FREELAND EXCEED INC

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

brand.register@foxmail.com

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, December 21, 2016 04:19 AM
To: brand.register@foxmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87164012: REDCAMP (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87164012) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Jan 10, 2017. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87164012>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87164012	FILING DATE	09/07/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	ROSSMAN, WILLIAM M	L.O. ASSIGNED	109

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	12/06/2016		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	12/05/2016		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	REDCAMP		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	REDCAMP
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	FREELAND EXCEED INC
ADDRESS	7015 LACEY ST CHINO, CA 91710
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Alpenstocks; Backpacks; Bags for climbers in the nature of all-purpose carrying bags; Bandoliers; Beach bags; Cane handles; Canes; Canes and walking sticks; Garment bags for travel; Handles of canes and walking-sticks; Hiking sticks; Jockey sticks; Leather shoulder belts; Metal parts of canes and walking-sticks; Mountaineering sticks; Rattan canes; Rucksacks; Specialty holsters adapted for carrying walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs and wading staffs; Sunshade parasols; Tips specially adapted for walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs, and wading staffs; Travelling bags; Travelling trunks; Valises; Walking canes; Walking stick handles; Walking stick seats; Walking cane handles
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots; Climbing footwear; Climbing shoes; Hiking boots; Mountaineering boots; Outdoor gloves; Outdoor mittens; Shorts; Sports caps and hats; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Sports vests; Trousers; Underclothing; Underwear; Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018	FIRST USE DATE	11/07/2014	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	11/07/2014	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	10/03/2015	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	10/03/2015	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of Stylized wording: REDCAMP, and above the word, there is a house with a half circle on it.
PSEUDO MARK	RED CAMP
TRANSLATION	The wording REDCAMP has no meaning in a foreign language.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
12/05/2016	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
12/05/2016	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
09/13/2016	MDSM	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE AND PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	003
09/12/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
09/10/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	YEUNG FAN LAM; FREELAND EXCEED INC NANCHANG DISTRICT; 14TH FLOOR, HUAIGU MAN WUXI, JIANGSU 214002 CHINA
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



REDCAMP

*** User:wrossman ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87151431[SN]
02	77404	N/A	0	0	0:05	*r{v}d*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
03	31608	N/A	0	0	0:03	*{"ckq"}{v}np*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
04	1346	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and 3
05	2467	N/A	0	0	0:01	*{"ckq"}{v}np[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
06	54	0	54	53	0:01	2 and 5
07	439	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and 3 and (020)[cc]
08	45	0	45	45	0:01	2 and 3 and (020 a b 200)[ic]
09	1773	N/A	0	0	0:02	camp[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
10	33	0	33	32	0:01	camp[bi.ti] not dead[ld] and (020 a b 200)[ic]
11	114	0	114	106	0:02	red[bi.ti] not dead[ld] and (020 a b 200)[ic]
12	12887	N/A	0	0	0:01	070104[dc] not deqad[ld]
13	4006	N/A	0	0	0:01	070104[dc] not dead[ld]
14	7655	N/A	0	0	0:02	260106[dc] not dead[ld]
15	46	0	4	46	0:01	13 and 14

Session started 12/5/2016 5:02:26 PM

Session finished 12/5/2016 5:09:40 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 24 seconds

Session duration 7 minutes 14 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87164012

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Tuesday, September 13, 2016 00:23 AM
To: brand.register@foxmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code and Pseudo Mark: U.S. Trademark SN: 87164012: REDCAMP (Stylized/Design)

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign design search codes and/or pseudo marks, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

A PSEUDO MARK may be assigned to marks that include words, numbers, compound words, symbols, or acronyms that can have alternative spellings or meanings. For example, if the mark comprises the words 'YOU ARE' surrounded by a design of a box, the pseudo mark field in the USPTO database would display the mark as 'YOU ARE SQUARE'. A mark filed as 'URGR8' would receive a pseudo mark of 'YOU ARE GREAT'.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) or pseudo mark assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87164012>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes and pseudo marks assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

07.01.04 - Detached house
26.01.06 - Circles, semi
26.01.06 - Semi-circles

PSEUDO MARK:

RED CAMP

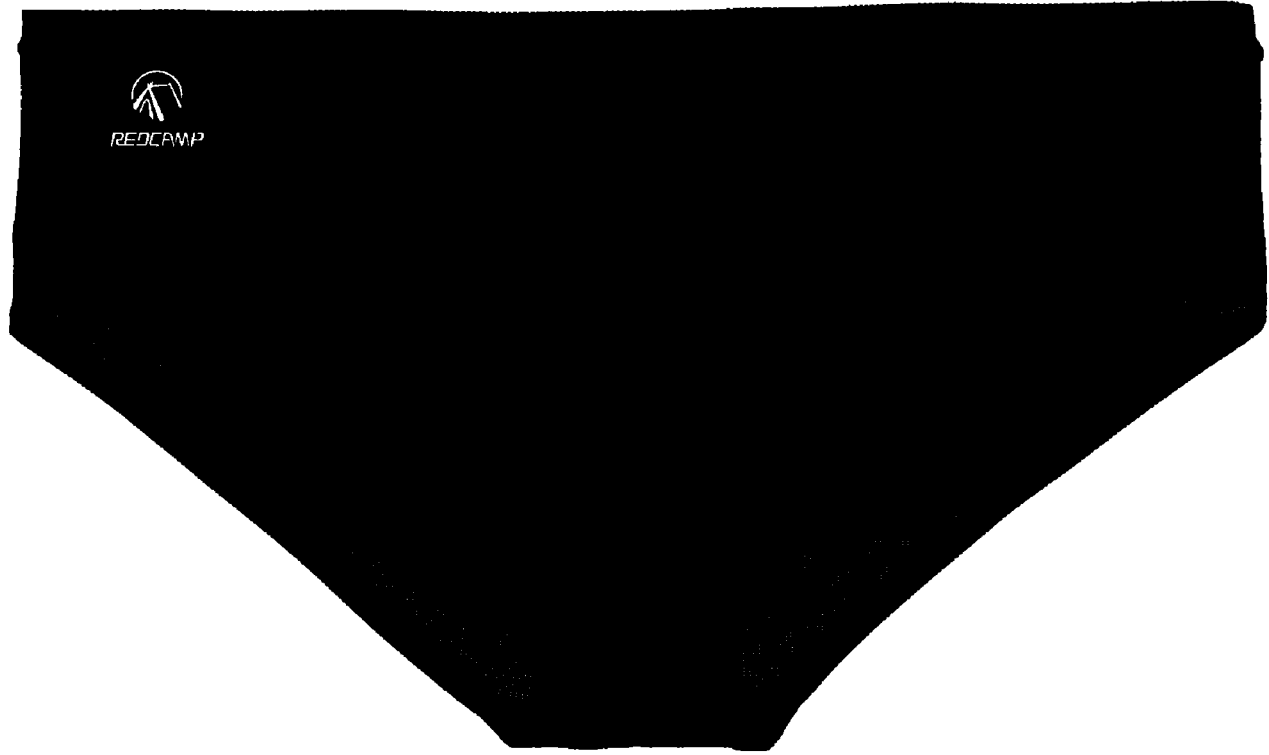


REDCAMP









Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87164012

Filing Date: 09/07/2016

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\871\640\87164012\xml1\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	REDCAMP
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of Stylized wording: REDCAMP, and above the word, there is a house with a half circle on it.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	500 x 500
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	FREELAND EXCEED INC
*STREET	7015 LACEY ST
*CITY	CHINO
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	91710
PHONE	+8613093018852
EMAIL ADDRESS	brand.register@foxmail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	

*TYPE	CORPORATION
* STATE/COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION	California
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018
*IDENTIFICATION	Alpenstocks; Backpacks; Bags for climbers in the nature of all-purpose carrying bags; Bandoliers; Beach bags; Cane handles; Canes; Canes and walking sticks; Garment bags for travel; Handles of canes and walking-sticks; Hiking sticks; Jockey sticks; Leather shoulder belts; Metal parts of canes and walking-sticks; Mountaineering sticks; Rattan canes; Rucksacks; Specialty holsters adapted for carrying walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs and wading staffs; Sunshade parasols; Tips specially adapted for walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs, and wading staffs; Travelling bags; Travelling trunks; Valises; Walking canes; Walking stick handles; Walking stick seats; Walking cane handles
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 11/07/2014
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 11/07/2014
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\871\640\87164012\xml1\FTK0003.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\871\640\87164012\xml1\FTK0004.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\871\640\87164012\xml1\FTK0005.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	The sample includes the Hiking sticks and Backpack with logo on it.
*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
*IDENTIFICATION	Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots; Climbing footwear; Climbing shoes; Hiking boots; Mountaineering boots; Outdoor gloves; Outdoor mittens; Shorts; Sports caps and hats; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Sports vests; Trousers; Underclothing; Underwear; Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 10/03/2015
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 10/03/2015
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT16\IMAGEOUT\16\871\640\87164012\xml1\FTK0006.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	The sample includes the Underclothing with logo on it.
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	The wording REDCAMP has no meaning in a foreign language.
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
*CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
*CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS)	

(if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
SIGNIFICANCE OF MARK	REDCAMP appearing in the mark has no significance nor is it a term of art in the relevant trade or industry or as used in connection with the goods/services listed in the application, or any geographical significance. The word(s) REDCAMP has no meaning in a foreign language.
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	YEUNG FAN LAM
FIRM NAME	FREELAND EXCEED INC
INTERNAL ADDRESS	14th Floor,Huaigu Mansion
*STREET	Nanchang District
*CITY	Wuxi,Jiangsu
*COUNTRY	China
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE	214002
PHONE	+8613093018852
*EMAIL ADDRESS	brand.register@foxmail.com
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	2
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	450
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/YEUNG FAN LAM/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	YEUNG FAN LAM
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	President
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	+8613093018852
* DATE SIGNED	09/08/2016

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87164012

Filing Date: 09/07/2016

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: REDCAMP (stylized and/or with design, see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of REDCAMP.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of Stylized wording: REDCAMP, and above the word, there is a house with a half circle on it.

The applicant, FREELAND EXCEED INC., a corporation of California, having an address of
7015 LACEY ST
CHINO, California 91710
United States
+8613093018852(phone)
brand.register@foxmail.com

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 018: Alpenstocks; Backpacks; Bags for climbers in the nature of all-purpose carrying bags; Bandoliers; Beach bags; Cane handles; Canes; Canes and walking sticks; Garment bags for travel; Handles of canes and walking-sticks; Hiking sticks; Jockey sticks; Leather shoulder belts; Metal parts of canes and walking-sticks; Mountaineering sticks; Rattan canes; Rucksacks; Specialty holsters adapted for carrying walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs and wading staffs; Sunshade parasols; Tips specially adapted for walking sticks, hiking sticks, walking staffs, and wading staffs; Travelling bags; Travelling trunks; Valises; Walking canes; Walking stick handles; Walking stick seats; Walking cane handles

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 018, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 11/07/2014, and first used in commerce at least as early as 11/07/2014, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimeu(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) The sample includes the Hiking sticks and Backpack with logo on it..

[Specimen File1](#)

[Specimen File2](#)

[Specimen File3](#)

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 025: Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots; Climbing footwear; Climbing shoes; Hiking boots; Mountaineering boots; Outdoor gloves; Outdoor mittens; Shorts; Sports caps and hats; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Sports vests; Trousers; Underclothing; Underwear: Anti-sweat underclothing; Climbing boots

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 025, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least

as early as 10/03/2015, and first used in commerce at least as early as 10/03/2015, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) The sample includes the Underclothing with logo on it..

[Specimen File1](#)

Translation

The wording REDCAMP has no meaning in a foreign language.

Significance of wording, letter(s), or numeral(s)

REDCAMP appearing in the mark has no significance nor is it a term of art in the relevant trade or industry or as used in connection with the goods/services listed in the application, or any geographical significance. The word(s) REDCAMP has no meaning in a foreign language.

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

YEUNG FAN LAM
FREELAND EXCEED INC
14th Floor.Huaigu Mansion
Nanchang District
Wuxi,Jiangsu 214002, China
+8613093018852(phone)

brand.register@foxmail.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$450 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 2 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /YEUNG FAN LAM/ Date Signed: 09/08/2016

Signatory's Name: YEUNG FAN LAM

Signatory's Position: President

RAM Sale Number: 87164012

RAM Accounting Date: 09/08/2016

Serial Number: 87164012

Internet Transmission Date: Wed Sep 07 21:39:48 EDT 2016

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XXX.XX.X.XXX-20160907213948111

211-87164012-5501b432baca33211d76596747f

7fb468a7e8718a43694093366345e494245a23-C

C-6640-20160907210553744305

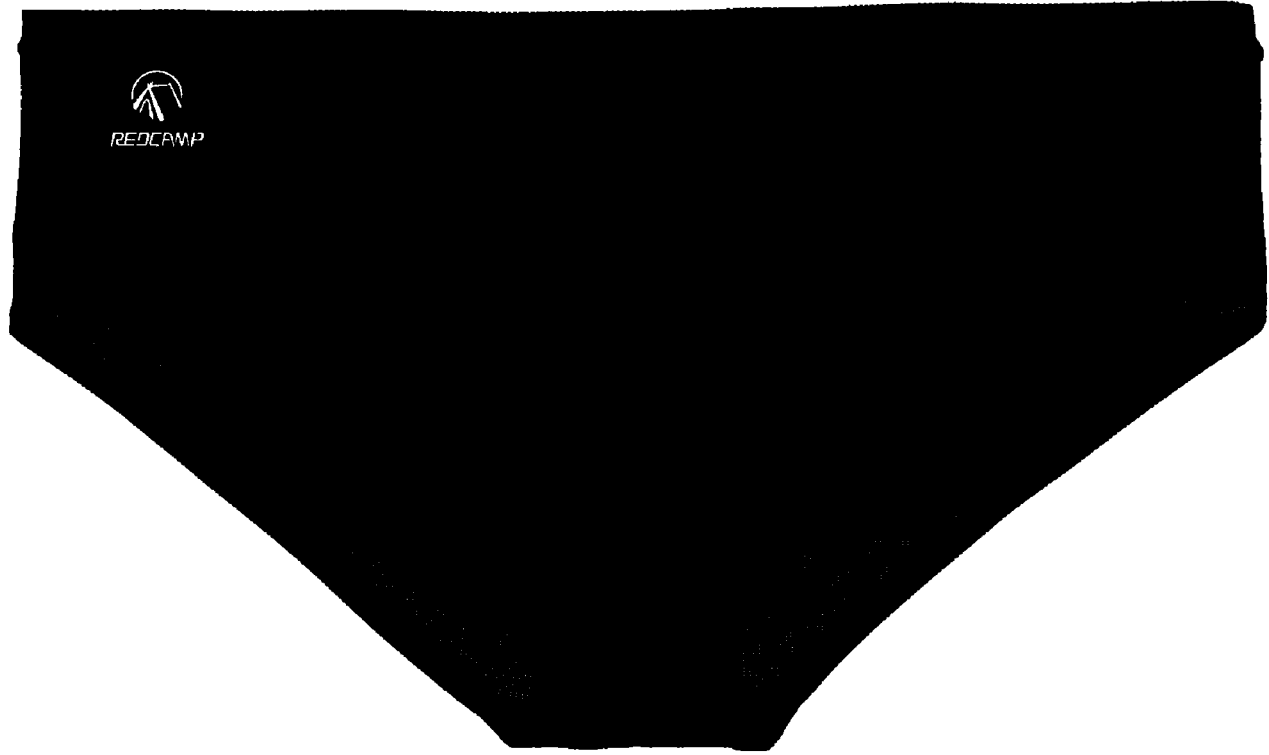


REDCAMP









Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:55:40 EDT

Mark: AW



US Serial Number: 87274072

Application Filing Date: Dec. 19, 2016

US Registration Number: 5299672

Registration Date: Oct. 03, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

TM5 Common Status Descriptor:



LIVE/REGISTRATION/Issued and Active

The trademark application has been registered with the Office.

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Oct. 03, 2017

Publication Date: Jul. 18, 2017

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: AW

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the stylized wording "AW".

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [.] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 19, 2016

Use in Commerce: Dec. 19, 2016

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44E: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently No Basis: No

Filed No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: AW International, Inc.

Owner Address: 15902-A Halliburton Road #152
Hacienda Heights, CALIFORNIA UNITED STATES 91745

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country CALIFORNIA
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent IVY XU
Name/Address: 401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA UNITED STATES 28202

Phone: +86-020-28947950

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 03, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 18, 2017	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jul. 18, 2017	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 28, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jun. 02, 2017	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 31, 2017	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
May 31, 2017	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
May 31, 2017	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
May 22, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	
May 22, 2017	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	
May 22, 2017	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	93654
May 10, 2017	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
May 09, 2017	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
May 09, 2017	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Apr. 26, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	
Apr. 26, 2017	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	
Apr. 26, 2017	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	93654
Apr. 06, 2017	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Apr. 06, 2017	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Apr. 06, 2017	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Apr. 05, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Apr. 05, 2017	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Apr. 05, 2017	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	93654
Mar. 20, 2017	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	93654
Dec. 28, 2016	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Dec. 22, 2016	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Oct. 03, 2017

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 5,299,672

Registered Oct. 03, 2017

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

AW International, Inc. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
15902-a Halliburton Road #152
Hacienda Heights, CALIFORNIA 91745

CLASS 28: Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

FIRST USE 12-19-2016; IN COMMERCE 12-19-2016

The mark consists of the stylized wording "AW".

SER. NO. 87-274,072, FILED 12-19-2016



Joseph Matol

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, July 18, 2017 00:49 AM
To: jetstile168@outlook.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87274072: AW (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87274072
Mark: AW (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 028
Owner: AW International, Inc.
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Jul 18, 2017.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2017-07-18&serialNumber=87274072>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87274072&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87274072&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Jun 28, 2017

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Serial No.:
87-274,072 | 2. Mark:
AW
(STYLIZED/DESIGN) |
| 3. International Class(es):
28 | |
| 4. Publication Date:
Jul 18, 2017 | 5. Applicant:
AW International, Inc. |

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

jetstile168@outlook.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2017 04:11 AM
To: jetstile168@outlook.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87274072: AW (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87274072) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Jul 18, 2017. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87274072>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87274072	FILING DATE	12/19/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	FITZSIMONS, MICHAEL R	L.O. ASSIGNED	103

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	06/05/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	06/02/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW
MARK DRAWING CODE	5-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S) IN STYLIZED FORM
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	AW International, Inc.
ADDRESS	15902-A Halliburton Road #152 Hacienda Heights, CA 91745
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	12/19/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	12/19/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the stylized wording "AW".

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
06/02/2017	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	022
05/31/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	021
05/31/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	020
05/31/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	019
05/22/2017	GAUN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	018
05/22/2017	GAUD	O	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	017
05/22/2017	NAUD	R	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	016
05/10/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	015
05/09/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	014
05/09/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	013
04/26/2017	GAUN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	012
04/26/2017	GAUD	O	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	011
04/26/2017	NAUD	R	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	010
04/06/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	009
04/06/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	008
04/06/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	007

04/05/2017	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
04/05/2017	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	005
04/05/2017	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	004
03/20/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
12/28/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
12/22/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	IVY XU 401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132 CHARLOTTE, NC 28202
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87274072	FILING DATE	12/19/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	FITZSIMONS, MICHAEL R	L.O. ASSIGNED	103

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	06/01/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	661-RESPONSE AFTER NON-FINAL-ACTION-ENTERED		
STATUS DATE	05/31/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW
MARK DRAWING CODE	5-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S) IN STYLIZED FORM
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	AW International, Inc.
ADDRESS	15902-A Halliburton Road #152 Hacienda Heights, CA 91745
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	12/19/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	12/19/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
05/31/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	021
05/31/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	020
05/31/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	019
05/22/2017	GAUN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	018
05/22/2017	GAUD	O	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	017
05/22/2017	NAUD	R	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	016
05/10/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	015
05/09/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	014
05/09/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	013
04/26/2017	GAUN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	012
04/26/2017	GAUD	O	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	011
04/26/2017	NAUD	R	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	010
04/06/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	009
04/06/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	008
04/06/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	007
04/05/2017	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006

04/05/2017	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	005
04/05/2017	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	004
03/20/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
12/28/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
12/22/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	IVY XU 401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132 CHARLOTTE, NC 28202
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Response to Office Action

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87274072
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 103
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87274072/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	AW
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of consists of the stylized wording AW.
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.
SIGNATURE SECTION	
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Lily Chen/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	/Lily Chen/
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Vice-President
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	+86-020-28947950
DATE SIGNED	05/31/2017
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Wed May 31 01:41:21 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/ROA-XXX.XX.XX.XXX-2 0170531014121093127-87274 072-590a8af92d727629ae274 695677cd5e138cb81fd83dd9b 53bcaa486682dd47257ec-N/A -N/A-20170531013241774284

Response to Office Action

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87274072** AW (Stylized and/or with Design, see <https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87274072/large>) has been amended as follows:

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS

Description of mark

The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.

SIGNATURE(S)

Response Signature

Signature: /Lily Chen/ Date: 05/31/2017

Signatory's Name: /Lily Chen/

Signatory's Position: Vice-President

Signatory's Phone Number: +86-020-28947950

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is not represented by either an authorized attorney or Canadian attorney/agent, and that he/she is either: (1) the owner/holder : or (2) a person(s) with legal authority to bind the owner/holder: and if an authorized U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent previously represented him/her in this matter, either he/she has filed a signed revocation of power of attorney with the USPTO or the USPTO has granted the request of his/her prior representative to withdraw.

Serial Number: 87274072

Internet Transmission Date: Wed May 31 01:41:21 EDT 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/ROA-XXX.XX.XX.XXX-2017053101412109

3127-87274072-590a8af92d727629ae27469567

7cd5e138cb81fd83dd9b53bcaa486682dd47257e

c-N/A-N/A-20170531013241774284

To: AW International, Inc. (jetstile168@outlook.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87274072 - AW - N/A
Sent: 5/22/2017 10:00:02 AM
Sent As: ECOM103@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87274072

MARK: AW

87274072

CORRESPONDENT ADDRESS:

IVY XU
401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132
CHARLOTTE, NC 28202

CLICK HERE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER:

http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: AW International, Inc.

CORRESPONDENT'S REFERENCE/DOCKET NO:

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL ADDRESS:

jetstile168@outlook.com

OFFICE ACTION

STRICT DEADLINE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: To avoid abandonment of applicant's trademark application, the USPTO must receive either a properly signed response or an explanation of the signer's legal authority to bind or represent applicant within (1) thirty (30) days of the date of issuance of this letter, or (2) the time remaining in the six-month period for responding to the previous Office action, whichever is longer.

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: 5/22/2017

NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE RESPONSE

The problem with applicant's response: Applicant filed a response on May 9, 2017 that appears to have been improperly signed by a person with no legal authority to bind or represent applicant. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2). The USPTO cannot accept an improperly signed response; therefore, the contents will not be reviewed. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2); TMEP §§712, 712.03, 718.03.

The only parties who can properly sign responses are as follows: (1) the individual applicant(s); (2) someone with legal authority to bind a juristic applicant (e.g., a corporate officer or general partner); or (3) an authorized attorney. 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2); TMEP §§611.03(b), 712. In the present case, the response was improperly signed *because the Signatory's position was listed as "Principal" and not as a corporate officer of the applicant corporation*. While the Signatory's full name appears to have been provided, the Signatory's title as "Principal" renders the response improper because a principal is not a title of a corporate officer. Thus, the response was improperly signed because it is unclear whether the response is someone with legal authority to bind the applicant.

What applicant must do to fix the problem: Applicant must resubmit the entire response, signed by a proper party, and providing an explanation of the signer's legal authority to bind or represent applicant, as explained more fully below. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.17(b)(2), 2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2). The USPTO must receive a properly signed response or explanation *within (1) thirty (30) days of the date of issuance of this letter*,

or (2) the time remaining in the six-month period for responding to the previous Office action, whichever is longer. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(a), 2.65(a)(2); TMEP §§712.03, 718.03(b).

Applicant is encouraged to [respond online via the Trademark Electronic Application System \(TEAS\)](#). To respond via TEAS, applicant must either (1) complete the entire response form again, responding to all issues raised in the outstanding Office action; or (2) provide an explanation as to the signer's authority in the "miscellaneous statement" field in the TEAS response form.

What happens if the USPTO does not receive a properly signed response within the specified time period: If applicant does not properly respond within the specified time period, this application will be abandoned because applicant filed an incomplete response. 37 C.F.R. §2.65(a); TMEP §§715.03(a)(ii)(E), 718.03. In such case, applicant may file a petition to the Director to request a reversal of the decision to abandon the application. TMEP §§718.03(b), 1713.01-.02; see 37 C.F.R. §2.146(a)(3). The petition must be filed within two months of the date of issuance of the notice of abandonment and [may be filed online](#) with a \$100 fee. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(15)(ii), 2.66(a)(1), 2.146(d); TMEP §§1705.04, 1714.01(a), (d).

GUIDELINES FOR SIGNING RESPONSES

As stated above, where an applicant is not represented by an attorney who may practice before the USPTO, the response must be signed by the individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind a juristic applicant (e.g., a **corporate officer**). See 37 C.F.R. §2.193(e)(2)(ii); TMEP §§611.03(b), 611.06(b)-(h), 712.01. Where a document must be signed by someone with legal authority to bind a corporation, a corporate officer must sign. An officer is a person who holds an office established in the articles of incorporation or corporate bylaws.

The usual titles for officers are President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, and Chief Financial Officer. In some organizations, the Treasurer is called a Comptroller or Controller, and these terms are acceptable.

A corporation cannot delegate authority to sign to someone who is not a corporate officer. In re *Textron, Inc.*, 183 USPQ 301 (Comm'r Pats. 1974). Therefore, documents purporting to authorize representation, even if signed by officers, will not be accepted as establishing authority of a person who does not have authority to legally bind the corporation under its bylaws or articles of incorporation.

When the applicant or registrant is a corporation, a statement that the signatory is an "officer" or "duly authorized officer" of the corporation is acceptable. However, it is unacceptable to state that the person who signed the verification is an "authorized signatory."

Where an applicant is initially represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response. 37 C.F.R. §2.193(e)(2)(i); TMEP §§611.03(b), 712.01. The only attorneys who may sign responses and otherwise practice before the USPTO in trademark matters are (1) attorneys in good standing with a bar of the highest court of any U.S. state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and other U.S. commonwealths or U.S. territories; and (2) Canadian agents/attorneys who represent applicants located in Canada and (a) are registered with the USPTO and in good standing as patent agents or (b) have been granted reciprocal recognition by the USPTO. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.17(e), 2.62(b), 11.1, 11.5(b)(2), 11.14(a), (c); TMEP §§602, 712.01. Attorneys who fail to meet these requirements, as well as non-attorneys, are generally not permitted to represent applicants in trademark matters before the USPTO; and thus, they may not sign responses. See 5 U.S.C. §500(b), (d); 37 C.F.R. §§11.14(a)-(c), (e); TMEP §§602, 602.02, 608.01.

In addition, the proper signatory must personally sign or personally enter his or her electronic signature. See 37 C.F.R. §2.193(a), (e)(2); TMEP §§611.01(b), 611.02. The name of the signatory must also be printed or typed immediately below or adjacent to the signature, or identified elsewhere in the filing. 37 C.F.R. §2.193(d); TMEP §611.01(b).

TEAS PLUS OR TEAS REDUCED FEE (TEAS RF) APPLICANTS – TO MAINTAIN LOWER FEE, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET, INCLUDING SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS ONLINE: Applicants who filed their application online using the lower-fee TEAS Plus or TEAS RF application form must (1) file certain documents online using TEAS, including responses to Office actions (see TMEP §§819.02(b), 820.02(b) for a complete list of these documents); (2) maintain a valid e-mail correspondence address; and (3) agree to receive correspondence from the USPTO by e-mail throughout the prosecution of the application. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.22(b), 2.23(b); TMEP §§819, 820. TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants who do not meet these requirements must submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per class of goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(v), 2.22(c), 2.23(c); TMEP §§819.04, 820.04. However, in certain situations, TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants may respond to an Office action by authorizing an examiner's amendment by telephone or e-mail without incurring this additional fee.

/Michael FitzSimons/
Michael FitzSimons

Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 103
(571) 272-0619
michael.fitzsimons@uspto.gov

TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: Go to http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. Please wait 48-72 hours from the issue/ mailing date before using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS), to allow for necessary system updates of the application. For *technical* assistance with online forms, e-mail TEAS@uspto.gov. For questions about the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. **E-mail communications will not be accepted as responses to Office actions; therefore, do not respond to this Office action by e-mail.**

All informal e-mail communications relevant to this application will be placed in the official application record.

WHO MUST SIGN THE RESPONSE: It must be personally signed by an individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind an applicant (i.e., a corporate officer, a general partner, all joint applicants). If an applicant is represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response.

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the TEAS form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

To: AW International, Inc. (jetstile168@outlook.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87274072 - AW - N/A
Sent: 5/22/2017 10:00:03 AM
Sent As: ECOM103@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **5/22/2017** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87274072

Your trademark application has been reviewed. The trademark examining attorney assigned by the USPTO to your application has written an official letter to which you must respond. Please follow these steps:

(1) **READ THE LETTER** by clicking on this [link](#) or going to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, entering your U.S. application serial number, and clicking on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **RESPOND WITHIN 6 MONTHS** (or sooner if specified in the Office action), calculated from **5/22/2017**, using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) response form located at http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. A response transmitted through TEAS must be received before midnight **Eastern Time** of the last day of the response period.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification, or otherwise e-mail your response because the USPTO does NOT accept e-mails as responses to Office actions.

(3) **QUESTIONS** about the contents of the Office action itself should be directed to the trademark examining attorney who reviewed your application, identified below.

/Michael FitzSimons/
Michael FitzSimons
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 103
(571) 272-0619
michael.fitzsimons@uspto.gov

WARNING

Failure to file the required response by the applicable response deadline will result in the ABANDONMENT of your application. For more information regarding abandonment, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/abandon.jsp>.

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87274072	FILING DATE	12/19/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	FITZSIMONS, MICHAEL R	L.O. ASSIGNED	103

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	05/11/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	661-RESPONSE AFTER NON-FINAL-ACTION-ENTERED		
STATUS DATE	05/10/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW
MARK DRAWING CODE	5-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S) IN STYLIZED FORM
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	AW International, Inc.
ADDRESS	15902-A Halliburton Road #152 Hacienda Heights, CA 91745
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	12/19/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	12/19/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of consists of the stylized wording AW.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
05/10/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	015
05/09/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	014
05/09/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	013
04/26/2017	GAUN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	012
04/26/2017	GAUD	O	NOTICE OF UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - E-MAILED	011
04/26/2017	NAUD	R	REPORT UNRESPONSIVE AMENDMENT - COMPLETED	010
04/06/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	009
04/06/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	008
04/06/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	007
04/05/2017	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
04/05/2017	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	005
04/05/2017	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	004
03/20/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
12/28/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
12/22/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY

NONE

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

IVY XU
401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132
CHARLOTTE, NC 28202

DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE

NONE



Response to Office Action

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87274072
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 103
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87274072/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	AW
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of consists of the stylized wording AW.
SIGNATURE SECTION	
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Lily Chen/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	/Lily Chen/
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Principal
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	+86-020-28947950
DATE SIGNED	05/10/2017
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Tue May 09 21:57:03 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/ROA-XXX.XX.XX.XXX-2 0170509215703765077-87274 072-5908d671275d520a4bbe5 9417a1674f4c1d32a562021b0 29418325760f1f9373f-N/A-N /A-20170509214817914505

Response to Office Action

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87274072** AW (Stylized and/or with Design, see <https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87274072/large>) has been amended as follows:

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS

Description of mark

The mark consists of consists of the stylized wording AW.

SIGNATURE(S)

Response Signature

Signature: /Lily Chen/ Date: 05/10/2017

Signatory's Name: /Lily Chen/

Signatory's Position: Principal

Signatory's Phone Number: +86-020-28947950

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is not represented by either an authorized attorney or Canadian attorney/agent, and that he/she is either: (1) the owner/holder : or (2) a person(s) with legal authority to bind the owner/holder: and if an authorized U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent previously represented him/her in this matter, either he/she has filed a signed revocation of power of attorney with the USPTO or the USPTO has granted the request of his/her prior representative to withdraw.

Serial Number: 87274072

Internet Transmission Date: Tue May 09 21:57:03 EDT 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/ROA-XXX.XX.XX.XXX-2017050921570376

5077-87274072-5908d671275d520a4bbe59417a

1674f4c1d32a562021b029418325760f1f9373f-

N/A-N/A-20170509214817914505

To: AW International, Inc. (jetstile168@outlook.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87274072 - AW - N/A
Sent: 4/26/2017 6:17:09 PM
Sent As: ECOM103@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87274072

MARK: AW

87274072

CORRESPONDENT ADDRESS:

IVY XU
401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132
CHARLOTTE, NC 28202

CLICK HERE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER:

http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: AW International, Inc.

CORRESPONDENT'S REFERENCE/DOCKET NO:

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL ADDRESS:

jetstile168@outlook.com

OFFICE ACTION

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: 4/26/2017

STRICT DEADLINE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: To avoid abandonment of applicant's trademark application, the USPTO must receive either a properly signed response or an explanation of the signer's legal authority to bind or represent applicant within (1) thirty (30) days of the date of issuance of this letter, or (2) the time remaining in the six-month period for responding to the previous Office action, whichever is longer.

NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE RESPONSE

The problem with applicant's response: Applicant filed a response on April 6, 2017 that appears to have been improperly signed by a person with no legal authority to bind or represent applicant. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2). The USPTO cannot accept an improperly signed response; therefore, the contents will not be reviewed. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2); TMEP §§712, 712.03, 718.03.

The only parties who can properly sign responses are as follows: (1) the individual applicant(s); (2) someone with legal authority to bind a juristic applicant (e.g., a corporate officer or general partner); or (3) an authorized attorney. 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2); TMEP §§611.03(b), 712. In the present case, the Signatory's Name was provided as "/Lily/", and no indication of the Signatory's position as a corporate officer of the applicant corporation was provided. Thus, the response was improperly signed because the full name of the Signatory was not provided and it is unclear whether the Signatory holds a position with the legal authority to bind the applicant.

What applicant must do to fix the problem: Applicant must resubmit the entire response, signed by a proper party, including the full legal name of the Signatory and providing an explanation of the signer's legal authority to bind or represent applicant, as explained more fully below. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.17(b)(2), 2.62(b), 2.193(e)(2). If submitting a newly signed response, applicant must also explicitly address and respond to all the issues raised in the outstanding Office action dated March 28, 2017. See 37 C.F.R. §2.65(a); TMEP §718.03. The USPTO must receive a

properly signed response or explanation *within (1) thirty (30) days of the date of issuance of this letter, or (2) the time remaining in the six-month period for responding to the previous Office action, whichever is longer.* See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(a), 2.65(a)(2); TMEP §§712.03, 718.03(b).

Applicant is encouraged to [respond online via the Trademark Electronic Application System \(TEAS\)](#). To respond via TEAS, applicant must either (1) complete the entire response form again, responding to all issues raised in the outstanding Office action; or (2) provide an explanation as to the signer's authority in the "miscellaneous statement" field in the TEAS response form.

What happens if the USPTO does not receive a properly signed response within the specified time period: If applicant does not properly respond within the specified time period, this application will be abandoned because applicant filed an incomplete response. 37 C.F.R. §2.65(a); TMEP §§715.03(a)(ii)(E), 718.03. In such case, applicant may file a petition to the Director to request a reversal of the decision to abandon the application. TMEP §§718.03(b), 1713.01-.02; see 37 C.F.R. §2.146(a)(3). The petition must be filed within two months of the date of issuance of the notice of abandonment and [may be filed online](#) with a \$100 fee. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(15)(ii), 2.66(a)(1), 2.146(d); TMEP §§1705.04, 1714.01(a), (d).

GUIDELINES FOR SIGNING RESPONSES

As stated above, where an applicant is not represented by an attorney who may practice before the USPTO, the response must be signed by the individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind a juristic applicant (e.g., a corporate officer or general partner). See 37 C.F.R. §2.193(e)(2)(ii); TMEP §§611.03(b), 611.06(b)-(h), 712.01. In the case of joint applicants, all must sign. 37 C.F.R. §2.193(e)(2)(ii); TMEP §611.06(a).

Where an applicant is initially represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response. 37 C.F.R. §2.193(e)(2)(i); TMEP §§611.03(b), 712.01. The only attorneys who may sign responses and otherwise practice before the USPTO in trademark matters are (1) attorneys in good standing with a bar of the highest court of any U.S. state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and other U.S. commonwealths or U.S. territories; and (2) Canadian agents/attorneys who represent applicants located in Canada and (a) are registered with the USPTO and in good standing as patent agents or (b) have been granted reciprocal recognition by the USPTO. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.17(e), 2.62(b), 11.1, 11.5(b)(2), 11.14(a), (c); TMEP §§602, 712.01. Attorneys who fail to meet these requirements, as well as non-attorneys, are generally not permitted to represent applicants in trademark matters before the USPTO; and thus, they may not sign responses. See 5 U.S.C. §500(b), (d); 37 C.F.R. §11.14(a)-(c), (e); TMEP §§602, 602.02, 608.01.

In addition, the proper signatory must personally sign or personally enter his or her electronic signature. See 37 C.F.R. §2.193(a), (e)(2); TMEP §§611.01(b), 611.02. The name of the signatory must also be printed or typed immediately below or adjacent to the signature, or identified elsewhere in the filing. 37 C.F.R. §2.193(d); TMEP §611.01(b).

TEAS PLUS OR TEAS REDUCED FEE (TEAS RF) APPLICANTS – TO MAINTAIN LOWER FEE, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET, INCLUDING SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS ONLINE: Applicants who filed their application online using the lower-fee TEAS Plus or TEAS RF application form must (1) file certain documents online using TEAS, including responses to Office actions (see TMEP §§819.02(b), 820.02(b) for a complete list of these documents); (2) maintain a valid e-mail correspondence address; and (3) agree to receive correspondence from the USPTO by e-mail throughout the prosecution of the application. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.22(b), 2.23(b); TMEP §§819, 820. TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants who do not meet these requirements must submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per class of goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(v), 2.22(c), 2.23(c); TMEP §§819.04, 820.04. However, in certain situations, TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants may respond to an Office action by authorizing an examiner's amendment by telephone or e-mail without incurring this additional fee.

/Michael FitzSimons/
Michael FitzSimons
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 103
(571) 272-0619
michael.fitzsimons@uspto.gov

TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: Go to http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. Please wait 48-72 hours from the issue/ mailing date before using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS), to allow for necessary system updates of the application. For *technical* assistance with online forms, e-mail TEAS@uspto.gov. For questions about the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. **E-mail communications will not be accepted as responses to Office actions; therefore, do not respond to this Office action by e-mail.**

All informal e-mail communications relevant to this application will be placed in the official application record.

WHO MUST SIGN THE RESPONSE: It must be personally signed by an individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind an applicant (i.e., a corporate officer, a general partner, all joint applicants). If an applicant is represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response.

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the TEAS form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

To: AW International, Inc. (jetstile168@outlook.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87274072 - AW - N/A
Sent: 4/26/2017 6:17:10 PM
Sent As: ECOM103@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **4/26/2017** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87274072

Your trademark application has been reviewed. The trademark examining attorney assigned by the USPTO to your application has written an official letter to which you must respond. Please follow these steps:

(1) **READ THE LETTER** by clicking on this [link](#) or going to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, entering your U.S. application serial number, and clicking on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **RESPOND WITHIN 6 MONTHS** (or sooner if specified in the Office action), calculated from **4/26/2017**, using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) response form located at http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. A response transmitted through TEAS must be received before midnight **Eastern Time** of the last day of the response period.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification, or otherwise e-mail your response because the USPTO does NOT accept e-mails as responses to Office actions.

(3) **QUESTIONS** about the contents of the Office action itself should be directed to the trademark examining attorney who reviewed your application, identified below.

/Michael FitzSimons/
Michael FitzSimons
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 103
(571) 272-0619
michael.fitzsimons@uspto.gov

WARNING

Failure to file the required response by the applicable response deadline will result in the ABANDONMENT of your application. For more information regarding abandonment, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/abandon.jsp>.

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87274072	FILING DATE	12/19/2016
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	FITZSIMONS, MICHAEL R	L.O. ASSIGNED	103

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	04/07/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	661-RESPONSE AFTER NON-FINAL-ACTION-ENTERED		
STATUS DATE	04/06/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	AW
MARK DRAWING CODE	5-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S) IN STYLIZED FORM
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	AW International, Inc.
ADDRESS	15902-A Halliburton Road #152 Hacienda Heights, CA 91745
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	12/19/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	12/19/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
04/06/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	009
04/06/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	008
04/06/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	007
04/05/2017	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
04/05/2017	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	005
04/05/2017	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	004
03/20/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
12/28/2016	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
12/22/2016	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	IVY XU 401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132 CHARLOTTE, NC 28202
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE



Response to Office Action

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87274072
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 103
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87274072/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	AW
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the stylized term "AW" with some special design.
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.
SIGNATURE SECTION	
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Lily/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	/Lily/
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Principal
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	+86-020-28947950
DATE SIGNED	04/06/2017
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Thu Apr 06 03:33:45 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/ROA-XX.XX.XXX.X-201 70406033345502833-8727407 2-580892ef6abb361c6546282 d74bde4affdd17d11d6199b5c dd1fc5a0ff7378e744-N/A-N/ A-20170406033002225747

Response to Office Action

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87274072** AW (Stylized and/or with Design, see <https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87274072/large>) has been amended as follows:

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS

Description of mark

The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.

SIGNATURE(S)

Response Signature

Signature: /Lily/ Date: 04/06/2017

Signatory's Name: /Lily/

Signatory's Position: Principal

Signatory's Phone Number: +86-020-28947950

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is not represented by either an authorized attorney or Canadian attorney/agent, and that he/she is either: (1) the owner/holder : or (2) a person(s) with legal authority to bind the owner/holder: and if an authorized U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent previously represented him/her in this matter, either he/she has filed a signed revocation of power of attorney with the USPTO or the USPTO has granted the request of his/her prior representative to withdraw.

Serial Number: 87274072

Internet Transmission Date: Thu Apr 06 03:33:45 EDT 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/ROA-XX.XX.XXX.X-201704060333455028

33-87274072-580892ef6abb361c6546282d74bd

e4affdd17d11d6199b5cdd1fc5a0ff7378e744-N

/A-N/A-20170406033002225747

To: AW International, Inc. (jetstile168@outlook.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87274072 - AW - N/A
Sent: 4/5/2017 11:20:49 AM
Sent As: ECOM103@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

**UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87274072

MARK: AW

87274072

CORRESPONDENT ADDRESS:
IVY XU
401 NORTH TRYON ST #1132
CHARLOTTE, NC 28202

CLICK HERE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER:
http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: AW International, Inc.

CORRESPONDENT'S REFERENCE/DOCKET NO:

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL ADDRESS:
jetstile168@outlook.com

OFFICE ACTION

STRICT DEADLINE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER

TO AVOID ABANDONMENT OF APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION, THE USPTO MUST RECEIVE APPLICANT'S COMPLETE RESPONSE TO THIS LETTER **WITHIN 6 MONTHS** OF THE ISSUE/MAILING DATE BELOW. A RESPONSE TRANSMITTED THROUGH THE TRADEMARK ELECTRONIC APPLICATION SYSTEM (TEAS) MUST BE RECEIVED BEFORE MIDNIGHT EASTERN TIME OF THE LAST DAY OF THE RESPONSE PERIOD.

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: **4/5/2017**

The referenced application has been reviewed by the assigned trademark examining attorney. Applicant must respond timely and completely to the issue(s) below. 15 U.S.C. §1062(b); 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(a), 2.65(a); TMEP §§711, 718.03.

SEARCH OF OFFICE'S DATABASE OF MARKS

The trademark examining attorney has searched the Office's database of registered and pending marks and has found no conflicting marks that would bar registration under Trademark Act Section 2(d). TMEP §704.02; see 15 U.S.C. §1052(d).

SUMMARY OF ISSUES:

- Description of Mark—Amendment Required

DESCRIPTION OF MARK—AMENDMENT REQUIRED

The description of the mark uses broad, vague language that does not accurately describe the applied-for mark. Applications for marks not in standard characters must include an accurate and concise description that identifies all literal elements as well as any design elements in the

mark. See 37 C.F.R. §2.37; TMEP §808.02.

Therefore, applicant must provide a more concise description of the applied-for mark. The following is suggested:

The mark consists of the stylized wording AW.

RESPONSE GUIDELINES

For this application to proceed further, applicant must explicitly address the requirement raised in this Office action. To respond to requirements and certain refusal response options, applicant should set forth in writing the required changes or statements. For more information and general tips on responding to USPTO Office actions, response options, and how to file a response online, see “[Responding to Office Actions](#)” on the USPTO’s website.

If applicant does not respond to this Office action within six months of the issue/ mailing date, or responds by expressly abandoning the application, the application process will end and the trademark will fail to register. See 15 U.S.C. §1062(b); 37 C.F.R. §§2.65(a), 2.68(a); TMEP §§718.01, 718.02. Additionally, the USPTO will not refund the application filing fee, which is a required processing fee. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(i)-(iv), 2.209(a); TMEP §405.04.

When an application has abandoned for failure to respond to an Office action, an applicant may timely file a petition to revive the application, which, if granted, would allow the application to return to active status. See 37 C.F.R. §2.66; TMEP §1714. The petition must be filed within two months of the date of issuance of the notice of abandonment and [may be filed online via the Trademark Electronic Application System \(TEAS\)](#) with a \$100 fee. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(15)(ii), 2.66(b)(1).

TEAS PLUS OR TEAS REDUCED FEE (TEAS RF) APPLICANTS – TO MAINTAIN LOWER FEE, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET, INCLUDING SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS ONLINE: Applicants who filed their application online using the lower-fee TEAS Plus or TEAS RF application form must (1) file certain documents online using TEAS, including responses to Office actions (see TMEP §§819.02(b), 820.02(b) for a complete list of these documents); (2) maintain a valid e-mail correspondence address; and (3) agree to receive correspondence from the USPTO by e-mail throughout the prosecution of the application. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.22(b), 2.23(b); TMEP §§819, 820. TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants who do not meet these requirements must submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per class of goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(v), 2.22(c), 2.23(c); TMEP §§819.04, 820.04. However, in certain situations, TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants may respond to an Office action by authorizing an examiner’s amendment by telephone or e-mail without incurring this additional fee.

/Michael FitzSimons/
Michael FitzSimons
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 103
(571) 272-0619
michael.fitzsimons@uspto.gov

TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: Go to http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. Please wait 48-72 hours from the issue/ mailing date before using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS), to allow for necessary system updates of the application. For *technical* assistance with online forms, e-mail TEAS@uspto.gov. For questions about the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. **E-mail communications will not be accepted as responses to Office actions; therefore, do not respond to this Office action by e-mail.**

All informal e-mail communications relevant to this application will be placed in the official application record.

WHO MUST SIGN THE RESPONSE: It must be personally signed by an individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind an applicant (i.e., a corporate officer, a general partner, all joint applicants). If an applicant is represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response.

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking

status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the TEAS form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

To: AW International, Inc. (jetstile168@outlook.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87274072 - AW - N/A
Sent: 4/5/2017 11:20:50 AM
Sent As: ECOM103@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **4/5/2017** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87274072

Your trademark application has been reviewed. The trademark examining attorney assigned by the USPTO to your application has written an official letter to which you must respond. Please follow these steps:

(1) **READ THE LETTER** by clicking on this [link](#) or going to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, entering your U.S. application serial number, and clicking on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **RESPOND WITHIN 6 MONTHS** (or sooner if specified in the Office action), calculated from **4/5/2017**, using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) response form located at http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. A response transmitted through TEAS must be received before midnight **Eastern Time** of the last day of the response period.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification, or otherwise e-mail your response because the USPTO does NOT accept e-mails as responses to Office actions.

(3) **QUESTIONS** about the contents of the Office action itself should be directed to the trademark examining attorney who reviewed your application, identified below.

/Michael FitzSimons/
Michael FitzSimons
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 103
(571) 272-0619
michael.fitzsimons@uspto.gov

WARNING

Failure to file the required response by the applicable response deadline will result in the ABANDONMENT of your application. For more information regarding abandonment, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/abandon.jsp>.

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87274072

DATE: 04/05/2017

NAME: mfitzsimons

NOTE:

OTHER: Sent email to applicant on 3/28/17 regarding Examiner's Amendment, but no response was received.

*** User:mfitzsimon ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87274072[SN]
02	7	5	2	2	0:01	AIV[bi.ti]
03	320	189	131	124	0:01	*AIV*[BI,TI]
04	7	5	2	2	0:01	"AIV"[BI,TI]
05	0	0	0	0	0:02	"A IV"[BI,TI]
06	0	0	0	0	0:01	"AI V"[BI,TI]
07	4	1	3	3	0:01	"A I V"[BI,TI]

Session started 3/27/2017 3:40:12 PM

Session finished 3/27/2017 3:44:31 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 8 seconds

Session duration 4 minutes 19 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87274072

*** User:mfitzsimon ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87274072[SN]
02	7	5	2	2	0:01	AIV[bi.ti]
03	320	189	131	124	0:01	*AIV*[BLTI]
04	7	5	2	2	0:01	"AIV"[BLTI]
05	0	0	0	0	0:02	"A IV"[BLTI]
06	0	0	0	0	0:01	"AI V"[BLTI]
07	4	1	3	3	0:01	"A I V"[BLTI]

Session started 3/27/2017 3:40:12 PM

Session finished 3/27/2017 3:44:00 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 8 seconds

Session duration 3 minutes 48 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 87274072

*** User:mfitzsimon ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87274072[SN]
02	1	N/A	0	0	0:02	"AW international"[ow]
03	383	214	169	163	0:01	AW[bi.ti]
04	418	N/A	0	0	0:02	"a w"[bi.ti]
05	360	245	115	109	0:01	4 not 3

Session started 3/27/2017 2:28:18 PM

Session finished 3/27/2017 2:40:38 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 7 seconds

Session duration 12 minutes 20 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87274072







SKU: 05DPF-003-0.2 N.W.: 12.6 KGS
P.O. No: 26-0007 G.W.: 14.1 KGS
21 CTN: 1 PCB MEAS: 110X43X11 CM
MADE IN CHINA

Team Lift



WARNING



AW INTERNATIONAL



AW

AW INTERNATIONAL



Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87274072

Filing Date: 12/19/2016

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT\17\872\740\87274072\xml1\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	AW
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the stylized term "AW" with some special design.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	801 x 253
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	AW International, Inc.
*STREET	15902-A Halliburton Road #152
*CITY	Hacienda Heights
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. applicants)	91745
PHONE	+86-020-28947950
EMAIL ADDRESS	jetstile168@outlook.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	

*TYPE	CORPORATION
* STATE/COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION	California
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
*IDENTIFICATION	Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines ; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 12/19/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 12/19/2016
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\872\740\87274072\xml1\ FTK0003.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\872\740\87274072\xml1\ FTK0004.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\872\740\87274072\xml1\ FTK0005.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\872\740\87274072\xml1\ FTK0006.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	The attached pictures are our product with our logo-AW on it.
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
*CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	IVY XU
*STREET	401 North Tryon St #1132
* CITY	Charlotte
*STATE (Required for U.S. addresses)	North Carolina
* COUNTRY	United States
* ZIP/POSTAL CODE	28202

PHONE	+86-020-28947950
*EMAIL ADDRESS	jetstile168@outlook.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Xu Qiuping/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	/Xu Qiuping/
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Principal
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	+86-020-28947950
* DATE SIGNED	12/20/2016

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87274072

Filing Date: 12/19/2016

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: AW (stylized and/or with design. see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of AW.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of the stylized term "AW" with some special design.

The applicant, AW International, Inc., a corporation of California, having an address of

15902-A Halliburton Road #152
Hacienda Heights, California 91745
United States
+86-020-28947950(phone)
jetstile168@outlook.com

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Archery implements; Artificial fishing bait; Body-building apparatus; Boxing bags; Camouflage screens; Christmas tree ornaments; Christmas tree stands; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Darts; Exercise equipment, namely, exercise bands, training bars, rowing machines; Fishing tackle; Landing nets for anglers; Nets for sports; Poles for use in pole dancing; Portable support structures for dance and other exercises; Relay batons; Scratch cards for playing lottery games; Skateboards; Skipping ropes; Stationary exercise bicycles; Surfboards; Toy hoop sets; Trampolines; Twirling batons; Body-training apparatus

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 12/19/2016, and first used in commerce at least as early as 12/19/2016, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) The attached pictures are our product with our logo-AW on it..

[Specimen File1](#)

[Specimen File2](#)

[Specimen File3](#)

[Specimen File4](#)

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

IVY XU
401 North Tryon St #1132
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
+86-020-28947950(phone)
jetstile168@outlook.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or applicant's attorney at the e-mail address provided above. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's

attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in an additional processing fee of \$50 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

The signatory believes that: if the applicant is filing the application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a), the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered; the applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; the specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and/or if the applicant filed an application under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e), the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application. The signatory believes that to the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive. The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Signature: /Xu Qiuping/ Date Signed: 12/20/2016

Signatory's Name: /Xu Qiuping/

Signatory's Position: Principal

RAM Sale Number: 87274072

RAM Accounting Date: 12/20/2016

Serial Number: 87274072

Internet Transmission Date: Mon Dec 19 23:23:26 EST 2016

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XXX.XX.XX.XXX-2016121923232688

3701-87274072-5704dcb23adc910da69dca5479

850630696d6d4589dc863f97a6e29267688d3127

-CC-8223-20161219231221157429







SKU: 05DPF-003-0-2 N.W.: 12.6 KGS
P.O: 0026-0007 G.W.: 14.1 KGS
CTN: 1 PCS MEAS: 110X43X11 CM
OF 300 MADE IN CHINA

Team Lift



WARNING
HANDLE WITH CARE
HANDLE WITH CARE
HANDLE WITH CARE



AW INTERNATIONAL



AW

AW INTERNATIONAL



Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:56:20 EDT

Mark: CAMBER



US Serial Number: 87336809

Application Filing Date: Feb. 15, 2017

US Registration Number: 5353809

Registration Date: Dec. 12, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Dec. 12, 2017

Publication Date: Sep. 26, 2017

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: CAMBER

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the letters "CAMBER" and a curved arrow.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 24.15.01 - Arrows forming a circle or an arc of a circle

24.15.02 - Arrows forming any other geometric figure

26.17.09 - Curved line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Bars, curved; Lines, curved; Bands, curved

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Surfboards

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 21, 2016

Use in Commerce: Dec. 21, 2016

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Camber Surfboards, Inc.
Owner Address: 2240 Shelter Island Dr., Ste. 206
San Diego, CALIFORNIA 92106
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Douglas M. Vickery
Attorney Primary Email Address: dmvsurf@cox.net
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DOUGLAS M. VICKERY
LAW OFFICE OF DOUGLAS M. VICKERY
2240 SHELTER ISLAND DR. SUITE 206
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92106
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: dmvsurf@cox.net
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Dec. 12, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 26, 2017	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 26, 2017	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 06, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 16, 2017	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 16, 2017	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Jun. 14, 2017	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Jun. 14, 2017	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
May 22, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
May 22, 2017	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
May 22, 2017	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	93676
May 10, 2017	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	93676
Feb. 23, 2017	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Feb. 22, 2017	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Feb. 18, 2017	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION
Date in Location: Dec. 12, 2017

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

CAMBER

Reg. No. 5,353,809

Registered Dec. 12, 2017

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Camber Surfboards, Inc. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
2240 Shelter Island Dr., Ste. 206
San Diego, CALIFORNIA 92106

CLASS 28: Surfboards

FIRST USE 12-21-2016; IN COMMERCE 12-21-2016

The mark consists of the letters "CAMBER" and a curved arrow.

SER. NO. 87-336,809, FILED 02-15-2017



Joseph Matol

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, September 26, 2017 00:52 AM
To: dmvsurf@cox.net
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87336809: CAMBER (Stylized/Design)

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87336809
Mark: CAMBER (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 028
Owner: Camber Surfboards, Inc.
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Sep 26, 2017.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2017-09-26&serialNumber=87336809>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87336809&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87336809&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Sep 6, 2017

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-336,809
2. Mark:
CAMBER
(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
3. International Class(es):
28
4. Publication Date:
Sep 26, 2017
5. Applicant:
Camber Surfboards, Inc.

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

dmvsurf@cox.net

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, September 6, 2017 04:18 AM
To: dmvsurf@cox.net
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87336809: CAMBER (Stylized/Design)

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87336809) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Sep 26, 2017. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87336809>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87336809	FILING DATE	02/15/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	SHAH, RUPALI R	L.O. ASSIGNED	N70-NOT FOUND

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	08/17/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	08/16/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	CAMBER		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	CAMBER
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Camber Surfboards, Inc.
ADDRESS	2240 Shelter Island Dr., Ste. 206 San Diego, CA 92106
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Surfboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	12/21/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	12/21/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the letters CAMBER and a curved arrow.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
08/16/2017	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	011
06/16/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	010
06/14/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	009
06/14/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	008
05/22/2017	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	007
05/22/2017	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
05/22/2017	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	005
05/10/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
02/23/2017	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
02/22/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
02/18/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Douglas M. Vickery
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	DOUGLAS M. VICKERY LAW OFFICE OF DOUGLAS M. VICKERY 2240 SHELTER ISLAND DR. SUITE 206 SAN DIEGO, CA 92106
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

CAMBER



NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87336809

DATE: 08/16/2017

NAME: rshah2

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

Left message with
Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search
for:

Issued Examiner's Amendment
and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT**

Description of the mark
 Translation statement

Added design codes in TRADEUPS

Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual

Re-imaged standard character
drawing

Changed TRADEUPS to:

Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS
about misclassified definite ID

OTHER:

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87336809	FILING DATE	02/15/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	SHAH, RUPALI R	L.O. ASSIGNED	N70-NOT FOUND

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	06/17/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	661-RESPONSE AFTER NON-FINAL-ACTION-ENTERED		
STATUS DATE	06/16/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	CAMBER		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	CAMBER
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Camber Surfboards, Inc.
ADDRESS	2240 Shelter Island Dr., Ste. 206 San Diego, CA 92106
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	California

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Surfboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	12/21/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	12/21/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the letters CAMBER and a curved arrow.

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
06/16/2017	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	010
06/14/2017	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	009
06/14/2017	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	008
05/22/2017	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	007
05/22/2017	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
05/22/2017	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	005
05/10/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
02/23/2017	MDSC	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	003
02/22/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
02/18/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Douglas M. Vickery
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	DOUGLAS M. VICKERY LAW OFFICE OF DOUGLAS M. VICKERY 2240 SHELTER ISLAND DR. SUITE 206 SAN DIEGO, CA 92106
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

CAMBER



Response to Office Action

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87336809
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 125
MARK SECTION	
MARK FILE NAME	https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87336809/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	CAMBER
STANDARD CHARACTERS	NO
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
EVIDENCE SECTION	
EVIDENCE FILE NAME(S)	
ORIGINAL PDF FILE	evi_17478176139-20170614163848111094_Camber_Design_TM_Response.pdf
CONVERTED PDF FILE(S) (6 pages)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0002.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0003.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0004.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0005.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0006.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0007.JPG
ORIGINAL PDF FILE	evi_17478176139-20170614163848111094_Encyclopedia_Surfing_NO_Camber_Entry.pdf
CONVERTED PDF FILE(S) (5 pages)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0008.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0009.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0010.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0011.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0012.JPG
ORIGINAL PDF FILE	evi_17478176139-20170614163848111094_Digital_Search_No_Hits_Encyclopedia_Surfing.pdf
CONVERTED PDF FILE(S) (2 pages)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0013.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\873\368\87336809\xml5\ROA0014.JPG
DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE FILE	Written response to Office Action, Print out from Encyclopedia, and print out of digital research
SIGNATURE SECTION	
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/s/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Douglas M. Vickery

SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Attorney of record, CA bar member
DATE SIGNED	06/14/2017
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Wed Jun 14 16:51:28 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/ROA-XXX.XX.XXX.XXX- 20170614165128599596-8733 6809-5904216fbc83797146b ba47820f35c78517e53a52b13 ab18a52a67fb543cdfd7-N/A -N/A-20170614163848111094

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
PTO Form 1957 (REV 10/2011)
OMB No. 0651-0050 (Exp 07/31/2017)

Response to Office Action

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87336809** CAMBER (Stylized and/or with Design, see <https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87336809/large>) has been amended as follows:

EVIDENCE

Evidence in the nature of Written response to Office Action, Print out from Encyclopedia, and print out of digital research has been attached.

Original PDF file:

[evi_17478176139-20170614163848111094 . Camber Design TM Response.pdf](#)

Converted PDF file(s) (6 pages)

[Evidence-1](#)

[Evidence-2](#)

[Evidence-3](#)

[Evidence-4](#)

[Evidence-5](#)

[Evidence-6](#)

Original PDF file:

[evi_17478176139-20170614163848111094 . Encyclopedia Surfing NO Camber Entry.pdf](#)

Converted PDF file(s) (5 pages)

[Evidence-1](#)

[Evidence-2](#)

[Evidence-3](#)

[Evidence-4](#)

[Evidence-5](#)

Original PDF file:

[evi_17478176139-20170614163848111094 . Digital Search No Hits Encyclopedia Surfing.pdf](#)

Converted PDF file(s) (2 pages)

[Evidence-1](#)

[Evidence-2](#)

SIGNATURE(S)

Response Signature

Signature: /s/ Date: 06/14/2017

Signatory's Name: Douglas M. Vickery

Signatory's Position: Attorney of record, CA bar member

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is an attorney who is a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of a U.S. state, which includes the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and other federal territories and possessions; and he/she is currently the owner's/holder's attorney or an associate thereof; and to the best of his/her knowledge, if prior to his/her appointment another U.S. attorney or a Canadian attorney/agent not currently associated with his/her company/firm previously represented the owner/holder in this matter: (1) the owner/holder has filed or is concurrently filing a signed revocation of or substitute power of attorney with the USPTO; (2) the USPTO has granted the request of the prior representative to withdraw; (3) the owner/holder has filed a power of attorney appointing him/her in this matter; or (4) the owner's/holder's appointed U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent has filed a power of attorney appointing him/her as an associate attorney in this matter.

Serial Number: 87336809

Internet Transmission Date: Wed Jun 14 16:51:28 EDT 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/ROA-XXX.XX.XXX.XXX-201706141651285

99596-87336809-5904216fbc83797146bba478

20f35c78517e53a52b13ab18a52a67fb543cdefd

7-N/A-N/A-20170614163848111094

Applicant Camber Surfboards, Inc. hereby submits the following response to the Office Action dated May 22, 2017 in regard to application 87336809 for the mark Camber and design.

1. Refusal Likelihood Of Confusion.

a. Relatedness of Channels of Commerce. The Office Action takes the position that a likelihood of confusion exists because surfboards and bicycles are sold in the same channels of commerce since surfboard and bicycles may be sold in the same store. McCarthy on Trademarks and Unfair Competition in section 24:45 states as follows.

“There is No Per Se Rule that All Goods Sold under the Same Roof are ‘Related.’ There is no such thing as an ‘under the same roof’ rule. Merely because goods are commonly sold within one store under the same roof does not automatically mean that buyers are likely to be confused by similar marks on disparate goods as to source, connection or sponsorship. As the Federal Circuit’s predecessor court observed: A wide variety of products, not only from different manufacturers within an industry but also from diverse industries, have been brought together in the modern supermarket for the convenience of the consumer. The mere existence of such an environment should not foreclose further inquiry into the likelihood of confusion.

...

While physical proximity of the goods in a store may tend to increase the likelihood of confusion, that is merely one of several factors to weigh and consider. Consumers know that modern retail stores sell a plethora of unrelated goods, including food, toys, clothing, automotive accessories, and so on. Modern consumers would be less likely than their parents or grandparents in previous years to infer a connection between goods with the same or similar mark, merely from the fact that they appear in a retail store.”

The Office Action cites registrations for Ron Jon Surf Shop (Reg. 1619480), Rednose (Reg. 3680071), 3A Rides (Reg. 4484171), (Parafit Reg. 4919304) and 30A (Reg. 4938536) which contain both bicycles and surfboards in the recitations of goods in each of the registrations as proof that bicycles and surfboards are sold in the same channels of commerce. For every registration that contains both bicycles and surfboards, there are numerous other registrations in which the same trademark has been registered to different owners for bicycles and surfboards. Examples of such registrations are as follows.

Trademark	Registration	Goods	Owner
Canyon	2910167	Surfboards	Rockaway Beach Surf Shop, Inc.
Canyon	4508638	Bicycles	Canyon Bicycles GMBH
Canyon	3910335	Bicycles	Canyon Bicycles GMBH

Canyon	2505989	Bicycles	Canyon Bicycles GMBH
HS	4108219	Surfboards	Hayden Cox Pty Ltd
HS	4652058	Bicycles	Schneider, Hans
Bing Surfboards	1005496	Surfboards	Evening Glass, LLC
Bing Noserider	3132034	Surfboards	Evening Glass, LLC
Bings	4945318	Bicycles	Bings International Trading
Focus SUP* Hawaii	5053794	Surfboards	Focus Surfboards, Inc.
Focus	2188714	Bicycles	Derby Cycle Werke, GMBH
Focus	4105806	Bicycles	Derby Cycle Werke, GMBH

*The registrant was required to disclaim SUP Hawaii because SUP is an abbreviation for stand up paddleboard which is a form of surfboard and Hawaii is geographically descriptive.

The Office Action has absolutely **NO** evidence of surfboards and bicycles of the same brand being sold in same store. The fact that Ron Jon, Red Nose, 3A Rides, Parafit and 30A mentioned above have registered those marks for both bicycles and surfboards does not mean that bicycles and surfboards bearing those same marks are being sold in the same channels of commerce.

On the contrary, Santa Cruz bicycles and Santa Cruz Surfboards which are cited in the Office Action establish that those products are sold in different channels of commerce. The website for [santacruz bicycles.com](https://www.santacruz bicycles.com) has a dealer list that is exclusively bike stores (<https://www.santacruz bicycles.com/en-US/dealers>) whereas the website for Santa Cruz Surfboards (<https://www.nhsfunfactory.com>) is strictly an e commerce site that does not offer any bicycle related goods and no brick and mortar stores are listed.

It is also important to note that Santa Cruz Surfboards and Santa Cruz bicycles do NOT come from the same company and the separate manufacturers are careful to differentiate how their products are sold. The following 2011 interview with the one of the owners of Santa Cruz Bicycles published on pinkbike.com explains the separate nature of the two companies.

“Give us the low down on Santa Cruz Bikes and Santa Cruz Skateboards/Snowboards? What’s what? Can you explain both companies, and how it all started? Santa Cruz Skateboards started out with Rich Novak, Jay Shurman and Doug Haut. The 3 of them formed N.H.S. Inc. Sadly Jay died of Leukemia in 1980, leaving Rich the sole owner of N.H.S. Inc. Doug went on to start Haut Surfboards and today designs a lot of the Santa Cruz Surfboards. N.H.S. Inc. owns SC Skateboards, Surfboards, Snowboards, etc... They put the precision bearing in the first urethane skateboard wheels called Road Riders and the rest is history. **Santa Cruz Bicycles is a separate company owned mostly by myself and Rich Novak.** It was Rich’s idea to start making bicycles. I did all the

research and brought in Mike Marquez (who now works at Fox Racing Shox, after he did a stint at Rock Shox for years) who has a great suspension background. We met up with a local designer, Tom Morris who had some prototypes built up that we tried out. Basically, they were single pivot bikes with Bell linkages. He had a more simplified design drawn up that really caught our eye and that became our first bike, the Tazmon. It had 3" of rear wheel travel, and it was a single pivot with an eccentric link inside the shock eyelet. (emphasis added).
<https://www.pinkbike.com/news/rob-roskopp-interview-2011.html>

That admission is corroborated by the statement in the FAQ section of the [santacruz bicycles.com](http://www.santacruz bicycles.com) website which states "Is Santa Cruz Bicycles related to Santa Cruz Skateboards? NHS (Santa Cruz Skate, Snow, Surf) is our sister company. We are both located in Santa Cruz, California. There is some joint partnership, **but we are completely separate companies.**" (emphasis added).
<https://www.santacruz bicycles.com/en-US/frequently-asked-questions>

As admitted by the principals of Santa Cruz Bicycles in the foregoing interview and website question and answer, Santa Cruz Bicycles and Santa Cruz Surfboards emanate from different sources. "Some" common ownership does not create a single source for trademark purposes.

The 101 pages of attachments to the Office Action do NOT show a bicycle and a surfboard with the same trademark in the same store. The Office Action has webpages for retailers Play it Again Sports, Farias Surf Sport and Ocean Cycles & Board Shop that show Electra and Fuji brand bicycles. However, the Office Action has no images of any surfboards that bear the Electra or Fuji trademarks.

Conversely, the images attached to the Office Action show surfboards with the following trademarks: Stormblades, Bru Surf, BZ, Scott Burke, Lost, Roberts, Bing, Christenson, Super Brand, WRV, Chemistry, Firewire and Bark. However, there are no images on any bicycles on those webpages with those trademarks.

The attachments in the Office Action from Play It Again Sports, Farias Surf Sport and Ocean Cycles & Board Shop represent a survey of three (3) retailers. However, the images from those three (3) stores reveal NOT a single trademark from the same source on both a surfboard and a bicycle.

Specialized Bicycle Components, Inc. ("Specialized") is the owner of trademark registration 3963415 for Camber for bicycles cited as the basis for the Office Action. Specialized is the third largest bicycle company with 9.5% of the market <http://www.statisticbrain.com/bicycle-industry-statistics/>. A search of the USPTO database using Specialized as the owner query and surfboard as the goods and services query results in no hits which indicates that Specialized does not manufacture or sell surfboards.

Factual Summary Of The Evidence Regarding Channels of Commerce.

1. There are a very small number of registrations that include bicycles and surfboards for the same trademark for the same owner.
2. There are at least as many registrations in which the same trademark has been registered to one owner for surfboards and a different owner for bicycles.
3. Santa Cruz Bicycles and Santa Cruz Surfboards are manufactured and sold by different companies.
4. Santa Cruz Bicycles and Santa Cruz Surfboards are not sold in the same stores.
5. Some stores carry both surfboards and bicycles but there is no evidence that any stores sell bicycles and surfboards that bear the same trademark.

b. Similarity of Marks. The application is for the word “camber” and a curved arrow. The use of the curved arrow serves to differentiate the mark from any possible uses in connection with bicycles or bicycle components. The curved arrow is the same size as the typed word “camber” and will be, therefore, prominent in the mind of the consumer.

c. Conclusion – Likelihood Of Confusion. Based on the foregoing, the applicant respectfully requests that the likelihood of confusion refusal be withdrawn and that the application be published for opposition.

2. Request for Disclaimer Based On Descriptiveness.

TMEP section 1209.01(b) states in part that “...the test is whether the mark conveys an **immediate** idea of an ingredient, quality, characteristic, feature function, purpose or use of the goods.” (emphasis added.) The definition offered in the Office Action from the American Heritage Dictionary of “a slightly arched surface, as of a road, a ships deck, or an airfoil” makes no specific reference to a surfboard and could refer to any number of a facets of a surfboard including the template (outline or plan shape), the rocker (bottom line of the board running longitudinally from nose to tail), rails (perimeter edges), bottom shape (lateral cross section) or deck (top). Such a broad definition could apply to any part of any article having any curve and does not create an **immediate** idea of any feature of a surfboard. Such a vague connection means that the term is suggestive and not descriptive.

This should be contrasted with a specific use of the term “camber” on a wing because the meaning of camber as it relates to a wing is the amount of curvature between the upper and lower surfaces of the wing. <https://www.mansfieldct.org/Schools/MMS/staff/hand/flightcamberedwings.htm> In that case, camber has a specific meaning in connection with the product and, therefore, creates an **immediate** idea of the feature of the wing.

The case most closely on point is *In re Realistic Co.*, 440 F2d 1393, 169 U.S.P.Q. 610 (C.C.P.A. 1971) in which the Circuit Court of Appeals reversed the decision of the TTAB which affirmed examiner’s refusal to register the mark “Curv” for wave curling solutions on the basis of descriptiveness. The opinion states

"As appellant points out, citing *Hamilton-Brown Shoe Co. v. Wolf Brothers*, 240 U.S. 251, 36 S.Ct. 269, 60 L.Ed. 269 (1916) the word 'curve' is as suggestive of almost any article of manufacture (i.e. anything having or producing any type of curved shape) as it is of permanent wave curling solutions and their intended use. Indeed, the word 'curve' does not, in our opinion, in its primary significance indicate the purpose for the which the permanent wave curling solutions are to be used.

Despite the advertisements cited by the examiner, we do not think the mark Curv would convey any definite and **immediate** meaning to a person seeing it or hearing it." (emphasis added).

The term "camber" is not customarily used in connection with surfboards. The definitive work in this field is the comprehensive 800 page *Encyclopedia of Surfing* written by Matthew Warshaw who was the former Editor of *Surfer Magazine*. The Amazon listing for this book has the following comment from the *San Francisco Chronicle*.

"With 1,500 alphabetical entries and 300 illustrations, The *Encyclopedia of Surfing* is the most comprehensive review of the people, places, events, equipment, vernacular, and lively history of this fascinating sport by 'one of surfing's most knowledgeable historians.' "

The hard copy version of the *Encyclopedia of Surfing* does not have an entry for the word camber. A copy of pages 103 and 104 where the alphabetical entry would be listed are attached.

The *Encyclopedia of Surfing* is now offered in subscription digital version online. <https://encyclopediaofsurfing.com> The search function was used on the digital website for the word Camber. No results were found. A copy of the print out in that regard is attached.

Matthew Warshaw also authored the 500 page *History of Surfing* book. That book is now available in a digital edition on the same subscription based site. The search function was used with the word "camber" and no results were found.

Terms are often misused in a variety industries and activities. Often, authors try to use sophisticated words in an effort to impress their readership or advertising targets but improperly use the words. The Office Action cites a Wikipedia article. However, the Wikipedia site expressly states that "Wikipedia is not a reliable source."

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Wikipedia_is_not_a_reliable_source
The Office Action cites an article from an online site *SurferToday.com* However, that site is not affiliated with *Surfer Magazine* which is considered the "Bible of the sport." <https://encyclopediaofsurfing.com/entries/surfer-magazine> The

SurferToday article has no attribution of authorship and appears to be an agglomeration of content to hang paid advertising. Several errant online uses should not be sufficient to make a suggestive term into a descriptive term.

McCarthy on Trademarks and Unfair Competition sets forth the following test in section 11.68.

“Is descriptive information conveyed by the mark so remote and subtle that it is really not likely to be needed by competitive sellers to describe their goods and services? If the answer is yes, then this tends to indicate that the mark is merely suggestive, and not descriptive.”

McCarthy goes on to state in section 11.69 to state that:

“A useful way to test whether a designation is descriptive or suggestive is to determine the extent to which other sellers have used the designation on similar goods and services.”

In the present case there is no showing of any use of the word camber for surfboards by competitors. Competitors and the general public will still be free to refer to surfboards as having a cambered bottom or a cambered deck. Registration of the mark Camber will not preclude non trademark (non source identifier) uses of the word camber.

Based on the foregoing, the applicant respectfully requests that the disclaimer requirement be withdrawn.

The
ENCYCLOPEDIA



SURFING

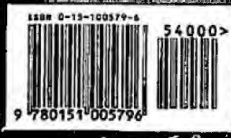
M A T T W A R S H A W

From A to Z, 1,500 entries from the world of surfing, including places, people, events, gear, culture, and terminology.

Illustrated with over 300 photos, the encyclopedia also features a brief history of surfing, a comprehensive surfing bibliography, discography, and filmography, and listings of surf contest winners from the past 50 years.



A	M
Abaco, Abaco Bay, Abaco Beach, Abaco Club, Abaco Golf Club, Abaco Hotel, Abaco Island, Abaco Island Club, Abaco Island Golf Club, Abaco Island Hotel, Abaco Island Marina, Abaco Island Resort, Abaco Island Spa, Abaco Island Villas, Abaco Island Yacht Club, Abaco Island Yacht Marina, Abaco Island Yacht Resort, Abaco Island Yacht Spa, Abaco Island Yacht Villas, Abaco Island Yacht Club, Abaco Island Yacht Marina, Abaco Island Yacht Resort, Abaco Island Yacht Spa, Abaco Island Yacht Villas	Maui, Maui Club, Maui Golf Club, Maui Hotel, Maui Island, Maui Island Club, Maui Island Golf Club, Maui Island Hotel, Maui Island Marina, Maui Island Resort, Maui Island Spa, Maui Island Villas, Maui Island Yacht Club, Maui Island Yacht Marina, Maui Island Yacht Resort, Maui Island Yacht Spa, Maui Island Yacht Villas
B	N
Bahia, Bahia Club, Bahia Golf Club, Bahia Hotel, Bahia Island, Bahia Island Club, Bahia Island Golf Club, Bahia Island Hotel, Bahia Island Marina, Bahia Island Resort, Bahia Island Spa, Bahia Island Villas, Bahia Island Yacht Club, Bahia Island Yacht Marina, Bahia Island Yacht Resort, Bahia Island Yacht Spa, Bahia Island Yacht Villas	Nantux, Nantux Club, Nantux Golf Club, Nantux Hotel, Nantux Island, Nantux Island Club, Nantux Island Golf Club, Nantux Island Hotel, Nantux Island Marina, Nantux Island Resort, Nantux Island Spa, Nantux Island Villas, Nantux Island Yacht Club, Nantux Island Yacht Marina, Nantux Island Yacht Resort, Nantux Island Yacht Spa, Nantux Island Yacht Villas
C	O
Caleta, Caleta Club, Caleta Golf Club, Caleta Hotel, Caleta Island, Caleta Island Club, Caleta Island Golf Club, Caleta Island Hotel, Caleta Island Marina, Caleta Island Resort, Caleta Island Spa, Caleta Island Villas, Caleta Island Yacht Club, Caleta Island Yacht Marina, Caleta Island Yacht Resort, Caleta Island Yacht Spa, Caleta Island Yacht Villas	Oahu, Oahu Club, Oahu Golf Club, Oahu Hotel, Oahu Island, Oahu Island Club, Oahu Island Golf Club, Oahu Island Hotel, Oahu Island Marina, Oahu Island Resort, Oahu Island Spa, Oahu Island Villas, Oahu Island Yacht Club, Oahu Island Yacht Marina, Oahu Island Yacht Resort, Oahu Island Yacht Spa, Oahu Island Yacht Villas
D	P
Dalmeida, Dalmeida Club, Dalmeida Golf Club, Dalmeida Hotel, Dalmeida Island, Dalmeida Island Club, Dalmeida Island Golf Club, Dalmeida Island Hotel, Dalmeida Island Marina, Dalmeida Island Resort, Dalmeida Island Spa, Dalmeida Island Villas, Dalmeida Island Yacht Club, Dalmeida Island Yacht Marina, Dalmeida Island Yacht Resort, Dalmeida Island Yacht Spa, Dalmeida Island Yacht Villas	Pacific, Pacific Club, Pacific Golf Club, Pacific Hotel, Pacific Island, Pacific Island Club, Pacific Island Golf Club, Pacific Island Hotel, Pacific Island Marina, Pacific Island Resort, Pacific Island Spa, Pacific Island Villas, Pacific Island Yacht Club, Pacific Island Yacht Marina, Pacific Island Yacht Resort, Pacific Island Yacht Spa, Pacific Island Yacht Villas
E	Q
Eagle, Eagle Club, Eagle Golf Club, Eagle Hotel, Eagle Island, Eagle Island Club, Eagle Island Golf Club, Eagle Island Hotel, Eagle Island Marina, Eagle Island Resort, Eagle Island Spa, Eagle Island Villas, Eagle Island Yacht Club, Eagle Island Yacht Marina, Eagle Island Yacht Resort, Eagle Island Yacht Spa, Eagle Island Yacht Villas	Quilicura, Quilicura Club, Quilicura Golf Club, Quilicura Hotel, Quilicura Island, Quilicura Island Club, Quilicura Island Golf Club, Quilicura Island Hotel, Quilicura Island Marina, Quilicura Island Resort, Quilicura Island Spa, Quilicura Island Villas, Quilicura Island Yacht Club, Quilicura Island Yacht Marina, Quilicura Island Yacht Resort, Quilicura Island Yacht Spa, Quilicura Island Yacht Villas
F	R
Falga, Falga Club, Falga Golf Club, Falga Hotel, Falga Island, Falga Island Club, Falga Island Golf Club, Falga Island Hotel, Falga Island Marina, Falga Island Resort, Falga Island Spa, Falga Island Villas, Falga Island Yacht Club, Falga Island Yacht Marina, Falga Island Yacht Resort, Falga Island Yacht Spa, Falga Island Yacht Villas	Rainier, Rainier Club, Rainier Golf Club, Rainier Hotel, Rainier Island, Rainier Island Club, Rainier Island Golf Club, Rainier Island Hotel, Rainier Island Marina, Rainier Island Resort, Rainier Island Spa, Rainier Island Villas, Rainier Island Yacht Club, Rainier Island Yacht Marina, Rainier Island Yacht Resort, Rainier Island Yacht Spa, Rainier Island Yacht Villas
G	S
Galapagos, Galapagos Club, Galapagos Golf Club, Galapagos Hotel, Galapagos Island, Galapagos Island Club, Galapagos Island Golf Club, Galapagos Island Hotel, Galapagos Island Marina, Galapagos Island Resort, Galapagos Island Spa, Galapagos Island Villas, Galapagos Island Yacht Club, Galapagos Island Yacht Marina, Galapagos Island Yacht Resort, Galapagos Island Yacht Spa, Galapagos Island Yacht Villas	Santa, Santa Club, Santa Golf Club, Santa Hotel, Santa Island, Santa Island Club, Santa Island Golf Club, Santa Island Hotel, Santa Island Marina, Santa Island Resort, Santa Island Spa, Santa Island Villas, Santa Island Yacht Club, Santa Island Yacht Marina, Santa Island Yacht Resort, Santa Island Yacht Spa, Santa Island Yacht Villas
H	T
Hangsten, Hangsten Club, Hangsten Golf Club, Hangsten Hotel, Hangsten Island, Hangsten Island Club, Hangsten Island Golf Club, Hangsten Island Hotel, Hangsten Island Marina, Hangsten Island Resort, Hangsten Island Spa, Hangsten Island Villas, Hangsten Island Yacht Club, Hangsten Island Yacht Marina, Hangsten Island Yacht Resort, Hangsten Island Yacht Spa, Hangsten Island Yacht Villas	Tahiti, Tahiti Club, Tahiti Golf Club, Tahiti Hotel, Tahiti Island, Tahiti Island Club, Tahiti Island Golf Club, Tahiti Island Hotel, Tahiti Island Marina, Tahiti Island Resort, Tahiti Island Spa, Tahiti Island Villas, Tahiti Island Yacht Club, Tahiti Island Yacht Marina, Tahiti Island Yacht Resort, Tahiti Island Yacht Spa, Tahiti Island Yacht Villas
I	U
Ihaleiua, Ihaleiua Club, Ihaleiua Golf Club, Ihaleiua Hotel, Ihaleiua Island, Ihaleiua Island Club, Ihaleiua Island Golf Club, Ihaleiua Island Hotel, Ihaleiua Island Marina, Ihaleiua Island Resort, Ihaleiua Island Spa, Ihaleiua Island Villas, Ihaleiua Island Yacht Club, Ihaleiua Island Yacht Marina, Ihaleiua Island Yacht Resort, Ihaleiua Island Yacht Spa, Ihaleiua Island Yacht Villas	Uluwatu, Uluwatu Club, Uluwatu Golf Club, Uluwatu Hotel, Uluwatu Island, Uluwatu Island Club, Uluwatu Island Golf Club, Uluwatu Island Hotel, Uluwatu Island Marina, Uluwatu Island Resort, Uluwatu Island Spa, Uluwatu Island Villas, Uluwatu Island Yacht Club, Uluwatu Island Yacht Marina, Uluwatu Island Yacht Resort, Uluwatu Island Yacht Spa, Uluwatu Island Yacht Villas
J	V
Jamaica, Jamaica Club, Jamaica Golf Club, Jamaica Hotel, Jamaica Island, Jamaica Island Club, Jamaica Island Golf Club, Jamaica Island Hotel, Jamaica Island Marina, Jamaica Island Resort, Jamaica Island Spa, Jamaica Island Villas, Jamaica Island Yacht Club, Jamaica Island Yacht Marina, Jamaica Island Yacht Resort, Jamaica Island Yacht Spa, Jamaica Island Yacht Villas	Velzyland, Velzyland Club, Velzyland Golf Club, Velzyland Hotel, Velzyland Island, Velzyland Island Club, Velzyland Island Golf Club, Velzyland Island Hotel, Velzyland Island Marina, Velzyland Island Resort, Velzyland Island Spa, Velzyland Island Villas, Velzyland Island Yacht Club, Velzyland Island Yacht Marina, Velzyland Island Yacht Resort, Velzyland Island Yacht Spa, Velzyland Island Yacht Villas
K	W
Kaena Point, Kaena Point Club, Kaena Point Golf Club, Kaena Point Hotel, Kaena Point Island, Kaena Point Island Club, Kaena Point Island Golf Club, Kaena Point Island Hotel, Kaena Point Island Marina, Kaena Point Island Resort, Kaena Point Island Spa, Kaena Point Island Villas, Kaena Point Island Yacht Club, Kaena Point Island Yacht Marina, Kaena Point Island Yacht Resort, Kaena Point Island Yacht Spa, Kaena Point Island Yacht Villas	Waimea Bay, Waimea Bay Club, Waimea Bay Golf Club, Waimea Bay Hotel, Waimea Bay Island, Waimea Bay Island Club, Waimea Bay Island Golf Club, Waimea Bay Island Hotel, Waimea Bay Island Marina, Waimea Bay Island Resort, Waimea Bay Island Spa, Waimea Bay Island Villas, Waimea Bay Island Yacht Club, Waimea Bay Island Yacht Marina, Waimea Bay Island Yacht Resort, Waimea Bay Island Yacht Spa, Waimea Bay Island Yacht Villas
L	Y
Lavback, Lavback Club, Lavback Golf Club, Lavback Hotel, Lavback Island, Lavback Island Club, Lavback Island Golf Club, Lavback Island Hotel, Lavback Island Marina, Lavback Island Resort, Lavback Island Spa, Lavback Island Villas, Lavback Island Yacht Club, Lavback Island Yacht Marina, Lavback Island Yacht Resort, Lavback Island Yacht Spa, Lavback Island Yacht Villas	Yamalo, Yamalo Club, Yamalo Golf Club, Yamalo Hotel, Yamalo Island, Yamalo Island Club, Yamalo Island Golf Club, Yamalo Island Hotel, Yamalo Island Marina, Yamalo Island Resort, Yamalo Island Spa, Yamalo Island Villas, Yamalo Island Yacht Club, Yamalo Island Yacht Marina, Yamalo Island Yacht Resort, Yamalo Island Yacht Spa, Yamalo Island Yacht Villas
M	Z
Mahalo, Mahalo Club, Mahalo Golf Club, Mahalo Hotel, Mahalo Island, Mahalo Island Club, Mahalo Island Golf Club, Mahalo Island Hotel, Mahalo Island Marina, Mahalo Island Resort, Mahalo Island Spa, Mahalo Island Villas, Mahalo Island Yacht Club, Mahalo Island Yacht Marina, Mahalo Island Yacht Resort, Mahalo Island Yacht Spa, Mahalo Island Yacht Villas	Zamboni, Zamboni Club, Zamboni Golf Club, Zamboni Hotel, Zamboni Island, Zamboni Island Club, Zamboni Island Golf Club, Zamboni Island Hotel, Zamboni Island Marina, Zamboni Island Resort, Zamboni Island Spa, Zamboni Island Villas, Zamboni Island Yacht Club, Zamboni Island Yacht Marina, Zamboni Island Yacht Resort, Zamboni Island Yacht Spa, Zamboni Island Yacht Villas



...the longboat
...hark from the
...in at Mayer's
...of full culture of
...ding. Here, for
...are now, they
...puter sports d
...surfing's prea
...The Encyclope
...ds and fore—
...We need the
...ners' record-b
...ing came in
...counted. The
...lated from rec
...ow in boards
...he mood, we
...topography of
...over are noted
...and covered w
...ing style.
...Quite simp
...the most com
...published.

Copyright © 2003 by Matt Warshaw
Foreword copyright © 2003 by William Finnegan

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Requests for permission to make copies of any part of the work should be mailed to the following address:
Permissions Department, Harcourt, Inc.,
6277 Sea Harbor Drive, Orlando, Florida 32887-6777.

Photo credits appear on page 773.

www.HarcourtBooks.com

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
Warshaw, Matt, 1960—
The encyclopedia of surfing/Matt Warshaw.—1st ed.
p. cm.
Includes bibliographical references.
ISBN 0-15-100579-6
I. Surfing—Encyclopedias. I. Title.
GV840.S8W3476 2003
797.3'2—dc21 2003005274

Text set in ITC Stone Serif
Designed by Kaelin Chappell

Printed in the United States of America

First Edition
K J I N G F E D C B A

When Hawaiian surfer Mark Foo died there during his visit. More attention was given to Maverick's in 1999, with the debut of the Quiksilver-sponsored Maverick's Men Who Ride Mountains big-wave contest. A group of aggressive young Santa Cruz surfers, having already gained a reputation as first-rate aerialists, were now among with the world's best big-wave riders as well—particularly Peter Mel, Darryl "Flea" Strookko, and Kenny Collins, all of whom made an easy transition from paddle-in surfing at Maverick's to mechanized tow-in surfing. Mel and Collins were both part of a January 19, 2001, expedition to Cortes Banks, a big-wave reefbreak located 100 miles off San Diego, where Mike Parsons rode a wave described as between 40 and 65 feet high. Hawaii had always been the big-wave surfing crucible; attention would now be split between Hawaii and California.

As of 2003, it was estimated that California was home to about 350 surf shops. The California surf is outlined in a number of books, including *Surfing Guide to Southern California* (1963), *Surfing California* (1973), *Southern California's Best Surf* (1989), and *The Stormrider Guide North America* (2002). See also Los Angeles, Orange County, the Ranch, San Diego, Santa Cruz.

California Surf Museum Twelve-hundred-square-foot museum, located on Pacific Coast Highway, directly east of the pier in Oceanside, California. The California Surf Museum was founded in 1987 by librarian Jane Schmauss and architect Stuart Resor, and opened in an Encinitas, California, shopping plaza. An early exhibit was *Iron Men and Wooden Boards*, documenting with period photographs and surfboards the contributions of surfing pioneers Duke Kahanamoku, Tom Blake, and Bob Simmons. The museum moved to San Diego's Pacific Beach in 1988, then to Oceanside in 1997. Six years later the city of Oceanside gave the museum a free 10-year lease. In 2003, the museum had one full-time employee, a volunteer staff, a gift shop, and a Web site; items on display are divided into standing exhibits and one feature exhibit—*It Takes Two to Tandem* and *The Golden Age of Big-Wave Gurus* were presented in 2000—which changes every six months. See also Bishop Museum, Huntington Beach International Surfing Museum, Santa Cruz Surfing Museum, Surfworld Museum.

California Surfriders The original surfing photo book. John Heath "Doc" Ball's 108-page *California Surfriders* was first published in 1946, and was made

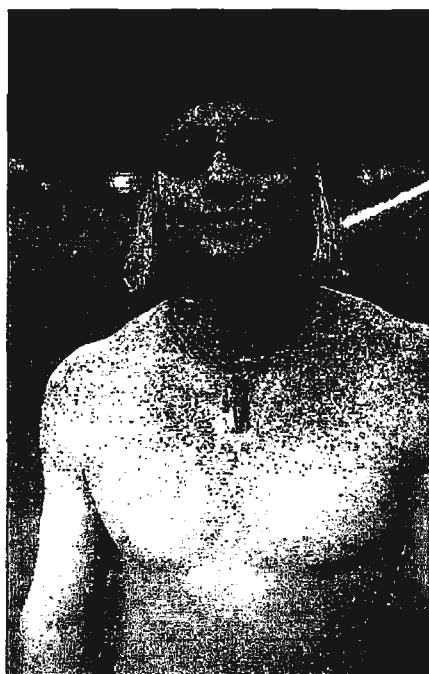
up of Ball's black-and-white photographs accompanied by short captions. "The purpose of this volume," Ball wrote in the book's foreword, "is to present pictorially some of the thrills, spills, personalities and places pertinent to surfing, which, since its importation from Hawaii in 1907, is now becoming California's favorite saltwater sport." The original press run for *California Surfriders* was 510, and copies of the red-leather-bound book sold for the fairly exorbitant price of \$7.25. Ball's photographs—action shots, portraits, and candids, augmented by a few images from other photographers—are grouped by location and presented in geographic order, beginning with Pedro Point, just south of San Francisco, and ending with Windansea in San Diego County. At least a dozen of Ball's *California Surfriders* photographs had already been published, in *Life* magazine or the *Los Angeles Times*; eight of his *Surfriders* photos were featured in "Surf-Boarders Capture California," a 1944 *National Geographic* article. Mountain and Sea Books republished Ball's book in 1978 as *California Surfriders 1946*, and a third edition, *Early California Surfriders*, was released in 1995 by Pacific Publishers. In early 2001, a first edition of *California Surfriders* was sold on an Internet auction site for \$2,500. See also John "Doc" Ball, books and surfing, surf photography.

Calisch, Rus Systematic writer/photographer/competition organizer from San Clemente, California; original editor of the 1980-founded *Surf Report*, a subscription-only newsletter published monthly by *Surfer* magazine that carefully mapped out, area by area, most of the world's known breaks. Calisch was born (1945) in Toledo, Ohio, moved to Southern California in 1961, and began surfing two years later in Newport Beach. He was cofounder of the Western Intercollegiate Surfing Council in 1966, president of the UCLA Surf Club in 1967, advertising director for *Surfing* magazine in the early '70s, and an occasional contributing writer/photographer for *Surfer* in the mid-'70s, when he also worked as general manager for surfwear manufacturer Kanvas by Katin. It was Calisch who developed the popular Katin Team Challenge surf contest, held annually in Huntington Beach beginning in 1977; from 1977 to 1979 Calisch was the executive director of the United States Surfing Association; in 1979 he was a founding member of the United States Surfing Federation. Calisch's surfing novel, *Paumotu: A Story of Modern Hawaii*, was published in 1979; the *Surf Report* debuted the following

year. In 1992, he started the *Orange County Blade*, a gay and lesbian newsmagazine. A navy officer during the Vietnam War, Calisch was awarded the Bronze Star.

Campbell brothers, Malcolm and Duncan Low-key surfboard shaper/designers from Southern California; creators of the bonzer design in the early 1970s. Brothers Malcolm and Duncan Campbell were born (1952 and 1955, respectively) in Santa Monica, and began surfing in 1965; the following year they moved with their family to Oxnard, just south of Ventura. In 1968, their father encouraged them to build their own surfboards, and later suggested that they experiment with a three-fin configuration (virtually all boards at the time had one fin); in 1970, the teenagers produced their first tri-fin board, which quickly developed into the bonzer. The Campbells' strange-looking new board made its public debut in 1972: It featured a double-concave bottom, and had two long-base, low-profile keel fins near the rails, set just ahead of a standard single fin. The bonzer didn't catch on, but tri-fins would eventually become a near-universal choice for shortboards, as would bottom concaves. Malcolm, in 1990, recalled the morning he tried the bonzer for the first time, in 1970: "After one wave, I knew we were on to something, and an hour later I knew the single-fin was obsolete as a high-performance vehicle." Malcolm noted also that the "bonzer" name—period Australian slang for "bitchin'"—was their father's idea. Duncan had by that time moved to the North Shore of Oahu and opened a popular café; Malcolm continued making boards in Ventura County. In 1982 they began to develop a five-fin version of the bonzer; updated versions found a niche market in the late '90s and early '00s. See also bonzer.

Campbell, Mick Blunt-talking, freckle-faced pro surfer from Port Macquarie, Australia; world-ranked #2 in 1998. Campbell was born (1974) and raised in the New South Wales town of Port Macquarie, began surfing at age nine, placed fifth in the 1993 Pro Junior contest, and in 1997 was the world pro circuit's rookie of the year. Campbell and good friend Danny Willis were the most physically fit surfers of the late '90s, as both were trained by Sydney rugby drillmaster Rob Rowland-Smith; Campbell used fitness and consistency, rather than inborn surfing genius, to, as surf journalist Derek Hynd put it, "rip every pro off the ladder, one by one." Campbell led the world tour ratings going into the 1998 Pipeline Masters, the final



Mick Campbell

contest of the season, but faltered badly in the second round, scoring a total of 1.9 points and allowing reigning world champion Kelly Slater to pass him for the title. Campbell's temper was on display in the fall of 2000, when an Internet-circulated video clip showed the redhead punching Hawaiian surfer Andy Irons in the face after a man-on-man heat during a competition in France. Earlier, Campbell had signed off on a short questionnaire with *Australia's Surfing Life* magazine by writing, "To all the people who said I wouldn't be anything, teachers, and so-called friends: FUCK YOU! The End." Campbell has appeared in more than a dozen surf videos, including *Sacred Water* (1999), *The Theory* (1999), and *Performers III* (1999). He won the men's division of the 1998 World Surfing Games, held in Portugal.

Canada Canada, the second-largest country in the world after Russia, in terms of landmass, is fringed with temperamental and isolated surf spots on both the Atlantic and the Pacific, as well as dozens of freshwater breaks in the Great Lakes. Air tempera-

Encyclopedia Of Surfing



Q camber

- a
- b
- c
- d
- e
- f
- g
- h
- i
- j
- k
- l
- m
- n
- o
- p
- q
- r
- s
- t
- u
- v
- w
- x
- y
- z

[Encyclopedia](#)
[History of Surfing](#)
[Above the Roar](#)
[Account](#)
[Logout](#)
[Contact](#)
[Terms](#)
[EOS Blog](#)
[Contributors](#)
[Subscribe](#)

- [Encyclopedia of Surfing](#)
- [History of Surfing](#)
- [Above the Roar](#)
- [Subscribe](#)
- [About](#)
- [Contact](#)

[Account](#) [Logout](#)

Search Results

A-Z Pages

No matching entries found. Please try your search again.

Videos

No matching videos found. Please try your search again.

Blog Posts

No matching blog posts found. Please try your search again.

Search Results

To: Camber Surfboards, Inc. (dmvsurf@cox.net)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87336809 - CAMBER - N/A
Sent: 5/22/2017 5:42:49 PM
Sent As: ECOM125@USPTO.GOV

Attachments: [Attachment - 1](#)
[Attachment - 2](#)
[Attachment - 3](#)
[Attachment - 4](#)
[Attachment - 5](#)
[Attachment - 6](#)
[Attachment - 7](#)
[Attachment - 8](#)
[Attachment - 9](#)
[Attachment - 10](#)
[Attachment - 11](#)
[Attachment - 12](#)
[Attachment - 13](#)
[Attachment - 14](#)
[Attachment - 15](#)
[Attachment - 16](#)
[Attachment - 17](#)
[Attachment - 18](#)
[Attachment - 19](#)
[Attachment - 20](#)
[Attachment - 21](#)
[Attachment - 22](#)
[Attachment - 23](#)
[Attachment - 24](#)
[Attachment - 25](#)
[Attachment - 26](#)
[Attachment - 27](#)
[Attachment - 28](#)
[Attachment - 29](#)
[Attachment - 30](#)
[Attachment - 31](#)
[Attachment - 32](#)
[Attachment - 33](#)
[Attachment - 34](#)
[Attachment - 35](#)
[Attachment - 36](#)
[Attachment - 37](#)
[Attachment - 38](#)
[Attachment - 39](#)
[Attachment - 40](#)
[Attachment - 41](#)
[Attachment - 42](#)
[Attachment - 43](#)
[Attachment - 44](#)

[Attachment - 45](#)
[Attachment - 46](#)
[Attachment - 47](#)
[Attachment - 48](#)
[Attachment - 49](#)
[Attachment - 50](#)
[Attachment - 51](#)
[Attachment - 52](#)
[Attachment - 53](#)
[Attachment - 54](#)
[Attachment - 55](#)
[Attachment - 56](#)
[Attachment - 57](#)
[Attachment - 58](#)
[Attachment - 59](#)
[Attachment - 60](#)
[Attachment - 61](#)
[Attachment - 62](#)
[Attachment - 63](#)
[Attachment - 64](#)
[Attachment - 65](#)
[Attachment - 66](#)
[Attachment - 67](#)
[Attachment - 68](#)
[Attachment - 69](#)
[Attachment - 70](#)
[Attachment - 71](#)
[Attachment - 72](#)
[Attachment - 73](#)
[Attachment - 74](#)
[Attachment - 75](#)
[Attachment - 76](#)
[Attachment - 77](#)
[Attachment - 78](#)
[Attachment - 79](#)
[Attachment - 80](#)
[Attachment - 81](#)
[Attachment - 82](#)
[Attachment - 83](#)
[Attachment - 84](#)
[Attachment - 85](#)
[Attachment - 86](#)
[Attachment - 87](#)
[Attachment - 88](#)
[Attachment - 89](#)
[Attachment - 90](#)
[Attachment - 91](#)
[Attachment - 92](#)
[Attachment - 93](#)
[Attachment - 94](#)
[Attachment - 95](#)

[Attachment - 96](#)
[Attachment - 97](#)
[Attachment - 98](#)
[Attachment - 99](#)
[Attachment - 100](#)
[Attachment - 101](#)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87336809

MARK: CAMBER

87336809

CORRESPONDENT ADDRESS:

DOUGLAS M. VICKERY
LAW OFFICE OF DOUGLAS M. VICKERY
2240 SHELTER ISLAND DR. SUITE 206
SAN DIEGO, CA 92106

CLICK HERE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER:

http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: Camber Surfboards, Inc.

CORRESPONDENT'S REFERENCE/DOCKET NO.:

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL ADDRESS:

dmvsurf@cox.net

OFFICE ACTION

STRICT DEADLINE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER

TO AVOID ABANDONMENT OF APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION, THE USPTO MUST RECEIVE APPLICANT'S COMPLETE RESPONSE TO THIS LETTER **WITHIN 6 MONTHS** OF THE ISSUE/MAILING DATE BELOW. A RESPONSE TRANSMITTED THROUGH THE TRADEMARK ELECTRONIC APPLICATION SYSTEM (TEAS) MUST BE RECEIVED BEFORE **MIDNIGHT EASTERN TIME** OF THE LAST DAY OF THE RESPONSE PERIOD.

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: **5/22/2017**

The referenced application has been reviewed by the assigned trademark examining attorney. Applicant must respond timely and completely to the issue(s) below. 15 U.S.C. §1062(b); 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(a), 2.65(a); TMEP §§711, 718.03.

SUMMARY OF ISSUES:

- Section 2(d) Refusal-Likelihood of Confusion
- Disclaimer Required

SECTION 2(d) REFUSAL – LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

Registration of the applied-for mark is refused because of a likelihood of confusion with the marks in U.S. Registration Nos. 3963415 and 3964335. Trademark Act Section 2(d), 15 U.S.C. §1052(d); *see* TMEP §§1207.01 *et seq.* *See* the attached registrations.

Applicant's applied-for mark is **CAMBER & Design** for "Surfboards".

U.S. Registration No. 3963415 is **CAMBER (in standard characters)** for "Bicycles and bicycle frames".

U.S. Registration No. 3964335 is **CAMBER (in standard characters)** for "Bicycle components, namely, cranks, pedals, handle bar stems, handlebars, seatposts, chainrings/sprockets, saddles, handlebar grips and wheels".

Trademark Act Section 2(d) bars registration of an applied-for mark that so resembles a registered mark that it is likely a potential consumer would be confused, mistaken, or deceived as to the source of the goods of the applicant and registrant. See 15 U.S.C. §1052(d). A determination of likelihood of confusion under Section 2(d) is made on a case-by-case basis and the factors set forth in *In re E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.*, 476 F.2d 1357, 1361, 177 USPQ 563, 567 (C.C.P.A. 1973) aid in this determination. *Citigroup Inc. v. Capital City Bank Grp., Inc.*, 637 F.3d 1344, 1349, 98 USPQ2d 1253, 1256 (Fed. Cir. 2011) (citing *On-Line Careline, Inc. v. Am. Online, Inc.*, 229 F.3d 1080, 1085, 56 USPQ2d 1471, 1474 (Fed. Cir. 2000)). Not all the *du Pont* factors, however, are necessarily relevant or of equal weight, and any one of the factors may control in a given case, depending upon the evidence of record. *Citigroup Inc. v. Capital City Bank Grp., Inc.*, 637 F.3d at 1355, 98 USPQ2d at 1260; *In re Majestic Distilling Co.*, 315 F.3d 1311, 1315, 65 USPQ2d 1201, 1204 (Fed. Cir. 2003); see *In re E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.*, 476 F.2d at 1361-62, 177 USPQ at 567.

In this case, the following factors are the most relevant: similarity of the marks, similarity and nature of the goods, and similarity of the trade channels of the goods. See *In re Viterra Inc.*, 671 F.3d 1358, 1361-62, 101 USPQ2d 1905, 1908 (Fed. Cir. 2012); *In re Dakin's Miniatures Inc.*, 59 USPQ2d 1593, 1595-96 (TTAB 1999); TMEP §§1207.01 *et seq.*

Similarity of the Marks

Marks are compared in their entireties for similarities in appearance, sound, connotation, and commercial impression. *Stone Lion Capital Partners, LP v. Lion Capital LLP*, 746 F.3d 1317, 1321, 110 USPQ2d 1157, 1160 (Fed. Cir. 2014) (quoting *Palm Bay Imps., Inc. v. Veuve Clicquot Ponsardin Maison Fondée En 1772*, 396 F.3d 1369, 1371, 73 USPQ2d 1689, 1691 (Fed. Cir. 2005)); TMEP §1207.01(b)-(b)(v). "Similarity in any one of these elements may be sufficient to find the marks confusingly similar." *In re Davia*, 110 USPQ2d 1810, 1812 (TTAB 2014) (citing *In re 1st USA Realty Prof'ls, Inc.*, 84 USPQ2d 1581, 1586 (TTAB 2007)); *In re White Swan Ltd.*, 8 USPQ2d 1534, 1535 (TTAB 1988); TMEP §1207.01(b).

When comparing marks, the test is not whether the marks can be distinguished in a side-by-side comparison, but rather whether the marks are sufficiently similar in terms of their overall commercial impression that confusion as to the source of the goods offered under the respective marks is likely to result. *Midwestern Pet Foods, Inc. v. Societe des Produits Nestle S.A.*, 685 F.3d 1046, 1053, 103 USPQ2d 1435, 1440 (Fed. Cir. 2012); *In re Bay State Brewing Co.*, 117 USPQ2d 1958, 1960 (TTAB 2016) (quoting *Coach Servs., Inc. v. Triumph Learning LLC*, 668 F.3d 1356, 1368, 101 USPQ2d 1713, 1721 (Fed. Cir. 2012)); TMEP §1207.01(b). The proper focus is on the recollection of the average purchaser, who retains a general rather than specific impression of trademarks. *In re Bay State Brewing Co.*, 117 USPQ2d at 1960 (citing *Spoons Rests, Inc. v. Morrison Inc.*, 23 USPQ2d 1735, 1741 (TTAB 1991), *aff'd per curiam*, 972 F.2d 1353 (Fed. Cir. 1992)); *In re C.H. Hanson Co.*, 116 USPQ2d 1351, 1353 (TTAB 2015) (citing *Joel Gott Wines LLC v. Rehoboth Von Gott Inc.*, 107 USPQ2d 1424, 1430 (TTAB 2013)); TMEP §1207.01(b).

In this case, applicant's mark CAMBER & Design and registrants' marks CAMBER (in standard characters) are similar in appearance, sound, connotation, and overall commercial impression.

Specifically, the design component and stylization of characters in applicant's mark does not obviate a similarity between applicant's mark and registrants' marks. For a composite mark containing both words and a design, the word portion may be more likely to indicate the origin of the goods because it is that portion of the mark that consumers use when referring to or requesting the goods. *Bond v. Taylor*, 119 USPQ2d 1049, 1055 (TTAB 2016) (citing *In re Viterra Inc.*, 671 F.3d 1358, 1362, 101 USPQ2d 1905, 1908, 1911 (Fed. Cir. 2012)); TMEP §1207.01(c)(ii). Thus, although such marks must be compared in their entireties, the word portion is often considered the dominant feature and is accorded greater weight in determining whether marks are confusingly similar, even where the word portion has been disclaimed. *In re Viterra Inc.*, 671 F.3d at 1366-67, 101 USPQ2d at 1911 (citing *Giant Food, Inc. v. Nation's Foodservice, Inc.*, 710 F.2d 1565, 1570-71, 218 USPQ2d 390, 395 (Fed. Cir. 1983)). In addition, a mark in typed or standard characters may be displayed in any lettering style; the rights reside in the wording or other literal element and not in any particular display or rendition. See *In re Viterra Inc.*, 671 F.3d 1358, 1363, 101 USPQ2d 1905, 1909 (Fed. Cir. 2012); *In re Mighty Leaf Tea*, 601 F.3d 1342, 1348, 94 USPQ2d 1257, 1260 (Fed. Cir. 2010); 37 C.F.R. §2.52(a); TMEP §1207.01(c)(iii). Thus, a mark presented in stylized characters and/or with a design element, such as applicant's mark, generally will not avoid likelihood of confusion with a mark in typed or standard characters, such as registrants' marks, because the marks could be presented in the same manner of display. See, e.g., *In re Viterra Inc.*, 671 F.3d at 1363, 101 USPQ2d at 1909; *Squirtco v. Tomy Corp.*, 697 F.2d 1038, 1041, 216 USPQ 937, 939 (Fed. Cir. 1983) (stating that "the argument concerning a difference in type style is not viable where one party asserts rights in no particular display"). As such, the dominant portion of applicant's mark is the wording CAMBER. This wording is identical to the entirety of registrants' marks. Therefore, applicant's mark and registrants' marks are highly confusingly similar in appearance, sound, connotation and overall commercial impression, and a consumer would likely mistakenly believe that applicant's mark and registrants' marks emanate from the same source.

Furthermore, applicant's mark incorporates the entirety of registrants' marks, and therefore, the marks are highly confusingly similar in appearance, sound, connotation, and overall commercial impression. Indeed, incorporating the entirety of one mark within another does not obviate the similarity between the compared marks, as in the present case, nor does it overcome a likelihood of confusion under Section 2(d). See *Wella Corp. v. Cal. Concept Corp.*, 558 F.2d 1019, 1022, 194 USPQ 419, 422 (C.C.P.A. 1977) (finding CALIFORNIA CONCEPT and surfer design and CONCEPT confusingly similar); *Coca-Cola Bottling Co. v. Jos. E. Seagram & Sons, Inc.*, 526 F.2d 556, 557, 188 USPQ 105, 106 (C.C.P.A. 1975) (finding BENGAL LANCER and design and BENGAL confusingly similar); *In re Integrated Embedded*, 120 USPQ2d 1504,

1513 (TTAB 2016) (finding BARR GROUP and BARR confusingly similar); *In re Mr. Recipe, LLC*, 118 USPQ2d 1084, 1090 (TTAB 2016) (finding JAWS DEVOUR YOUR HUNGER and JAWS confusingly similar); TMEP §1207.01(b)(iii). In the present case, the marks are identical in part in that applicant's mark incorporates the entirety of registrants' marks. As such, applicant's mark and registrants' marks are highly confusingly similar.

Accordingly, for the foregoing reasons, applicant's mark and registrants' marks are confusingly similar for the likelihood of confusion analysis.

Relatedness of the Goods

Applicant's goods and registrants' goods are also related for the likelihood of confusion analysis.

The goods of the parties need not be identical or even competitive to find a likelihood of confusion. See *On-line Careline Inc. v. Am. Online Inc.*, 229 F.3d 1080, 1086, 56 USPQ2d 1471, 1475 (Fed. Cir. 2000); *Recot, Inc. v. Becton*, 214 F.3d 1322, 1329, 54 USPQ2d 1894, 1898 (Fed. Cir. 2000) (“[E]ven if the goods in question are different from, and thus not related to, one another in kind, the same goods can be related in the mind of the consuming public as to the origin of the goods.”); TMEP §1207.01(a)(i).

The respective goods need only be “related in some manner and/or if the circumstances surrounding their marketing are such that they could give rise to the mistaken belief that [the goods] emanate from the same source.” *Coach Servs., Inc. v. Triumph Learning LLC*, 668 F.3d 1356, 1369, 101 USPQ2d 1713, 1722 (Fed. Cir. 2012) (quoting *7-Eleven Inc. v. Wechsler*, 83 USPQ2d 1715, 1724 (TTAB 2007)); TMEP §1207.01(a)(i).

In the present case, as shown by the attached Internet evidence, applicant's goods and registrants' goods are related. The attached Internet evidence consists of webpages from Santa Cruz, Play It Again Sports, Ocean Cycles & Board Shop, and Farias Surf Sport. This evidence establishes that the same entity commonly provides applicant's and registrants' goods and markets the goods under the same mark and that the relevant goods are sold or provided through the same trade channels and used by the same classes of consumers in the same fields of use. Therefore, applicant's and registrants' goods are considered related for likelihood of confusion purposes. See, e.g., *In re Davey Prods. Pty Ltd.*, 92 USPQ2d 1198, 1202-04 (TTAB 2009); *In re Toshiba Med. Sys. Corp.*, 91 USPQ2d 1266, 1268-69, 1271-72 (TTAB 2009).

Please note that evidence obtained from the Internet may be used to support a determination under Section 2(d) that goods and/or services are related. See, e.g., *In re G.B.I. Tile & Stone, Inc.*, 92 USPQ2d 1366, 1371 (TTAB 2009); *In re Paper Doll Promotions, Inc.*, 84 USPQ2d 1660, 1668 (TTAB 2007).

In addition, the trademark examining attorney has attached evidence from the USPTO's X-Search database consisting of a number of third-party marks registered for use in connection with the same or similar goods as those of both applicant and registrants in this case. This evidence shows that the goods listed therein, namely, applicant's surfboards and registrants' bicycles and bicycle components, are of a kind that may emanate from a single source under a single mark. See *In re Aquamar, Inc.*, 115 USPQ2d 1122, 1126 n.5 (TTAB 2015) (citing *In re Mucky Duck Mustard Co.*, 6 USPQ2d 1467, 1470 n.6 (TTAB 1988)); *In re Albert Trostel & Sons Co.*, 29 USPQ2d 1783, 1785-86 (TTAB 1993); TMEP §1207.01(d)(iii).

Therefore, for the reasons stated above, applicant's goods and registrants' goods are related for the likelihood of confusion analysis.

Accordingly, because applicant's mark and registrants' marks are confusingly similar and because applicant's goods and registrants' goods are related, applicant's applied-for mark is refused registration pursuant to Section 2(d) of the Trademark Act.

Although applicant's mark has been refused registration, applicant may respond to the refusal by submitting evidence and arguments in support of registration. However, if applicant responds to the refusal, applicant must also respond to the requirement set forth below.

DISCLAIMER REQUIRED

Applicant must disclaim the wording “CAMBER” because it merely describes a characteristic or feature of applicant's goods, and thus is an unregistrable component of the mark. See 15 U.S.C. §§1052(e)(1), 1056(a); *DuoProSS Meditech Corp. v. Inviro Med. Devices, Ltd.*, 695 F.3d 1247, 1251, 103 USPQ2d 1753, 1755 (Fed. Cir. 2012) (quoting *In re Oppedahl & Larson LLP*, 373 F.3d 1171, 1173, 71 USPQ2d 1370, 1371 (Fed. Cir. 2004)); TMEP §§1213, 1213.03(a).

The term “camber” is defined as “A slightly arched surface...” or as “The condition of having an arched surface” by the attached dictionary evidence. In addition, the attached Internet evidence from SurferToday, Mini Simmons, Wikipedia, and Surfboards Hydrodynamica shows the

wording “camber” is commonly used in connection with surfboards to describe a feature or characteristic of the surfboards, namely, that the surfboards have an arch. Therefore, the wording merely describes a characteristic or feature of applicant’s surfboards.

An applicant may not claim exclusive rights to terms that others may need to use to describe their goods and/or services in the marketplace. *See Dena Corp. v. Belvedere Int’l, Inc.*, 950 F.2d 1555, 1560, 21 USPQ2d 1047, 1051 (Fed. Cir. 1991); *In re Aug. Storck KG*, 218 USPQ 823, 825 (TTAB 1983). A disclaimer of unregistrable matter does not affect the appearance of the mark; that is, a disclaimer does not physically remove the disclaimed matter from the mark. *See Schwarzkopf v. John H. Breck, Inc.*, 340 F.2d 978, 978, 144 USPQ 433, 433 (C.C.P.A. 1965); TMEP §1213.

If applicant does not provide the required disclaimer, the USPTO may refuse to register the entire mark. *See In re Stereotaxis Inc.*, 429 F.3d 1039, 1040-41, 77 USPQ2d 1087, 1088-89 (Fed. Cir. 2005); TMEP §1213.01(b).

Applicant should submit a disclaimer in the following standardized format:

No claim is made to the exclusive right to use “CAMBER” apart from the mark as shown.

For an overview of disclaimers and instructions on how to satisfy this disclaimer requirement online using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) form, please go to <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/law/disclaimer.jsp>.

RESPONSE GUIDELINES

If applicant has questions regarding this Office action, please telephone or e-mail the assigned trademark examining attorney. All relevant e-mail communications will be placed in the official application record; however, an e-mail communication will not be accepted as a response to this Office action and will not extend the deadline for filing a proper response. *See* 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(c), 2.191; TMEP §§304.01-.02, 709.04-.05. Further, although the trademark examining attorney may provide additional explanation pertaining to the refusal(s) and/or requirement(s) in this Office action, the trademark examining attorney may not provide legal advice or statements about applicant’s rights. *See* TMEP §§705.02, 709.06.

TEAS PLUS OR TEAS REDUCED FEE (TEAS RF) APPLICANTS – TO MAINTAIN LOWER FEE, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET, INCLUDING SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS ONLINE: Applicants who filed their application online using the lower-fee TEAS Plus or TEAS RF application form must (1) file certain documents online using TEAS, including responses to Office actions (see TMEP §§819.02(b), 820.02(b) for a complete list of these documents); (2) maintain a valid e-mail correspondence address; and (3) agree to receive correspondence from the USPTO by e-mail throughout the prosecution of the application. *See* 37 C.F.R. §§2.22(b), 2.23(b); TMEP §§819, 820. TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants who do not meet these requirements must submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per class of goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(v), 2.22(c), 2.23(c); TMEP §§819.04, 820.04. However, in certain situations, TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants may respond to an Office action by authorizing an examiner’s amendment by telephone or e-mail without incurring this additional fee.

/Rupali Shah/
Rupali Shah
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 125
(571) 272-2871
rupali.shah@uspto.gov

TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: Go to http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. Please wait 48-72 hours from the issue/ mailing date before using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS), to allow for necessary system updates of the application. For *technical* assistance with online forms, e-mail TEAS@uspto.gov. For questions about the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. **E-mail communications will not be accepted as responses to Office actions; therefore, do not respond to this Office action by e-mail.**

All informal e-mail communications relevant to this application will be placed in the official application record.

WHO MUST SIGN THE RESPONSE: It must be personally signed by an individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind an applicant (i.e., a corporate officer, a general partner, all joint applicants). If an applicant is represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response.

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the TEAS form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

Print: May 20, 2017

85024451

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

85024451

Status

REGISTERED

Word Mark

CAMBER

Standard Character Mark

Yes

Registration Number

3963415

Date Registered

2011/05/17

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Owner

Specialized Bicycle Components, Inc. CORPORATION CALIFORNIA 15130
Concord Circle Morgan Hill CALIFORNIA 95037

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019 021 023 031 035 044. G & S:
Bicycles and bicycle frames. First Use: 2010/06/26. First Use In
Commerce: 2010/07/20.

Filing Date

2010/04/27

Examining Attorney

ROSSMAN, WILLIAM

Attorney of Record

Lori S. Meddings

CAMBER

Print: May 20, 2017

77967350

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

77967350

Status

REGISTERED

Word Mark

CAMBER

Standard Character Mark

Yes

Registration Number

3964335

Date Registered

2011/05/24

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Owner

Eko Sport, Inc. CORPORATION COLORADO 580 North Westgate Drive Grand Junction COLORADO 81505

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019 021 023 031 035 044. G & S: Bicycle components, namely, cranks, pedals, handle bar stems, handlebars, seatposts, chainrings/sprockets, saddles, handlebar grips and wheels. First Use: 2009/09/23. First Use In Commerce: 2009/09/23.

Filing Date

2010/03/24

Examining Attorney

BUSH, KAREN K.

Attorney of Record

Jason H. Foster

CAMBER



SANTA CRUZ SKATEBOARDS

SURFBOARDS 6 Surfboards

SORT BY: NEWEST SHOW: 20 40 ALL

CATEGORIES

- All Skateboard Decks
- P2 Skateboard Decks
- Complete Skateboards
- Cruzer Skateboards
- Tees & Tops
- Sweatshirts
- Hats
- Grip Tape
- Wheels
- Jackets
- Bottoms
- Accessories
- Bags & Pucks
- Surfboards

Leave a Message



\$800.00 SANTA CRUZ 8 ft 0 in Pumpkin Seed



\$715.00 SANTA CRUZ 7 ft 6 in Pumpkin Seed



\$665.00 SANTA CRUZ 6 ft 4 in Pumpkin Seed



~~\$621.95~~ \$497.95 SALE SANTA CRUZ 5 ft 2 in Pro Model Ratboy



~~\$621.95~~ \$497.95 SALE SANTA CRUZ 5 ft 6 in Pro Model Ratboy

Search within Surfboards

Snowboards & Bindings

DVDs & Books

OCSC Collection

SCB Collection

Yala Series

Santa Cruz Classics

Summer 2017

Jason Jessee



SALE

\$550.95 ~~\$499.95~~

SANTA CRUZ
5 ft 6 in Soy Bean Classic

SHOP BY OUR BRANDS

- Billabong
- Bliss
- Bitch
- Channel Islands
- DC
- Real Ride
- Shred

- Hydroflame
- Malibu
- North
- Quiksilver
- Roxy
- Sunboard

SHOP BY CATEGORY

- Boards
- Longboards
- Shortboards
- Surfboards
- Wax

- Bindings
- Wax
- Wax
- Wax
- Wax

- Wax
- Wax
- Wax
- Wax
- Wax

STAY CLOSE TO THE FUN

Your Email Address



Leave a Message

https://www.nbsurfactory.com/santa-cruz-skateboards/surfboards

5/20/2017 2:57 PM

- [DVDs & Books](#)
- [OGSC Collection](#)
- [SCB Collection](#)
- [Yak Series](#)
- [Santa Cruz Classics](#)
- [Summer 2017](#)
- [Jason Jessee](#)



SALE

\$550.95 ~~\$499.95~~

SANTA CRUZ
5 ft 6 in Soy Bean Classic

SHOP BY OUR BRANDS

- [Santa Cruz Skateboards](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [Santa Wheels](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)

- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)

SHOP BY CATEGORY

- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)

- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)

- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)
- [The Skateboard](#)

STAY CLOSE TO THE FUN



[ORDER STATUS](#)

[WISH LISTS](#)

[SHIPPING / RETURNS](#)

[CONTACT US](#)

[PRIVACY POLICY](#)

Copyright © 2017 RHG Inc.

[Leave a Message](#)

<https://www.rhgunfactory.com/santa-cruz-skateboards/surfboards>

5/20/2017 2:58 PM



V10

Nomad

Bronson

Hightower

5010

Tallboy

Stigmata



Danny MacAskill's "Wee Day Out"



THE SYNDICATE 2016 - Episode 8 - Val di Sole
Mod. Phoenixbike



Greg's Epic



THE SYNDICATE 2016 - Episode 7 - Vallnord

Find

- [Find a Dealer](#)
- [Factory Demo](#)
- [Demo Tour](#)

Support

- [Maintenance](#)
- [Warranty & Registration](#)
- [Replacement Parts](#)
- [Bike Archive](#)
- [Privacy Policy](#)

Company

- [About Us](#)
- [News | Events](#)
- [FAQ](#)
- [Careers](#)
- [Contact](#)



SANTA CRUZ

United States - English

Our Sporting Goods

CATEGORIES

- New Arrivals
- Water Sports
- Bicycles
- Beach & Yard
- Skateboards
- Golf
- Inline Skates
- Racquet/Paddle Sports
- Yoga/Stretch
- Agility/Strength
- Baseball/Softball
- GoPro Cameras
- Boxing/MMA
- Disc Golf
- Lacrosse

Can't find what you want used? We stock new too!

Click on the categories below to see some of our new products. We have lots more new and used items not pictured here so come to the store to see the full selection. Don't forget to bring in your quality used sports gear and bicycles to trade toward your purchase. Visit us often to catch the deal you have been waiting for. We are your neighborhood sporting goods store with the best value on New and Used products.

WE BUY YOUR GEAR

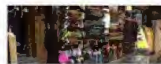


NEW ARRIVALS

WATER SPORTS

BICYCLES

BEACH & YARD



<http://www.playitagainsports.com/equipment>

5/20/2017 3:07 PM



SKATEBOARDS



GOLF



INLINE SKATES



RACQUET/PADDLE SPORTS



YOGA/STRETCH
AGILITY/STRENGTH



BASEBALL/SOFTBALL



GOPRO CAMERAS



BOXING/MMA



DISC GOLF



LACROSSE

PLAY IT AGAIN
SPORTS



Sign up for Our E-Newsletter

<http://www.playitagainsports.com/equipment>

5/20/2017 3:07 PM



DISC GOLF

LACROSSE



[How We Work](#)

[FAQS](#)

[Conditions of Use & Privacy Policy](#)

[What We Buy](#)

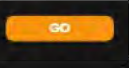
[Community Links](#)

[About Us](#)

[Promotions](#)

Sign up for Our E-Newsletter

To sign up for News and Promotions from this store click below.



Learn more about the brand of playitagainsports.com

Play It Again Sports® is a registered trademark of Winmark Corporation based in Minneapolis, MN. Any unauthorized use of this trademark by others is subject to action under federal and state trademark law. Other brand names are trademarked or registered by their respective companies. Each Play It Again Sports store is independently owned and operated.

©2017 Winmark Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Surfboards

← ALL SPORTS

SURFBOARDS

Surf Accessories



\$120.99 - Fish 5'8" x 0'2" Surfboard
\$149.99



\$199.99 - Stumblede 8 ft. Softtop Surfboards



\$369.99 - BruSeel Surfboards
\$459.99

Surf Accessories



\$139.99 - Fish 5'11" & 6'2"
Surfboard
\$148.00



\$199.99 - Dumbbells B.B. Sollop
Surfboard



\$369.99 - Back2Surf Surfboard
\$458.00



[How We Work](#)

[FAQS](#)

[Conditions of Use & Privacy Policy](#)

[What We Buy](#)

[Community Links](#)

[About Us](#)

[Promotions](#)

Sign up for Our E-Newsletter

To sign up for News and Promotions from this store click below.

GO

Learn more about the brand of playitagainsports.com

Play It Again Sports® is a registered trademark of Winmark Corporation based in Minneapolis, MN. Any unauthorized use of this trademark by others is subject to action under federal and state trademark laws. Other brand names are trademarked or registered by their respective companies. Each Play It Again Sports store is independently owned and operated.

©2017 Winmark Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

← BACK TO BICYCLES



NEW AND USED BIKES

Price: \$49.99 - \$399.99

[Check Availability](#)
Call our store for more info

Similar Gear



Large Used Bike Selection

New and Used Bikes

LOCATION INFO



1401 Garnet Avenue
San Diego, CA 92109

[Click Here For Directions](#)

STORE HOURS

Mon: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
Tue: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
Wed: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
Thu: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
Fri: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
Sat: 09:00 AM - 07:00 PM
Sun: 10:30 AM - 06:00 PM

CONTACT STORE

858-490-0222



SIGN UP

for News and Promotions



[How We Work](#)

[FAQS](#)

[Conditions of Use & Privacy Policy](#)

Sign up for Our E-Newsletter

To sign up for News and Promotions from this store click below.

<http://www.playitagainsports.com/equipment/detail/153375-new-and-used-bikes>

5/20/2017 3:11 PM



[Click Here For Directions](#)

Thu: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
 Fri: 10:00 AM - 08:00 PM
 Sat: 09:00 AM - 07:00 PM
 Sun: 10:30 AM - 06:00 PM

SIGN UP
for News and Promotions



[How We Work](#)

[FAQS](#)

[Conditions of Use & Privacy Policy](#)

[What We Buy](#)

[Community Links](#)

[About Us](#)

[Promotions](#)

Sign up for Our E-Newsletter

To sign up for News and Promotions from this store click below.

GO

Learn more about the brand at playitagainsports.com

Play It Again Sports® is a registered trademark of Winmark Corporation based in Minneapolis, MN. Any unauthorized use of this trademark by others is subject to action under federal and state trademark laws. Other brand names are trademarked or registered by their respective companies. Each Play It Again Sports store is independently owned and operated.

©2017 Winmark Corporation. All Rights Reserved.



76 Lafayette RD
Hampton Falls NH
603 926 5757

SELLING BICYCLES SINCE
1977
OCEANCYCLES.DTKE

- Home Page > Our Shop
- Rentals
- Our Shop
- NEW PRODUCTS
- Bike Tune Up/Repair Rates
- Ski / Snowboard Tune - Ups
- Skate Sharpening
- Paddboards / Gear
- NEW BIKES
- Fat Tire Bikes
- Used Bikes Mountain
- Used Bikes Hybrid
- Used Bikes Road
- Used Bikes Cruisers
- Used Bikes kids / BMX
- Used snowboards
- Used Skis Downhill
- Cross Country Skis
- Snowshoes
- Used Ice Skates



New / Used Surfboards

Windsurf Gear

Skateboard Museum

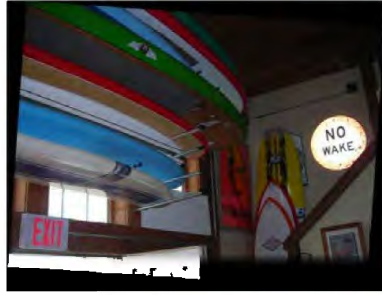
Directions

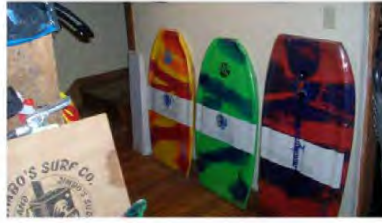
It's a JEEP Thing







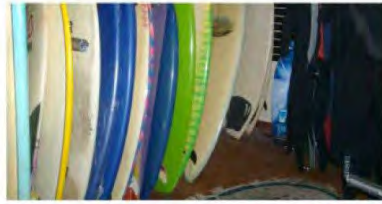








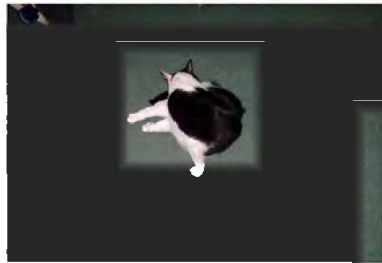
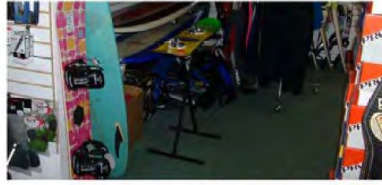


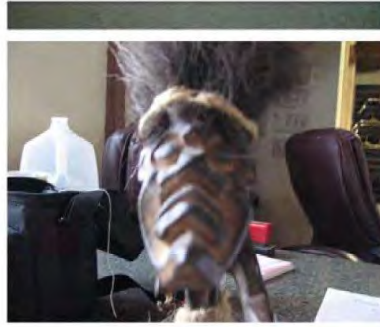












Questions Please call us at 603 926 5757 or Email at Oceancycle@yahoo.com
Oceancycles LLC all Rights Reserved 2017



76 Lafayette Rd
Hampton Falls NH
603 926 5757

SELLING BICYCLES SINCE 1977
OCEANCYCLES.BIKE

Home Page > **New / Used Surfboards**

- Rentals
- Our Shop
- NEW PRODUCTS
- Bike Tune Up/Repair Rates
- Skis / Snowboard Tune-Ups
- Skate Sharpening
- Paddleboards / Leer
- NEW BIKES
- Fat Tire Bikes
- Used Bikes Mountain
- Used Bikes Hybrid
- Used Bikes Road
- Used Bikes Cruisers
- Used Bikes Kids / BMX
- Used Snowboards



We have a good selection of used wetsuits in stock !!



- Used snowboards
- Used Skis Downhill
- Cross Country Skis
- Snowshoes
- Hard Ice skates
- New / Used Surfboards
- Windward fuser
- Skateboard Museum
- Directions
- Its a JEP Thing



07-08-2016
87 Soft Top Fish Surfboard 5'2"
We have these in blue and yellow
Ideal for beginners looking to start off or adjust to a shortboard
Catches waves like a longboard but rides like a shortboard...
No wax needed equals no mess
Wooden stringer
Made of pressure and heat laminated EPS foam
\$135.00





12-25-2015
JUST IN !!!
New Scott Burke Soft Top Surfboards / 7'6" & 8'
Includes fins and leash
Great Christmas gift
\$225.00

Questions please call us at 603 926 5757 or email at
OCEANCYCLE@YAHOO.COM

Oceancycles LLC All Rights Reserved 2016



76 Lafayette RD
Hampton Falls NH
603 926 5757

SELLING BICYCLES SINCE
1977

OCEANCYCLES.ETVE

- Home Page > NEW PRODUCTS
- Rentals
- Our Shop
- NEW PRODUCTS
- Bike Tune Up/Repair Rates
- Skis / Snowboard Tune - Ups
- Skate Sharpening
- Paddleboards / Gear
- NEW BIKES
- Fat Tire Bikes
- Used Bikes Mountain
- Used Bikes Hybrid
- Used Bikes Road
- Used Bikes Cruisers
- Used Bikes Kids / BMX
- Used Snowboards
- Used Skis Downhill
- Cross Country Skis
- Snowshoes



ADJUSTABLE ABS CHILD SKATE TRAINER
\$45.00 / While they last



- Used Ice Skates
- New / Used Surfboards
- WindSport Gear
- Skateboard Museum
- Directions
- It's a JEEP Thing



Nobile 555 T5 Kite Board w/ Bindings
140cm long x 44cm wide
Nobile fins
Super light
These are hard to find
Great shape
\$150.00



We just got a bunch of NEW unicycles in
Prices from \$100.00 and up
Most still in the boxes
Unicycles from Turkey, Sunlite and more
Wheel sizes from 16" to 24"
We have a Sun flit top extreme off road unicycle 24
Great deals





Looking for a backyard ice skating rink
We have 3 sizes in stock
12' x 20' includes liner and ice rake \$75.00
36' x 20' includes liner and ice rake \$100.00
36' x 36' includes liner and ice rake \$125.00



New CycleOps Rollers Aluminum Bi-Fold Rollers
Its that time of the year
New in the box
The CycleOps Rollers use lathe-turned rollers with precision bearings. The belt is adjustable for right or left dismount.
Adjustable to fit any size bike.
Extra-wide bi-fold design is stable yet stores easily, comes fully assembled
Lathe-turned 3.25" on the aluminum
Adjustable to fit any size bike
\$250.00





JUST IN !!!
Colored Cruiser & BMX Bicycle Tires
Add Some Color to your ride!
We have 26" cruiser tires and 20" BMX / Freestyle Tires.
Cruiser tires are 28 x 2.125 kenda komforts standard cruiser tire size
20" are Kenda Kontact Urban Assault Tires
\$20.00 each tire



We just got our big pre season tire and tube order in .
We have Fat Tires from Surley and Vee Rubber
27.5 Mountain tires from Kenda and WTB
26" tires from everybody...
Basically every size tire to fit your cycling needs
And TONS of Fat tire and regular tubes



PRE SEASON SALE
Whitewood Snowshoes
We have sizes:
-14" up to 60 lbs (This is for little kids) \$75.00
-18" for 60 to 100lbs (Larger kids size) \$75.00
- 22" which is rated 100 to 150lbs \$75.00
- 27" which is rated up to 200lbs \$75.00
- 30" which is 200lbs and up \$75.00





Swiss Bob Butt Sled
Great for the snow
We have 3 of these available
\$20.00 each



NEW 48" SNOWTUBES
We only have a few of these left.
Heavy duty construction
Also great for the pool or pond
\$20.00





Vintage Nash Skifer Wooden Snowboard
Cool old school ride from the 70s.
Great wall hanger or for that vintage ride
\$125.00



California Board Company Paddleboards
10'6" Soft Top Stand Up Paddleboard Package
Includes paddle , leash , car rack .
\$800.00



New Whitewoods 3 Pin Cross Country Ski Boots
If you have old 3 pin cross country skis and need boots here
we are
We just got in new 3 pin boots sizes 7 thru 14
75.00



New Canadian X-Lite Mer's Hockey Skates

New Wildcat Adult Cross Country Skis
Sizes Adult 8 - 13
Reg \$99.00
Sale price \$60.00



New Kids 95cm Wildcat Cross Country Skis w/ Poles
These are cool you can use their snow boots.
Wireless
Adjustable Poles.
Ages 4 to 8
\$75.00

Oceancycles LLC All Rights Reserved 2016



76 Lafayette RD
Hampton Falls NH
603 926 5757
SELLING BICYCLES SINCE 1977
OCEANCYCLES.BIKE
NEW BIKES

- Home View
- Rentals
- Our Shop
- NEW PRODUCTS
- Bike Tune Up/Repair Rates
- Ski / Snowboard Tune-Up
- Skate Sharpening
- Paddleboards / Goos
- NEW BIKES
- Fat Tire Bikes
- Used Bikes Mountain
- Used Bikes Hybrid
- Used Bikes Road
- Used Bikes Cruisers
- Used Bikes Kids / BMX
- Used Snowboards
- Used Skis Downhill
- Cross Country Skis
- Snowshoes
- Used Ice Skates



New Fuji Mid Drive / E-Traveler Electric Bikes
We can order these in mens and womens
All sizes available
Mid drive means the motor is in the middle of the bike and powers the pedals

New / Used Scooters

Windsurf Scoor

Windsurf Scoor

Directions

It's a JEEP THING

Mid drive means the motor is in the middle of the bike and powers the pedals ...
Powered by a dependable 250w Robert BOSCH Performance or Active motor
400w Robert Bosch battery
Hydraulic disc brakes for great stopping power
Aluminum frame
Shimano Deore components
9 speed
70mm hybrid wheels w/ very strong 700w lbs. 95w lbs Shimano Protection tires
Cantour suspension fork
Fenders
Built in head and tail lights
\$2400.00



NEW 2016 Fuji Wandigo 1.3 Fat Bike
All sizes available
We also have RST forks in stock for \$400.00 extra
Ajus 9 speed rear derailleur
Fakro M200, mechanical discs
Shimano HC200-9, 11-34T, 9 speed cassette
Vee Bulldozer, 26 X 4.7", Tires
Come down and try one out.
\$1000.00





JUST IN !!
New 2017 Fuji Adventure Mountain Bikes
We have sizes 13"/15"/17" in stock
15" & 17" will be back in stock at the end of this week.
Front shock
Aluminum frame
21 speed
Great bike
27.5 tires
\$329.00



JUST IN
NEW 2017 Fuji Womens Barnaby Comfort Bike
7 Speed
Foot forward pedal design for easy pedaling
Low step thru design
Super comfortable gel seat
Non slip pedals
Aluminum frame
This was our best selling bike last year
FREE tuneups for 1 year
\$450.00





NEW 2017 Fuji Womens Kamsbey Comfort Bike
7 Speed
Foot forward pedal design for easy pedaling
Low step thru design
Super comfortable gel seat
Non slip pedals
Aluminum frame
This was our best selling bike last year
FREE tuneups for 1 year
Come down and try one out !!
\$450.00



JUST IN
NEW Fuji Crosstown 2.1 Men's Hybrid Bikes
19" in stock but we can get all sizes
21 speed
Front shock
Comfort saddle w/ suspension seatpost
Adjustable front stem
1 years free tuneups
\$499.00





JUST IN !!
NEW 2017 Fuji ABSOLUTE 2.1 Mens Fitness Bikes
17" and 19" available (We can get any size if we don't have it)
24 speed
This is like a flat bar road bike
Aluminum frame
1 year FREE tuneups
Come down and try one out
We are a Fuji Dealer
\$449.00



JUST IN
NEW 2017 Fuji ABSOLUTE 2.1 Womens Fitness Bike
19" (We can get any size if we don't have it)
Silver w/ pink decals
24 speed
This is like a flat bar road bike
Aluminum frame
1 year FREE tuneups
Come down and try one out
We are a Fuji Dealer
\$449.00



JUST IN !!
NEW 2016 Fuji Crosstown 2.3 Men's Hybrid Bikes
17" and 19" available
7 speed
1 year free tuneups
Come down and try one out
\$399.99



JUST IN !!
NEW 2016 Fuji Crosstown 2.3 Women's Hybrid Bikes
17" and 19" available
7 speed
1 year free tuneups
Come down and try one out
\$399.99



Home > The Jersey Shore Surfboard Experts
SURFBOARDS

SURF & BEACH EXPERTS SINCE 1969

RENTALS | NEWS & EVENTS | STORE LOCATIONS



The Jersey Shore Surfboard Experts

A family of surfers, Farias knows surfboards and has the best selection of shortboards, longboards, SUPs and breaker boards in the Northeast. Our surfboard experts will help you find the perfect surfboard for your size, skill, surf style and favorite surf spot. Visit your local Farias Surf and Sport shop, and we'll share our knowledge and passion for surfing with you.



Come and see all of these great surfboards we have in stock at a Farias Store near you.
[Find your local Farias Store »](#)



Channel Islands Surfboards



Firewire Surfboards

The destination for Channel Islands surfboards for all skill levels



Lost Surfboards

The hottest high performance hybrid boards of the season including the Short Round.



Christenson Surfboards

Logic, high perf, tubes and more including the versatile Bonneville.



SUPERbrand Surfboards

SUPERbrand Super versatile surfboards and fins including the Fing, a local favorite.

Wide selection including Timberline, High Performance, Hybrid and Longboards



Robert's Surfboards

Wide selection including Betweens, All Around Afs, High Performance Shortboards



Bing Surfboards

Longboards including the best selling Seven Spoon, Midlengths, Shortboards, Fins



WRV Surfboards

Best selection of high performance Apex, mid volume, Cure and beloved Rogglets.



Chemistry Surfboards
Specialty boards including the Disk for knee in
the surf. High quality, perfect for all surfing.



GET EMAIL NEWS



Call 609-494-7369

Gift Cards

About Us

Find A Store

My Cart

SEARCH



FIND A STORE

Home > Beach Gear > Clothing, Bikes and Surf Gear > Electra Bikes

ELECTRA BIKES



Visit your local Farias Surf and Sport and find the perfect bike. We carry top rated Electra® Bicycles for men, women and children in a wide variety of colors and styles.

You can also [rent Electra® Bicycles](#) at Farias Surf and Sport Shops. [Learn more.](#)



LOCATE A FARIAS STORE NEAR YOU

SURF & BEACH EXPERTS SINCE 1969

RENTALS

NEWS & EVENTS

STORE LOCATIONS

GET FARIAS NEWS DELIVERED TO YOUR INBOX [SIGN UP](#)

FOLLOW FARIAS



Instagram



Follow Farias Surf on Instagram

Farias Girls





Follow Farias Dirts on Instagram



GET EMAIL NEWS



Home > Bike, Beach Gear and Surfboard Rentals

BIKE, BEACH GEAR AND SURFBOARD RENTALS



Hourly, Daily and Weekly Rentals

Rent everything you need for beach and surf fun on Long Beach Island. We offer hourly, daily and weekly rentals on beach chairs, beach umbrellas, bicycles, surfboards, boogie boards and stand up paddle boards. Pick up your rentals at your closest Farias Surf & Sport shop or have your gear delivered and packed up at your door for a small fee. Contact us for details.

Download Farias Surf & Sport Rental Agreement PDF



LOCATE A FARIAS STORE NEAR YOU

SURF & BEACH EXPERTS SINCE 1969

RENTALS NEWS & EVENTS STORE LOCATIONS

GET FARIAS NEWS DELIVERED TO YOUR INBOX SIGN UP

FOLLOW FARIAS



Instagram





Only the Best For Our Guests

When you rent from Farias Surf & Sport, you know you're getting the best quality beach gear. We loan out the standard Frankford® canvas beach umbrellas with wood poles, comfy telescopic beach chairs, Electric Cruiser bikes for men, women and kids, foam surfboards, hardboards, boogie boards and Surf Tech® stand up paddle boards.



Surfboard Rentals For Every Skill Level

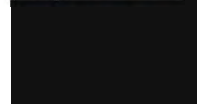
Travel light and rent a surfboard from us. We've got a wide variety of the best surfboards for every skill level and surf condition. Our staff experts take the time to find the right surfboard to meet your needs. Want to take a Farias® surfboard for a ride before you buy? We are a premier Farias Demo Center. From novice to expert, we've got the best surfboards to rent or buy. [Learn more about surfboards.](#)



Follow Farias Surf on Instagram



Follow Farias Girls on Instagram





Easy, Hassle-Free Rentals

We know you've come to the beach to relax, so we keep our beach gear rentals simple. We take the time to make sure the bikes are at the right height, the boogie boards are ready to go and you're ready for fun. Stop by your local Fathead Surf and Sport shop on LBI or contact us. For a small fee, we'll deliver and pick up rental items at your doorstep. Remember, too, you'll meet the Coast 77 people, and we'll have your beach rentals ready for you.



GET EMAIL NEWS

[Site Map](#) - [Privacy Policy](#) - [Contact Us](#)

Copyright © 2016 Fathead Surf Shop. All Rights Reserved.

Print: May 20, 2017

73683535

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

73683535

Status

REGISTERED AND RENEWED

Word Mark

RON JON SURF SHOP

Standard Character Mark

No

Registration Number

1619480

Date Registered

1990/10/30

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK; SERVICE MARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(3) DESIGN PLUS WORDS, LETTERS AND/OR NUMBERS

Owner

RON JON SURF SHOP OF FLORIDA, INC. CORPORATION FLORIDA 3850 SOUTH BANANA RIVER BLVD COCOA BEACH FLORIDA 32931

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 009. US 026. G & S: SUNGLASSES. First Use: 1982/03/01. First Use In Commerce: 1982/03/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 025. US 039. G & S: MEN'S, WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S SPORTSWEAR, NAMELY, T-SHIRTS, SHORTS, PANTS, SWEATCLOTHES, SHIRTS, BATHING SUITS, BABY'S CLOTHING (T-SHIRTS, SHORTS, DRESSES), DRESSES, BLOUSES, SKIRTS, BEACH COVER-UPS, SANDALS, SOCKS, HEADBANDS, CAPS, HATS, VISORS, WETSUITS AND JACKETS. First Use: 1963/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1963/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 028. US 022. G & S: TOY FLYING DISCS, STUFFED ANIMALS, INFLATABLE RAFTS FOR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES, SKATEBOARDS, BODYBOARDS AND SURFBOARDS. First Use: 1966/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1966/01/01.

Print: May 20, 2017

73683535

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019. G & S: LICENSE PLATES, BICYCLES, AUTO WINDOW SHADES. First Use: 1966/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1966/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 021. US 002. G & S: CUPS, MUGS, INSULATED CONTAINERS FOR CANS AND BOTTLES. First Use: 1966/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1966/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 020. US 032 050. G & S: PLASTIC SHOPPING BAGS, PLASTIC KEY TAGS AND BEACH CHAIRS. First Use: 1966/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1966/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 016. US 038. G & S: BUMPER STICKERS, DECALS. First Use: 1966/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1966/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 042. US 101. G & S: RETAIL CLOTHING STORE SERVICES. First Use: 1963/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1963/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 024. US 042. G & S: TOWELS. First Use: 1963/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1963/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 018. US 003. G & S: BEACH BAGS, TOTE BAGS. First Use: 1963/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1963/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 041. US 100 107. G & S: RENTAL OF SPORTING EQUIPMENT. First Use: 1963/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 1963/01/01.

Disclaimer Statement

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SURF SHOP" APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

Filing Date

1987/09/11

Examining Attorney

HERMAN RUSS

Attorney of Record

LISA N KAUFMAN



Print: May 20, 2017

76416760

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

76416760

Status

SECTION 8 & 15-ACCEPTED AND ACKNOWLEDGED

Word Mark

RED NOSE

Standard Character Mark

No

Registration Number

3680071

Date Registered

2009/09/08

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK; SERVICE MARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(3) DESIGN PLUS WORDS, LETTERS AND/OR NUMBERS

Owner

Xtreme Sports Importacao, Exportacao E Comercio Ltda. CORPORATION
BRAZIL Praca Renato Checchia, 144 Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo BRAZIL
05610-000

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 009. US 021 023 026 036 038. G & S:
STEREO SPEAKERS, COMPACT DISKS CONTAINING SPORTING FILMS AND SPORTING
EVENTS; COMPUTERS; EYEGLASSES; SUNGLASSES; DVDS CONTAINING SPORTING
FILMS AND SPORTING EVENTS, VIDEOCASSETTES CONTAINING SPORTING FILMS
AND SPORTING EVENTS, TELEPHONES. First Use: 2001/11/19. First Use In
Commerce: 2001/11/19.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019 021 023 031 035 044. G & S:
BICYCLES, MOTORCYCLES. First Use: 2001/11/19. First Use In Commerce:
2001/11/19.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 014. US 002 027 028 050. G & S: Clocks,
costume jewelry. First Use: 2001/11/19. First Use In Commerce:
2001/11/19.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 016. US 002 005 022 023 029 037 038 050.
G & S: PENS, PENCILS, NOTEBOOKS, SERIES OF NON-FICTION BOOKS,
MAGAZINES, ALL IN THE FIELD OF SPORTS, SPORTING EVENTS AND SPORTING
FILMS, GLUE FOR STATIONERY OR HOUSEHOLD USE, PEN AND PENCIL CASES,
DRAFTING, DRAWING AND UNGRADUATED RULERS. First Use: 2001/11/19.
First Use In Commerce: 2001/11/19.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 028. US 022 023 038 050. G & S:
SURFBOARDS, WINDSURF BOARDS, RING BUOYS FOR RECREATIONAL USE; BODY
BOARDS AND SKATEBOARDS; PLUSH TOYS, TOYS FOR DOMESTIC ANIMALS. First
Use: 2001/11/19. First Use In Commerce: 2001/11/19.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 035. US 100 101 102. G & S: RETAIL
STORES AND DISTRIBUTORSHIPS FEATURING STEREO EQUIPMENT, SWIMMING GEAR,
CALCULATORS, COMPUTERS, AUDIO AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES,
CASSETTES, TAPES, TELEPHONE AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, CLOCKS,
COSTUME JEWELRY, PENS, PENCILS, NOTEBOOKS, BOOKS, MAGAZINES,
NEWSPAPERS, GLUES, PEN AND PENCIL CASES, RULERS, BICYCLES,
MOTORCYCLES, TRICYCLES, RECREATIONAL JET BOATS, MOTORBOATS, SAILBOATS,
SHIPS, ATHLETIC AND EXERCISE EQUIPMENT AND TOYS, CLOTHING, FOOTWEAR
AND HEADGEAR; FRANCHISING SERVICES, NAMELY, OFFERING TECHNICAL
ASSISTANCE IN THE ESTABLISHMENT AND/OR OPERATION OF CLOTHING STORES,
FOOTWEAR STORES AND RESTAURANTS. First Use: 2001/11/19. First Use In
Commerce: 2001/11/19.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 042. US 100 101. G & S: LICENSING OF
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, NAMELY, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS. First Use:
2001/11/19. First Use In Commerce: 2001/11/19.

Filing Date

2002/06/04

Examining Attorney

REGAN, BRENDAN

Attorney of Record

Howard N. Aronson



Print: May 20, 2017

85950822

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

85950822

Status

REGISTERED

Word Mark

3A RIDES

Standard Character Mark

Yes

Registration Number

4484171

Date Registered

2014/02/18

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Owner

7 ANGLES, LLC LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY FLORIDA 210 N. ORLANDO AVE.,
STE A COCOA BEACH FLORIDA 32931

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019 021 023 031 035 044. G & S:
Bicycle brakes; Bicycle carriers for vehicles; Bicycle chains; Bicycle
frames; Bicycle frames and bicycle handlebar grips; Bicycle gears;
Bicycle grip tape; Bicycle handlebar grips; Bicycle kickstands;
Bicycle parts, namely, brake shoes; Bicycle parts, namely,
change-speed gears; Bicycle parts, namely, disk wheels; Bicycle parts,
namely, drive chains; Bicycle parts, namely, forks; Bicycle parts,
namely, front fork joints; Bicycle parts, namely, gear wheels; Bicycle
parts, namely, tubes and connectors for bicycle frames; Bicycle
pedals; Bicycle saddle covers; Bicycle saddles; Bicycle seats; Bicycle
wheels; Bicycle wheels, rims and structural parts therefor; Bicycles;
Chain guards for bicycles; Frames for bicycles; Racing bicycles; Rims
for bicycle wheels; Spokes for bicycle wheels; Structural parts of
bicycles; Tire inflators; Touring bicycles; Water bottle cages for
bicycles; Water bottle holders for bicycles; Wheel rims. First Use:
2013/04/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/04/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 025. US 022 039. G & S: Anti-sweat underwear; Athletic apparel, namely, shirts, pants, jackets, footwear, hats and caps, athletic uniforms; Bandanas; Beach footwear; Bicycle gloves; Board shorts; Boxer shorts; Cycling shorts; Flip flops; Footwear for men and women; Hats; Headwear; Helmet liners; Jackets; Jogging outfits; Jogging pants; Leather headwear; Men's underwear; Moisture-wicking sports bras; Moisture-wicking sports pants; Moisture-wicking sports shirts; Panties, shorts and briefs; Pants; Perepiration absorbent underwear clothing; Shirts; Shorts; Skullies; Sports pants; Sun visors; Sweat pants; Sweat shirts; Swimsuits; Thermal underwear; Thongs; Underwear, namely, boy shorts; Water repelling footwear; Waterproof footwear; Waterproof jackets and pants; Women's underwear. First Use: 2013/04/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/04/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 028. US 022 023 038 050. G & S: Bags especially designed for surfboards; Bags for skateboards; Ball bearings for skateboards; Deck grips for sports equipment boards, namely, surfboards and skateboards; Kits for building surfboards; Leashes for surfboards; Nuts and bolts for skateboards; Paddle surfboards; Paddles for use with surfboards; Protective padding for skateboarding; Skateboard decks; Skateboard grip tapes; Skateboard paddle boards; Skateboard paddles; Skateboard riser pads; Skateboard trucks; Skateboard wax; Skateboard wheels; Skateboarding gloves; Skateboards; Surfboard carrier worn on the body; Surfboard fins; Surfboard holder worn on the body; Surfboard leashes; Surfboard repair patches; Surfboard storage rack; Surfboard traction pads; Surfboard wax; Surfboards; Traction pads for surfboards; Wax for sports equipment, namely, surfboards and skateboards. First Use: 2013/04/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/04/01.

Disclaimer Statement

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RIDES" FOR INTERNATIONAL CLASSES 12 AND 28 APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

Colors Claimed

Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Filing Date

2013/06/04

Examining Attorney

VANSTON, KATHLEEN M.

3A RIDES

Print: May 20, 2017

86488388

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

86488388

Status

REGISTERED

Word Mark

PARAFIT

Standard Character Mark

Yes

Registration Number

4919304

Date Registered

2016/03/15

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Owner

Top Product INC cooperative CALIFORNIA 1605 Arch Bay DR Newport Beach
CALIFORNIA 92660

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 010. US 026 039 044. G & S: Blood
pressure monitors. First Use: 2015/09/16. First Use In Commerce:
2015/09/16.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019 021 023 031 035 044. G & S:
Bicycle parts, namely, forks; Bicycles. First Use: 2015/09/16. First
Use In Commerce: 2015/09/16.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 028. US 022 023 038 050. G & S:
Dumbbells; Elliptical exercise machines; Exercise balls; Exercise
benches; Exercise equipment namely, rowing machines; Exercise
equipment, namely, chest expanders; Exercise equipment, namely, chest
pulls; Exercise equipment, namely, stair-stepping machines; Exercise
equipment, namely, stationary cycles; Exercise machines; Exercise
treadmills; Exercise weights; Exercising equipment, namely, pulleys;

Print: May 20, 2017

86488388

Exercising equipment, namely, weight lifting machines; Medicine balls;
Skis; Snowboards; Surfboards. First Use: 2015/09/16. First Use In
Commerce: 2015/09/16.

Filing Date

2014/12/22

Examining Attorney

MANOR, THOMAS

PARAFIT

Print: May 20, 2017

86978471

DESIGN MARK

Serial Number

86978471

Status

REGISTERED

Word Mark

30A

Standard Character Mark

No

Registration Number

4938536

Date Registered

2016/04/12

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK; SERVICE MARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Mark Drawing Code

(3) DESIGN PLUS WORDS, LETTERS AND/OR NUMBERS

Owner

30A.com, LLC DBA Thirty A, LLC LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY FLORIDA 1053
E. Nursery Rd Santa Rosa Beach FLORIDA 32459

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 003. US 001 004 006 050 051 052. G & S:
Body lotions; Cologne; Lotions for face; Perfume; Sunscreen cream.
First Use: 2014/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2014/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 006. US 002 012 013 014 023 025 050. G
& S: Metal license plates. First Use: 2012/01/01. First Use In
Commerce: 2012/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 009. US 021 023 026 036 038. G & S:
Bicycle helmets; Camera cases; Carrying cases for cell phones;
Computer application software for mobile phones, namely, software for
identifying and locating businesses, entertainment events,
restaurants, bars and hotels; Decorative magnets; Divers masks;
Eyewear; Life jackets; Marker buoys; Motorcycle helmets; Protective
helmets; Sports eyewear; Sports helmets; Sunglasses. First Use:

2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 012. US 019 021 023 031 035 044. G & S: Bicycle bells; Bicycle saddle covers; Bicycles; License plate holders; Scooters. First Use: 2012/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2012/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 014. US 002 027 028 050. G & S: Bracelets; Children's jewelry; Costume jewelry; Jewelry; Jewelry watches; Necklaces; Rings. First Use: 2014/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2014/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 016. US 002 005 022 023 029 037 038 050. G & S: Bumper stickers; Coasters made of paper; General feature magazine in the field of real estate, travel and food; General feature magazines; Pamphlets in the field of real estate sales; Stickers. First Use: 2008/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2008/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 018. US 001 002 003 022 041. G & S: Backpacks; Bags for umbrellas; Beach umbrellas; Collars for pets; Golf umbrellas; Leashes for animals; Patio umbrellas; Purses; Table umbrellas; Tote bags. First Use: 2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 020. US 002 013 022 025 032 050. G & S: Beach chairs; Chair pads; Chairs; Pet furniture. First Use: 2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 021. US 002 013 023 029 030 033 040 050. G & S: Baking dishes; Beverageware; Bottle openers; Bowls; Coasters, not of paper and other than table linen; Cocktail glasses; Corkscrews; Cups; Dishes; Drinking vessels; Flower pots; Garbage cans; Insulating sleeve holders for beverage cans; Leather coasters; Mugs; Portable coolers; Water bottles sold empty. First Use: 2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 024. US 042 050. G & S: Bath towels; Beach towels; Cloth coasters; Cotton towels; Golf towels. First Use: 2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 025. US 022 039. G & S: Bathing suits; Beachwear; Belts for clothing; Coats; Dresses; Flip flops; Footwear; Gloves; Golf shirts; Head wear; Infant wear; Nightwear; Pants; Rainwear; Shirts; Sleepwear; Sports pants; Sports shirts; Ties; Yoga

pants. First Use: 2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 028. US 022 023 038 050. G & S: Bath toys; Body boards; Disc toss toys; Fishing lure boxes; Fishing lures; Fishing tackle; Golf bags; Golf balls; Infant toys; Inflatable toys; Paddle boards; Pet toys; Ride-on toys; Sandbox toys; Skateboards; Surfboards; Toy furniture; Toy tools; Volleyball game playing equipment; Volleyballs; Water toys. First Use: 2013/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2013/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 030. US 046. G & S: Bakery goods; Barbecue sauce; Candy; Chocolate; Coffee; Espresso; Food seasonings; Frozen confections; Grain-based snack foods; Ice cream; Marinades; Mixes for bakery goods; Pasta; Pizza; Salad dressings; Sandwiches; Sauces; Seasoning mixes; Seasonings; Spices; Sushi. First Use: 2014/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2014/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 035. US 100 101 102. G & S: Art gallery services; Marketing services in the nature of providing hyperlinks to websites of others; Providing a searchable website featuring the goods and services of other vendors; Providing a website featuring the ratings, reviews and recommendations posted by consumers on restaurants, food and wine for commercial purposes; Providing a website for connecting sellers with buyers; Providing business information via a website. First Use: 2008/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2008/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 036. US 100 101 102. G & S: Providing real estate listings via the Internet; Real estate agencies; Real estate brokerage; Real estate management services; Real estate services, namely, rental of vacation homes. First Use: 2010/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2010/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 041. US 100 101 107. G & S: Arranging and conducting nightclub entertainment events; Arranging, organizing, conducting, and hosting social entertainment events; Art exhibitions; Organizing community festivals featuring a variety of activities, namely, sporting events, art exhibitions, flea markets, ethnic dances and the like; Photography services; Providing current event news via a global computer network; Provision of information relating to live performances, road shows, live stage events, theatrical performances, live music concerts and audience participation in such events. First Use: 2010/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2010/01/01.

Goods/Services

Class Status -- ACTIVE. IC 043. US 100 101. G & S: Hotel services;

Print: May 20, 2017

86978471

Hotels; Making hotel reservations for others; Providing reviews of restaurants; Restaurant information services; Restaurant services; Restaurant, bar and catering services; Restaurants; Travel agency services, namely, making reservations and bookings for restaurants and meals. First Use: 2009/01/01. First Use In Commerce: 2009/01/01.

Prior Registration(s)

3592837

Description of Mark

The mark consists of the number "3" followed by a zero with small dash lines extending all around the zero to create a sunshine, followed by the letter "A".

Colors Claimed

Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Filing Date

2014/04/25

Examining Attorney

OH, WON TEAK

Attorney of Record

C. Brandon Browning

30A



The AMERICAN HERITAGE dictionary of the English Language

HOW TO USE THE DICTIONARY

Learn what the dictionary tells you about words.

GET STARTED NOW!

Some compound words (like our word *amber*, *dog*, *whisk*, or *sketch*) don't appear on the drop-down list when you enter them into the search window. If a compound term doesn't appear in the drop-down list, by entering the term into the search window and then hit the search button (instead of the "enter" key). Alternatively, begin searches for compound terms with a quotation mark.

THE USAGE PANEL

AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY APP

The new American Heritage Dictionary app is now available for iOS and Android.

INDO-EUROPEAN & SEMITIC ROOTS APPENDICES

Thousands of entries in the dictionary include etymologies that trace their origins back to reconstructed proto-languages. You can obtain more information about these forms in our online appendices.

INDO-EUROPEAN ROOTS

SEMITIC ROOTS
The Indo-European appendix covers nearly half of the Indo-European root

The Usage Panel is a group of nearly 200 prominent scholars, creative writers, journalists, diplomats, and others in occupations requiring mastery of language. The panelists are surveyed annually to gauge the acceptability of particular usages and grammatical constructions.

THE PANELISTS

NEED HELP SOLVING A CROSSWORD PUZZLE?

Go to our Crossword Puzzle Solver and type in the letters that you know, and the Solver will produce a list of possible solutions.

INTERESTED IN DICTIONARIES?

Check out the Dictionary Society of North America at <http://www.dictionariesociety.com>

But have left their mark on English words. A more complete treatment of Indo-European roots and the English words derived from them is available in our Dictionary of Indo-European Roots.

OPEN DICTIONARY PROJECT

Share your ideas for new words and new meanings of old words!

START SHARING NOW!

THE 100 WORDS*

See word lists from the best-selling 100 Words series!

FIND OUT MORE!

cam-ber ^{ˈkɑːm bər} **Share: Tweet**

- n.
- A slightly arched surface, as of a road, a ship's deck, an airfoil, or a ski.
 - The condition of having an arched surface.
 - A setting of automobile wheels in which they are closer together at the bottom than at the top.
- intr. & tr. v. **cam-bered**, **cam-ber-ing**, **cam-ber-s**
To arch or cause to arch slightly.

[From Middle English *caumber*, curved, from Old North French dialectal *caumbre*, from Latin *camur*, perhaps from Greek *kamara*, vault.]

The American Heritage® Dictionary of the English Language FIFTH Edition

The American Heritage® Dictionary of the English Language, Fifth Edition
copyright ©2017 by Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

The American Heritage Dictionary Blog

Check out our blog, updated regularly, for new words and revised definitions, interesting images from the 5th edition, discussions of usage, and more.

Most recent posts:

The Melding of Compound Words

How Old is Old?

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPSST_V_XYZ

Grunted, Kempt, and Whelmed

American Heritage Dictionary Products



This website is best viewed in Chrome, Firefox, Microsoft Edge, or Safari. Some characters in pronunciation and etymologies cannot be displayed properly in Internet Explorer.

SURFERTODAY

Jenny's **LOSE 15 LBS FOR \$15*** (plus the cost of food) **\$50 IN FREE FOOD**** **GET 20% OFF** **NEW! BEST OF THE BEST**

Search ...



Everything you need to know about surfboard design and performance

By [March 29/16](#) | [Surfing](#)



Surfboards are objects of design. They could easily be in the heart of a proper museum. Surfboards are a complicated equation with still many secrets to unveil. Learn what's right, and what's wrong in a magnificent surfboard.

You don't have to be a surfboard shaper to be an accomplished surfer, but information and knowledge are never too much in this particular case - surfboard science, surfboard art - you might make the difference if you add up awareness and comprehension to your physical and natural water skills.

<https://www.surfboardcity.com/surfing/11540-everything-you-need-to-know-about-a-board-design-and-performance>
05/20/2017 05:10:03 PM

A surfboard is a ball between water, waves and people. A surfboard without a surfer is nothing. A surfer without a surfboard is never a surfer.

To understand better how surfboards work, we have to learn about the forces that act on them, the variables of [surfboard shape](#), the general construction types and techniques, the core materials, and the types of surfboards.

For a more in depth look at what's inside a surfboard, get "The Surfboard Book," a fundamental perspective on design, shaping and performance by Simon Anderson, Dick Brewer, Steve Lis, Bob McTavish and more. These are a few rules of thumb that you will find useful when buying a new board or when picking one from your quiver.

FORCES

1. More buoyancy means easier paddling above water.
2. The more area of the surfboard is in contact with the water, the more friction drag will exist and the slower the surfboard will be.
3. The greater the rocker, the greater the drag force.
4. The greater the velocity or speed, the greater the lift.
5. Bottom shapes with concaves and channels produce an upward force or lift.
6. Wave faces flow and move in orbital fashion and create lift.

VARIABLES OF SURFBOARD SHAPE

1. More surfboard area means more planning potential, less sinking and bogging.
2. The elements of a template are total and half length, nose shape and width, outline curve, location of the wide point relative to the center, width, tail shape and width.
3. More curve in the outline means easier turning.
4. Longer boards provide faster paddling, greater risk of nose diving and more effort required in turning.
5. Wider surfboards plane better in dead or slow wave spots.
6. Wider boards turn easier at slow speeds, but have poorer rail-to-rail transitions.
7. Wider templates have poor hold in the wave face at high speeds on rail.
8. Wider surfboards are stiffer.
9. Rounder noses provide more lift and buoyancy, but create form drag.
10. Pointed noses suffer less "baseball bat effect" and are easier to hold in rail turns.
11. Pin tail surfboards have extremely low surface area and high holding power.
12. Square tail surfboards have high planing area and looseness.
13. Thicker boards have greater buoyancy and have easier paddling.
14. More thickness in the middle of the board means difficulty to lean on rail.
15. Thicker tails are looser at slow speeds.
16. More rocker means easier turning, harder paddling, and slow speeds in a straight line.
17. More rocker means less nose diving.
18. Vee bottoms create less lift and are slower than flat bottoms in neutral position.
19. Vee bottoms allow for easier rail-to-rail transitions.
20. Single concaves create more lift and speed and are harder to turn.
21. Double concaves keep the rails free and are looser and faster.
22. Harder rails plane very well but have a stiff, less smooth response to turning.
23. Soft rails are slower but provide better hold in subtle turns.
24. Tucked under edge rails balance the characteristics of hard rails and soft rails.
25. Greater fin area means better holding power.
26. Streamlined fin foils have higher holding power.
27. Asymmetrical side fin foils provide better directional holding power.
28. Greater fin base length/stake resists lateral turning.
29. Greater fin height creates greater resistance to rail-to-rail turning.
30. Further forward fin placement will loosen up the board.
31. Further back fin placement will create more holding power and drive.
32. More space between the front and rear fins means more torque required for weaving.
33. Toed-in fins create more drag and are easier to turn.
34. Higher fin cant/camber means looser turns.

CONSTRUCTION TYPES AND TECHNIQUES

<https://www.surfertoday.com/surfing/11540-everything-you-need-to-know-about-surfboard-design-and-performance>
05/20/2017 05:10:03 PM

1. Traditional construction includes solid timber and hollow wood. They are strong, but they are heavy.
2. Sandwich construction puts strength only where it is needed, and offers high strength relative to weight.
3. Conventional manufacturing is all about moulding a foam blank from polyurethane beads, hand shaping the pre-moulded foam blank, and applying fiberglass and resin by squeeze-gel.
4. Shaping machines cut foam to a predetermined shape designed in a computer software.

CORE MATERIALS

1. More weight means more force needed to accelerate and turn.
2. Greater density cores add more strength but are less flexible.
3. Foam core is roughly half the weight of a surfboard.
4. Balsa is five times heavier than foam.
5. Doubling core stiffness is doubling the strength, but the flex remains the same.
6. Increasing foam core density means increasing strength and weight.
7. Carbon fiber is two times stiffer, two times stronger, and only 1.1 heavier than glass.
8. S-glass and E-glass are three times more flexible than carbon fiber.
9. Extra layers of glass can triple the load capacity of a board.
10. Choosing epoxy over polyester resin has negligible impact on strength, stiffness, weight, but epoxy is more impact resistant.

STYLES OF SURFBOARDS

1. Longboards offer easy paddling and wave catching, and stability, but are harder to turn.
2. Shortboards require more effort to paddle, but they trim and turn without having to move feet.
3. Fish boards plane well, side-slip on steep fast waves and can keep the speed over slow sections.
4. Twin fin surfboards have less fin drag than a thruster on rail, are relatively easy to turn on medium waves, but tend to side-slip on waves of consequence.
5. Thruster boards have more drive and hold than a twin fin, are looser than a single fin but manage to perform well on bigger vertical waves.
6. Quads have less fin drag than a thruster on rail, offer a stiffer rotation comparing to a twin fin, but won't side-slip on bigger waves.
7. Guns are easy to paddle for catching big waves, and they're not easy to turn, but hold the wave face in steeper drops.
8. Tow-in surfboards are short, narrow and heavy, and come equipped with small thruster/quad setups designed to reduce drag.

Discover the [surfboard volume calculator](#), and take a look at the effects of [surfboard design on wave performance](#).



[Facebook](#) [Google+](#) [LinkedIn](#) [Pinterest](#) [Twitter](#) [YouTube](#) [StumbleUpon](#) [Tumblr](#) [VK](#) [Weibo](#) [WordPress](#) [RSS](#) [Print](#) [Share](#)

RELATED ARTICLES

- [How to decipher the dimensions written on a surfboard](#)
- [The anatomy of a surfboard](#)
- [How to make surfboard art](#)
- [Icons of F-Dean honors surfboard shaper N Merrick](#)
- [How can Computational Fluid Dynamics improve a surfboard?](#)



SIGN UP FOR
OUR NEWSLETTER



LATEST NEWS

17:24
The most notable deaths in surfing

15:48
Adriano de Souza wins the 2017 Oi Rio Pro

10:21
Godfather of East Coast surfing dies at 70

THE SUMMER SURF



SURFING



The most notable deaths in surfing

Surfing is not a normal sport. Surfing's notorious waves have already claimed a few lives. Let's take a look at 10 notable athletes who perished in the sport.

• SURFING NEWS

Adrian's de Souza wins the 2017 O'Neill
Goldfish of East Coast surfing contest
Palmer wins the 2017 O'Neill Women's Surfing Contest
Wendie Koffi's report: Kiteboarding is a step closer to surfing program

KITEBOARDING



Kiteboarding is one step closer to the Olympic flame

Kiteboarding has a chance to be a part of the Olympic Games at the Tokyo 2020 Games, after World Sailing presented a proposal to the International Olympic Committee.

• KITEBOARDING NEWS

CELEBRATE SALES SALES FOR 2017 COME TOGETHER
The USA Weather Conditions for Kiteboarding
Everything you need to know about kiteboarding
Kiteboarding 2017: Kiteboarding is a step closer to surfing program
How to become a kiteboarder

WINDSURFING



<http://www.surfkitday.com/surfing/1754/ever-virene-you-need-to-know-about-surf-fins-fins-at-heart-of-surfing>



Julien Quantel prevails in the winds of Japan

Julien Quantel (2005) and Ian Taylor (2005) won the first ISA/PWA World Cup in Japan.

WINDSURFING NEWS

Learn more about the 2017 World Cup.

World Cup News and 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

ISA/PWA World Cup News.

Learn more about the 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

Learn more about the 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

BODYBOARDING



Everything you need to know about bodyboarding fins

Bodyboarding fins are a good pair of fins to have when you're out in the ocean. They're designed to be used in the back of the boat, where they'll be the most useful.

WINDSURFING NEWS

Learn more about the 2017 World Cup.

World Cup News and 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

ISA/PWA World Cup News.

Learn more about the 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

Learn more about the 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

SKIMBOARDING



The 2017 United Skim Tour schedule

The 2017 United Skim Tour schedule has been announced. And the 2017 Skimboarders' Choice Tour is on.

WINDSURFING NEWS

Learn more about the 2017 World Cup.

World Cup News and 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

ISA/PWA World Cup News.

Learn more about the 2017 ISA/PWA World Cup.

<https://www.garfieldtoday.com/surfing/11540-everything-you-need-to-know-about-a-boards-design-and-performance>
05/20/2017 05:10:03 PM

Surfers are not the only ones who

WAKEBOARDING



Can you guess who won the first event of the 2017 Pro Wakeboard Tour?

In 2017, the only question that is still unanswered is, will Harley Clifford win at the event he competes in this year? Stop number.com, check

WAKEBOARDING NEWS

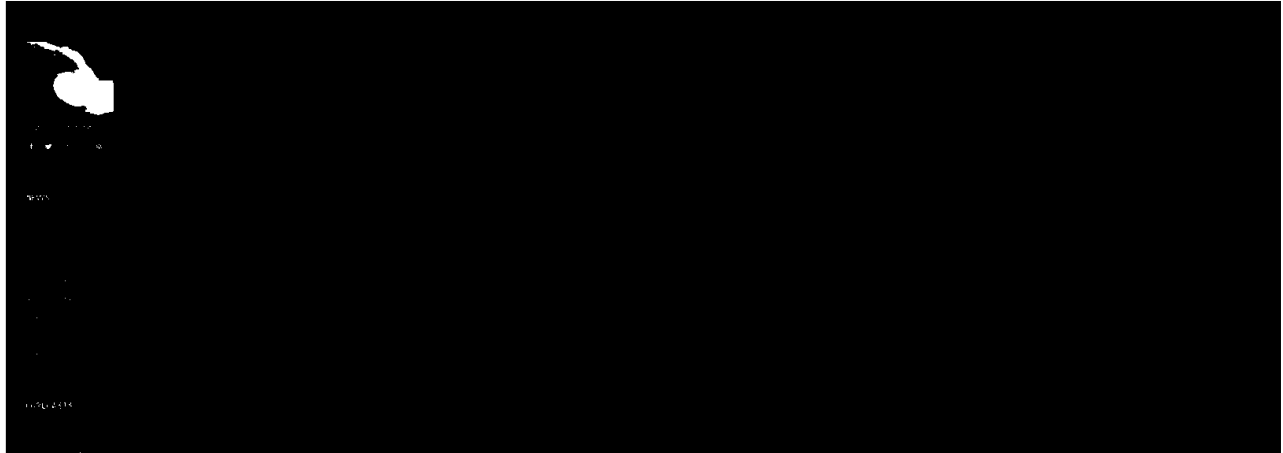
Harley Clifford named the 2017 Wakeboard Wake Open

Harley Clifford returns to the sport

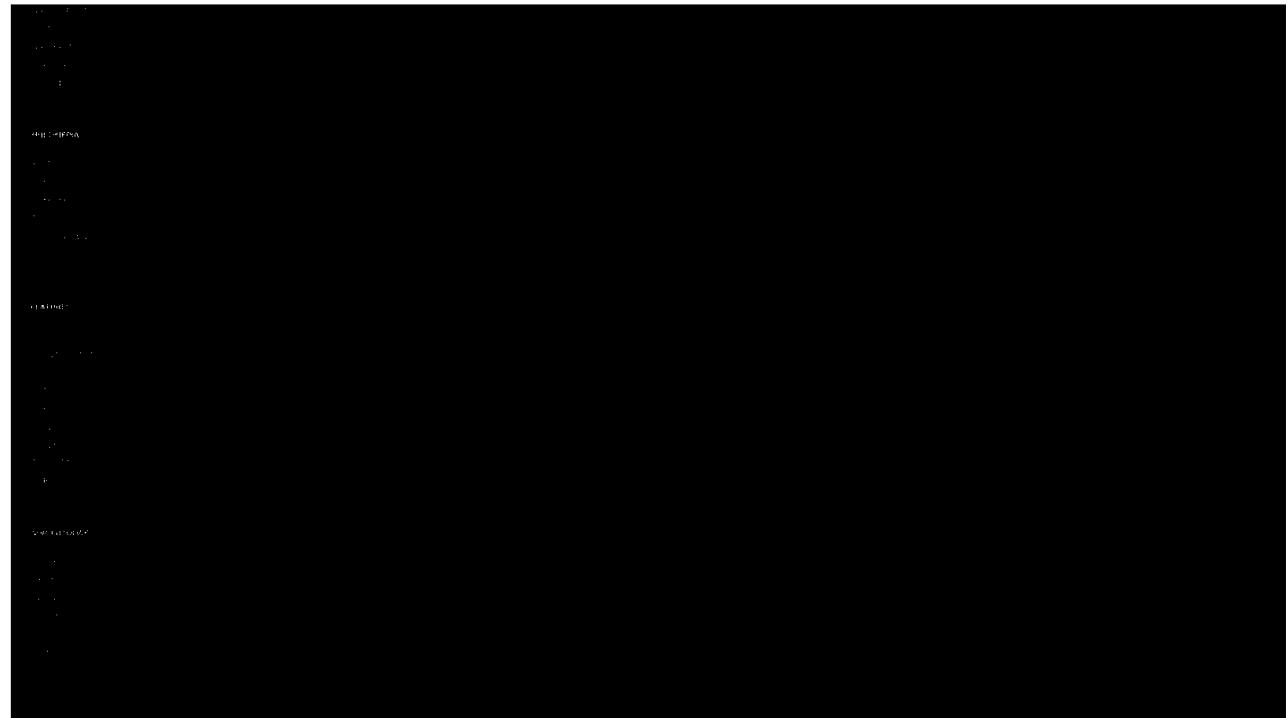
The 2017 Super Dots Pro Wakeboard Tour schedule

Geoff the Wake Series expands for 2017

"All's Craft UnCut" Area Graydon returns with impressive ride films



<https://www.igorkalay.com/su/final%20-%20everything-you-need-to-know-about-ai-and-its-impact-on-performance/>
05/20/2017 05:13:03 PM



Mini Simmons Surfboards

For Riders & Shapers



Home Start Here Mini Design Files Mini Videos Odd To Shapers AKU Mini File Contact Shop Mini Products

You are here: Home » Understanding Mini Design

Understanding Mini Design

In John Elmer's detailed study of the contributions Bob Simmons made to surfing, published in a 1994 edition of The Surfer's Journal, he wrote an analysis of the Simmons board. Here are the highlights:



The Simmons surfboard is as strange an apparition today as it was when it first appeared. In its time it broke all the rules of the day. It represents a shift from heavy displacement to light displacement along with the application of scientific theory. It was a radical departure, far ahead of its time. Like the designer, and misunderstanding hindered its full acceptance. Bob Simmons disregarded criticism and just went surfing, which was his great love. His surfing proved the validity of his boards along with their use by a small cadre of followers.

From what he saw and the body of research he had in his possession, along with a visual approach, one can get an idea of what he was pursuing. He was an aerodynamicist and a mathematician. That viewpoint must be kept in mind.

The boards had maximum width. Width was favored for the least resistance. Width plays a key role in delivering kinetic energy to the aft tail. The leading edge, that gives direction. All planing hulls are deflectors. The airfoil is a special shape that is calculated. Width divided into length is aspect ratio, giving a magic number related to lift. Width also allows the hull to leave a clean wake. An impressive example of the value of width is the bodyboard.

Search

Thanks for the great board they need all the stock just ordered another Simmons. I think I will sell all of my other short boards!

Greg

Opa, Florida

LATEST

REPLY

COMMENTS

TAGS

Latest Surfboard

April 4, 2017

SurfKit Session #3 (Sail Islands)

April 3, 2017

Rider Cooney Towing Waves!!

March 29, 2017

Surfing Tequila and C. Street

March 15, 2017

GoPro Challenge Hawaii: Zaki's Tube-to-Curve Combo

March 15, 2017

The wide, unsteady, cambered, upflared noses created a lot of criticism. The unknowing critics said they were "pushing" water, but they were in fact asking "spreading" the water "minimally" to the high pressure rail before race off in a fouled spot where the nose comes in contact with the water. As a steep takeoff or edge chop, they said. Changing the noses was not a big deal. In his saying they stuck out when we surf. He rejected points so the fragile and expensive. Some of his early boards had points. Constant form flat noses are perfect, acceptable in smooth water. Simmons opted for a similar. Because wave conditions can change rapidly due to weather changes.

The outlines were fair parallelism, contiguous rails. Based on what the rail for clean stable running. Non uniform outline shapes were rejected. Because of eddy flow resistance that increases with planing speed. This occurs at 10' in width. He is on record that trying to modify paddleboard shapes into surfboards was wrong. Destroying the axle bar reduced early lift and clean resistance values. These forms pulled the rail away from the wave and required a single fin partly corrected with a fin fin today, which immediately would have been rejected because of increased appendage drag. Rocker was rejected for reasons made obvious by his theory. You just don't need it!

He rejected the notion that wide rails were the cause of spin out, and considered it a fin problem. He moved a small fin to each outboard rail at the end and towed them in to 10". This is because the water is moving the fastest at these points as it leaves the rail. A simple centered fin is in the low pressure area of the board and away from the wave. He simply expressed you need more fin at low speeds and less at high speeds. Simmons and his best pilots never spun out with dual fins, surfing the biggest and nastiest breaking surf. However, he warned that non uniform rail shapes could spin out. This is how wave surfers use pressure built up, making a pressure sudden rise. These shapes require a deeper fin, including appendage resistance as the board surfs forward and sideways. He noted with criticism that narrow fins give a lubing, sucking wake. Anything that has eddy flow resistance, with a doubler, and not the way to go!

The rail and fin had a chord value percentage dimension, to allow a smooth release of water flow, allowing the least amount of resistance. An invention was contained in it that he had the disassembled this with a cable by saying, Generally just lead round, end thin, and that is good enough. A true planing hull adjusts itself with speed, where it eventually works itself to a minimum in the aft inside section of a surfboard, unless as Simmons and others found out, it leaves the water in a lurch and a slip. He dumped it right in keep the boards at the water. Due to the extreme thickness in the nose and tail, he recommended two coats of glass, and even a coat of marine fiberglass paint to protect the board from the destructive rays of the sun, if you want to keep it. He added, the extra weight doesn't make that much difference.

The center of gravity was precisely placed on these boards. Load has to be forward of it, a common known fact in aerodynamics and naval architecture. Most of his boards would balance on a sawhorse in the middle or slightly forward! The decks were domed smoothly into the rails, shedding water rapidly off the airfoil. This concept greatly reduced unneeded weight! A density calculation was done of materials to get an exact fixation for the weight of load to barely support the rider. Some surfers, unaware of this, asked for moon traction and he explained near-boat.

Mini Simmons Boards

eBook - Keel Nation - Mini Simmons Surfboard Design



Grab e-Book Today

Search Topics

- mini shaping tips
- areas
- all posts
- art
- blanks
- design
- fun
- inspiration
- interviews mini shapers
- legends
- mini by old

the nose. Some surfers, skeptical of this, asked for more lecture and he complied reluctantly.

A very few of his boards had concave bottoms. Simmons said he did this to get air into them, thereby reducing the suction. The center of the hull has a low pressure flow from the center area anyway. He reduced it even more with a concave, but his concentration was focused on what was happening out on the rail.

(Simmons had pairs of computations in advanced math. All of these are apparently lost, along with test models.) His boards were a complex creation. His efforts were the result of a (very) obsessive scientific approach (using experimental and theoretical mechanics). However, putting nose rails suffer a penalty at low speed, struggling to get over the bump. Resonance points can be identified where water breaks away in small waves. Simmons attempted to solve this by flexing all of the nose and spine rails in the rail. Only a few boards had this feature. It was very difficult to do correctly. Each of these boards had to be surfed without glasses, with a back coat of resin. This was applied, boom-ang science, throw and adjust to desired performance. He was also checking the desired attack angle. The menset, this angle had to be between 15-20°. This was the secret for quick and early lift for gaining position. Strategically, Simmons wanted to be at the wave first and as soon as possible for the right-way, beyond he wanted speed to cover distance for long noses, big waves and long noses were his criteria for performance. Everything else was folly. He was successful at this. It was commonly said in his day, "No one has ever gone as fast on a surfboard!" It was noted by contemporaries that he usually got the best rides.

Length plays a role in speed to a point. Appropriate length captures the maximum principle of resonance, as water is pushed away. It resounds and assails the hull. The only way a non-contiguous narrow shaped form can come close to a wide hull is to increase length, but it will never have its lateral stability. He settled for a 10'6" for bigger surf and 8' for quick, hard breaking inside breaks.

- [missy by jim](#)
- [mini feature](#)
- [miss feature](#)
- [miss fins](#)
- [miss glassing](#)
- [miss masts](#)
- [miss of europe](#)
- [miss of oz](#)
- [miss products](#)
- [miss rides & rides](#)
- [miss simmons products](#)
- [miss simmons shapes](#)
 - [miss baby](#)
 - [miss quads](#)
 - [miss soap](#)
 - [miss swimmer](#)
 - [miss wood](#)
- [missesque](#)
- [miss for sale](#)
- [ode to females](#)
- [ode to music](#)
- [ode to the shaper](#)
- [Shaw & Tull](#)
- [Surfboard Review](#)
- [Uncategorized](#)
- [vanguard](#)
- [video](#)
 - [board reviews](#)
 - [shaping video](#)
 - [surfing music](#)
 - [blog](#)
 - [Miss Simmons](#)
 - [all miss simmons](#)
 - [Surfing Videos](#)
 - [Surfboards Review](#)
 - [surfing memo](#)



WIKIPEDIA
The Free Encyclopedia

- Main page
- Contents
- Featured content
- Current events
- Random article
- Donate to Wikipedia
- Wikipedia store
- Interaction
- Help
- About Wikipedia
- Community portal
- Recent changes
- Contact page
- Tools
- What links here
- Related changes
- Upload file
- Special pages
- Permanent link
- Page information
- Wikidata item
- Cite this page
- Print/export
- Create a book
- Download as PDF
- Printable version
- In other projects
- Wikimedia Commons
- Languages
- العربية
- Български
- Català
- Deutsch

Article Talk

Read Edit View history

Surfboard

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

For other uses, see Surfboard (disambiguation)

A **surfboard** is an elongated platform used in the sport of surfing. Surfboards are relatively light, but are strong enough to support an individual standing on them while riding an ocean surface wave breaking wave. They were invented in ancient Hawaii, where they were known as *papa heʻo nalu* in the Hawaiian language, they were usually made of wood from local trees, such as koa, and were often over 15 feet (5 m) in length and extremely heavy.^{[1][2]} Major advances over the years include the addition of one or more fins on the bottom rear of the board to improve directional stability, and numerous improvements in materials and shape.

Modern surfboards are made of polyurethane or polystyrene foam covered with layers of fiberglass cloth, and polyester or epoxy resin. The result is a light and strong surfboard that is buoyant and maneuverable. Recent developments in surfboard technology have included the use of carbon fiber and kevlar composites. Each year, approximately 400,000 surfboards are manufactured.

Contents

- 1 Parts
 - 1.1 Bottom
 - 1.1.1 Concave
 - 1.1.2 Convex
 - 1.2 Deck
 - 1.3 Fins
 - 1.3.1 Thrusters and Tri-fins
 - 1.3.2 Quad
 - 1.3.3 Nubster
 - 1.4 Leash
 - 1.4.1 Leash cup
 - 1.5 Nose
 - 1.6 Tail
 - 1.7 Traction Pad
 - 1.8 Rails
 - 1.9 Rocker
 - 1.10 Stringer
- 2 Construction
 - 2.1 Polyurethane (P-U) boards
 - 2.2 Balsa boards
 - 2.3 Hollow wooden boards
- 3 Board types and variations



A stack of boards in Waikiki during a surf competition.

- Español
- Esperanto
- فارسی
- Français
- Galego
- 한국어
- हिन्दी
- Italiano
- עברית
- Nederlands
- Português
- Simple English
- Svenska
- ไทย

[Edit links](#)

- 3.1 Shortboard
 - 3.1.1 Hybrid
 - 3.1.2 Fish
 - 3.1.3 Funboard
 - 3.1.4 Gun
- 3.2 Longboard
 - 3.2.1 Classic longboards
 - 3.2.2 Modern longboards
 - 3.2.3 The 2+1
 - 3.2.4 Mini Tanker
 - 3.2.5 The Malibu
 - 3.2.6 Olin
 - 3.2.7 Alata
 - 3.2.8 Tandem
- 4 See also
- 5 References
- 6 External links

Parts [edit]

Bottom [edit]

The **surface of the board that rests on the water, usually concave but sometimes convex.**

Concave [edit]

Modern surfboards often contain multiple contours on the bottom of the board, termed *concaves*. These concaves have different uses and vary among different types of surfboards. Most concaves on the modern shortboard begin about twelve inches (300 mm) back from the nose of the board on the bottom and then carry out through the middle to the tail of the surfboard. The purpose of concave is to direct water through the fins of the surfboard. Surfboard shapers sometimes experiment with concaves to create different drive and response characteristics on each individual surfboard.

Convex [edit]

Some older and more traditional surfboards along with many modern boards that take inspiration from these older boards utilize a convex rather than concave design on the bottom of the surfboard. These boards displace more water and sit lower in the wave than a surfboard with a concave bottom.^[2]

Deck [edit]

The **deck** is the surface of the board that the surfer stands on. *Surfwax* is applied to this surface. Wax comes in different degrees of hardness allowing its application in differing water temperatures.

Fins [edit]

Main article: Surfboard fin

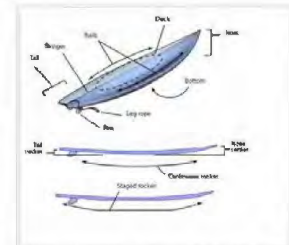
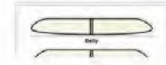


Diagram of a surfboard including the nose, the tail, the deck, the rails, the stringer, the bottom, the nose rocker, the tail rocker, and the leg rope.



The surfboard fin is a stabilizing rudder fixed to the rear of the surfboard to prevent it from sliding sideways. In the early days, surfers would stabilize the board by hanging the toe of their back foot over the edge of the board and would steer by pulling their foot in the water. The American surfer Tom Blake was the first to experiment with adding a fin to a surfboard, fastening the keel from an old speedboat to a surfboard in 1935.^[4] About one or two years later, Wobdy "Spider" Brown independently developed a similar design, but Brown himself gave Blake precedence: "I made my first surfboard keel about '36 or '37, somewhere in there, about the same time. But, I didn't know anything about (Blake) and his experiments with adding fins to surfboards. See, we were all separated out. I was in San Diego and he was in L.A. way up there."^[5] This innovation revolutionized surfing, allowing surfers to direct the board's momentum and providing more balance when turning.

The template of the modern surfboard fin was developed by George Greenough in the 1960s.^[6] The single fin changed little until the late 70s, when a second was added and popularised by Australian Mark Richards.^[7] In October 1980, after seeing a twin fin surfboard with a "trigger point" fin, Simon Anderson had the idea for a new, equal size, version of the existing three fin prototypes which was later dubbed the "thruster". He created a prototype and 30 years later his "thruster" design is still the most popular fin design for surfboards.^[8]

In the early 90s removable fin systems were developed and embraced. This provides a standardized system that allows fins to be easily removed or replaced, utilizing set screws to hold the fins in place. These systems provided surfers with the ability to alter the riding characteristics of a surfboard by changing the size and shape of fins used. This innovation opened the market to a range of fin designs, including single foiled fins, concave inside surfaces, and curved fins. Another variation of fin was later designed in the time frame known as the soul fin, a sleek bendable attachment.

Tunnel fins were invented in the 1960s by Richard Deese^[9] and were found on longboards by multiple manufacturers of that era, including Dewey Weber, Bob Bolen, A.K.A. "the Greek", patented the "Turbo Tunnel" in the late 1990s. Since the mid 1990s, half tunnel fins have mainly been used on very long hollow wooden surfboards mainly suited by Roy Stuart.

Bullet fins were invented in the 2000s by Ron Pettibone to increase surfboard hull planing and rail to rail transition speed. The patent pending fins are based on 40 years of hydrodynamic research on the bulbous bow hull design. Just as with the bow of a ship, the traditional surfboard fin creates a wave as it displaces the water in its path. The resulting turbulence places drag on the surfboard.^[10] The bulb of the Bullet Fin reduces this drag by creating a new (primary) fin wave in front of the original (secondary) wave. This new bulb wave is designed to be nearly 180 degrees out of phase with the original fin wave to subtract its turbulence thus reducing fin drag.

Winged fins are another type of surfboard fin, the genesis of which was America's Cup sailboat design.^[11] The Slamm was designed in the 1980s by the America's Cup yacht designer, Ben Lexcen, who had designed the winged keel for the America's Cup boat, Australia II. The small thruster-sized fin, the RedTip 30 is manufactured by FCS.

Fins with winglets, tiny wings, were invented in 2005. The purpose of winglets, as in airplane design, is to increase lift (horizontal turning force in the case of surfboard fins) while reducing drag by reducing the fin tip vortex.

Fins with a camber have an asymmetrical profile. In windsurfing camber is used to increase the lift to drag ratio of the fin and to minimise cavitation and the risk of spin-out. In particular windsurfers trying to improve speed records use camber fins, as the maximum performance is required on one down-wind course direction. As the camber is fixed to one side, performance when sailing in one direction is improved but performance in the other way is deteriorated.

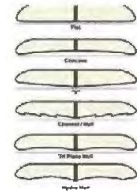
Fins with rail adjusting camber offer the improved qualities in both port side and starboard side sailing directions.

Spinnaker fins are based on the wing configuration used by Spinnaker aeroplanes. The elliptical wing shapes work very well as surfboard fins and several manufacturers make fins with this more upright stance, as it increases drive and maneuverability.

In 2004 Frank Fish^[12] introduced the world to Whale Bumps with their Tubercle Effect. Several fin manufacturers tried making some fins at that time, after the article was discussed on Swaylock's design Forum. The process of grinding bumps, which are properly foiled, into an existing fin is an arduous, time-consuming task. Hand foiling tubercles can take up to 40 hours. Roy Stuart worked on wooden prototypes for years before creating the first polycarbonate, 3d printed, white bumped surfboard fins in 2013.^[13]

Thrusters and Tri-fins [edit]

The tri-fin's design attempts to incorporate the glide of a longboard and the performance of a shortboard into a single layout.^[14] The additional fins ensure that even when riding down the line, two, or at least one,



A chart showing various shapes of the bottoms of surfboards.



A man standing on a board as the wave passes under him.

vertical control surface is in black water (not unstable foam) allows riders better turning capabilities. In a Thruster, the symmetric, usually larger, single center fin is flanked by twin asymmetric, cambered fins. The camber is angled front in and top in, directing energy from the incoming wave to lift the board and straighten it, not dissimilar from the force vectoring provided by the geometry of a rocket's nozzle.

Quad [edit]

A "Quad" four fins, typically arranged as two pairs of thrusters in wing formation, which are quick down the line but tend to lose energy through turns. The energy is lost as the board goes up the wave because the fins are now vectoring energy from the oncoming water toward the back of the board, bleeding speed.

Nubster [edit]

Created by professional surfer Sean Mattison as a rear stabilization fin. Dubbed a "gular peck" the nubster was designed to be used as a fifth fin. The Nubster helped professional surfer Kelly Slater win contests in New York and Portugal in 2011.^[15]

Leash [edit]

A surfboard leash or leg rope is the cord that attaches a surfboard to the surfer. It prevents the surfboard from being swept away by waves and stops runaway surfboards from hitting other surfers and swimmers. Modern leashes comprise a urethane cord where one end has a bend with a velcro strap attached to the surfer's trailing foot, and the opposite has a velcro strap attached to the tail end of the surfboard.

Prior to leashes' introduction in 1971, surfers who fell off their boards had to swim to retrieve them with runaway boards being an inconvenience to the surfer and a danger to other surfers. Santa Cruz resident Pat O'Neill is credited with popularizing the surf leash.^[16] His initial designs consisted of surgical cord attached to a board with a suction cup. At the 1971 Malibu International surfing competition, Pat offered leashes to his competitors in the event. Consequently, he was disqualified from the event for wearing his leash, dubbed a *hook cord* by those at the event. However, over the next year, the leash became a ubiquitous tool in the surfing world.^[16]

Jack O'Neill lost his left eye in a surf leash accident as the surgical tubing used in the early designs allowed the leash to overstretch, causing the surfboard to fly back towards the surfer. Subsequent cords were made with less elastic materials such as bungee cords.^[16]

Ultimately, urethane was the material of choice for leashes. The urethane design was patented by David Hattrick (Australian Patent 505,451 issued September 5, 1977). However, he built the prototype in 1972 while surfing an isolated surf break called Cactus in the Great Australian Bight. Necessity was the mother of invention as one of the largest breeding grounds for white pointer sharks was nearby.^[citation needed] He then settled in the Margaret River area of Western Australia initially making leg ropes of this design for surfing friends. Later in the 1970s, he established Pipe Lines surfing products and developed a design that could be patented. This design also won an Australian Design Award in 1979.

Leashes are still the source of some contention in surfing today as, although they are now accepted as mandatory equipment for shortboarders, many longboarders refuse to wear them, claiming it interferes with their ability to walk up and down the board.^[citation needed] At crowded surf spots with large waves, it is argued that the freedom of not wearing a leash is secondary to the safety of others.

Leash cup [edit]

Also known as a "leash plug", is an indentation in the deck of the board close to the tail that contains a small metal bar that a short cord can be girth hitched to for attaching a leash.

Nose [edit]

The front tip of the board. This can be pointed or rounded and can be made with a steep incline ("rocker", see below) or a gentle one.



Tail [edit]

The shape of the tail affects how a board responds. Tail shapes vary from square, pin, squash, swallow, diamond, and so on—each one in turn having its own family of smaller variants. A pin tail causes the board to move faster in the water, whereas the pin tail is created to help balance more than speed.



Nubster Fin Seen In Middle [edit]



The leash attaches a surfboard to the surfer. [edit]

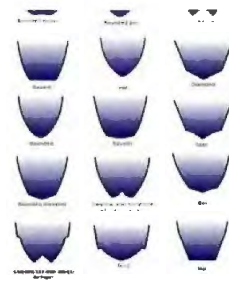


Chart of various types of surfboard tails

family of smaller variants. A pin tail causes the board to move faster in the water, whereas the hip tail is created to help balance more than speed.

Traction Pad [edit]

Surfboard traction pads, deck grips, tailpads: There are several names for this piece of foam applied to the top of a surfboard to increase the grip and allow surfers to have more control and perform more high performance maneuvers. Traction pads are used on both shortboards and longboards, usually applied to the tail area of a surfboard. There are several brands of surfboard traction pads on the market, but the most popular brands include Dakine, Pro Lite, OAM and Famous.^[7]

Rails [edit]

The edges of the board. A rounded rail is called "soft" while a more squared off rail is called "hard" and rails that are in between are termed "50/50" ("fifty fifty"). Larger, fuller rails contain a greater volume of foam giving the board increased buoyancy along the edge, while sharper, narrower rails have less volume, making the board easier to "sink" and "lean on edge". While riding down the line, one rail is always in the water while the other is suspended freely in the air. Turns are largely a matter of transitioning from rail to tail and over to the contralateral (opposing) rail.

Rocker [edit]

This refers to the vertical curve of the board between nose and tail. Rockers may be described as either heavy (steeply curved) or relaxed (less curved) and may be either continuous (a single curve between tip of nose and end of tail) or staged (distinct flat section in middle portion of board). The nose rocker or flip is the curve between the front tip and the middle or flattest portion of the board, and the tail rocker or kick is that between the tail and the middle, flattest portion. An increase in flip helps keep the board from "pearling"; larger boards often require a greater flip. A larger kick adds maneuverability and lift to the tail at speed and provides tail sensitivity in critical turns. More relaxed rockers help the board to handle better on flatter sections of water, while heavy rockers increase the board's overall form drag but also give true lift when reaching planing speed and have a smaller turning radius.

The board's rails and deck may also be referred to as having rocker. A board with a v shaped tail, for example, has had the lower, outer portion of its rear rails reduced, increasing its tail rail rocker. Having a flat, even deck rocker will increase a board's flexibility, while a convex deck rocker creates a board that is thicker along the board's stringer and stiffer in the water.

Stringer [edit]

In board design, the "stringer" is a board's central plane of reflection, down the middle of its deck and its keel. In construction, the stringer can have no special parts, or can embed a stiff, thin, vertical slab, usually of wood but sometimes of carbon fiber, running from nose to tail. The stringer serves to increase the board's overall strength and reduce its flexibility. Some boards have multiple stringers.

Construction [edit]

To achieve positive buoyancy and a stiff deck, shapers have always reached for a foam, often hardened with a tensile skin, using Toucan bark engineering concepts.

Polyurethane (P.U.) boards [edit]

Surfboards have traditionally been constructed using polyurethane foam and it remains a popular choice. They are made stronger with one or more stringers going down the middle of the board. The foam is molded into a "blank" in the rough shape of a surfboard.^[10] Once the blanks have been made they are given to shapers. Shapers then cut, plane, and sand the board to its specifications. Finally, the board is covered in one or more layers of fiberglass cloth and resin. It is during this stage that the fins or boxes for removable fins are attached and the leash plug installed. Another method of making boards is using epoxy resin and preplaced polystyrene foam, instead of polyester resin and polyurethane foam. In recent years, surfboards made out of balsa and a polystyrene core are becoming more popular. Even solid balsa surfboards are available.

Although foam boards are usually shaped by hand, the use of machines to shape them has become increasingly popular. Vacuum forming and modern sandwich construction techniques borrowed from other industries have also become common. Many surfers have switched to riding sandwich construction epoxy boards which have become especially popular with beginner surfers as they provide a durable, non-toxic, entry level board.^[8]

inexpensive, entry-level board ^[c]

Balsa boards [edit]

The *Ochroma pyramidale* wood's surfboard history originates in the Hawaiians, and the wood lead surfing's landfall on the US west coast in the 1940s. Being light and strong, balsa wood was long considered a perfect material for surfboards. Shapers could not use this fragile wood to make entire surfboards until after WWII, when fiberglass skins were invented.

Balsa wood boards are lighter, more buoyant and easier to handle than other boards. These boards have some disadvantages, however: they are not as sturdy as solid redwood boards.

Hollow wooden boards [edit]

Hollow wooden surfboards are made of wood and epoxy or oil (as a sustainable alternative to epoxy), and are a reversion to using wood after the foam became dominant in the 1950s. Hollow wooden surfboards specifically have no foam in their construction. (Boards made with foam and wood are commonly known as *composites* or *veneer boards*.) Various construction methods are used to hollow the inside of the surfboard and lighten the weight of the completed board. Generally, a hollow wood surfboard is 30% to 300% heavier than a standard foam and resin surfboard. The main inspiration, apart from beauty, is that this is a more environmentally friendly method of construction (compared to epoxy and polyurethane methods) which uses fast-growing plantation wood such as *paulownia*, cedar, spruce, redwood, and, of course, balsa.

The current construction methods descend from the 1930s Tom Blake *paddleboarding* method, which favors a central stringer with individually shaped transverse ribs covered with a skin and rails. A modern interpretation of Tom Blake's work is the perimeter stringer method used by some manufacturers, utilizing laminated rails as stringers connected with a series of plywood ribs. This skeleton is then sheathed with 5mm-thick wood strips, creating a fast hollow board with good flex properties.

The parallel profile system was developed from cold molded (double diagonal) boat building, and uses at least four layers of material laminated over a male mold into a curved blank, including enough wood for rails, which are then shaped.

The chambering method follows a system in which planks of paulownia wood are selected and the rocker of the board is cut into each. The planks are then chambered to reduce weight, and then bonded together to form a hollow or "chambered" blank.

Board types and variations [edit]

Shortboard [edit]

Since the late 1960s when Gordon Clark found the optimum formulation of urethane foam, many of the surfboards in common use have been of the shortboard variety between 6 feet and 7 feet in length with a pointed nose and a rounded or squarish tail, typically with three "skegs" (fins) but sometimes with two or as many as five. Surfers generally find a shortboard quick to maneuver compared with other types of surfboards, but because of a lack of flotation due to the smaller size, the shortboard is harder to catch waves with, often requiring steeper, larger and more powerful waves and very late takeoffs, where the surfer catches the wave at the critical moment before it breaks.

A *Banzai* is a surfboard designed by the Campbell Brothers that can have three or five fins and is punctuated with a large center fin and 2-4 smaller side fins (side bites). This, combined with deep double concave channels creates a distinctive board. The manufacturer has shown that these channels create versatile and controlled characteristics using the *venturi effect* which guides the water off of the surface of the board through a narrowed passage.^[20]

Hybrid [edit]

Modern hybrid boards are usually 6 feet to 6 feet 6 inches (1.8–2.3 m) in length with a more rounded profile and tail shape. Surfing in smaller waves with any fin set up. They are more about having fun than high performance or tricks. They can be easier to ride for beginning surfers and generally perform well in surfing conditions where the more traditional long and short boards might not.^[21]

Fish [edit]



Usually a short stubby board under 6 feet (1.8 m) in length developed from kneeboards in 1967 by Steve Lis. Other prominent fish shapers include Skip Frye, Larry Mabie and Steve Brom. Primarily a twin fin set up with a swallow tail shape and popular in smaller waves, the fish enjoyed a resurgence in popularity in the early 2000s after legendary surfer Tom Curren rode one during an ASP event at Hossegor. Note, any type of board (such as shortboard or mini-longboard) can have a fish tail, and these are commonly referred to as a "fish", but they lack the other properties of a traditional, or "retro" fish as described here.



Balsa Fish

Funboard [edit]

The funboard combines elements of both shortboards and longboards and are generally midsized, usually 7 to 8 feet (2.1 to 2.4 m). The funboard's design allows waves to be caught more easily than a shortboard, yet with a shape that makes it more maneuverable than a longboard, hence it is a popular type of surfboard, especially among beginners or those transitioning from longboarding to the more difficult shortboarding. It is considered a good combination of the speed of a longboard and the maneuverability of a shortboard.^[27]

Gun [edit]

Big wave boards of length 7 to 12 feet (2.1 to 3.7 m) are considered *guns*. These have a thin, almost needle-like profile with single, quad, or thruster fin set up. It has the appearance of a shortboard but at a longboard size. Guns are often used at big waves locations such as Waimea Bay, Jaws (Hawaii), and Mavericks.

Longboard [edit]

The longboard is primarily a single-finned surfboard with large rounded nose and length of 9 to 12 feet (2.7 to 3.7 m). *Noseriders* are a class of longboards which enable the rider to walk to the tip and nose ride. These are also called "Mals", a shortened form of "Malibu boards". They range from 9 to 14 feet (2.7 to 4.3 m) long, or 3 feet (0.91 m) taller than the rider in overall length. The advantage of a longboard is its substantial buoyancy and planing surface enable surfers to ride waves generally deemed too small to propel a shortboard. Longboards are more suitable for beginners because of the board's size and ease of catching waves. In the proper conditions, a skilled surfer can ride a wave standing on the nose of a longboard with their toes over the nose's edge: in this way, with the "toes on the nose", the surfer can "hang ten". Compared to the shortboards, longboards are considerably easier to learn on as they are capable of achieving stability, thus making the transition quite difficult.^[28]

Classic longboards [edit]

Longboards are the original and very first variety of board used in standup surfing. Ever since the sixth century CE the ancient Hawaiians have used 9 to 30-foot (2.7 to 9.1 m) solid wooden boards when practicing their ancient art of *Hoe he'e nalu*. Surfing was brought to the Hawaiian Islands by Polynesians and has since become popular worldwide. The ancient boards were carved and fashioned out of solid wood, reaching lengths of 10 to 14 feet (3.0 to 4.3 m) long and weighing as much as 150 pounds (68 kg). Both men and women, royalty and commoners surfed, but the longest of boards (the *Ulo*) was reserved for royalty.^[24] During the 19th century, some extreme western missionaries actively discouraged surfing, viewing it as sinful. Surfing almost died out completely.^{[24][29][30]} In recent times replicas have been made of *Olo*'s and *alaia*'s by experienced surfers and shapers wishing to explore the roots of the sport.

By the early 20th century, only a handful of people surfed, mostly at Waikiki. But there, it started to grow again. Beginning in 1912, Duke Kahanamoku, a Hawaiian Olympic swimmer in the early 1900s, brought surfing to mainland United States and Australia. Because of this, Duke is considered the "Father of Modern Surfing". From that point on, surfing became an integral part of the California beach lifestyle. In Malibu (in Los Angeles county), the beach was so popular amongst the early surfers that it lent its name to the type of longboard, the Malibu Surfboard. In the 1920s boards made of plywood or planking called Hollowboards came into use. These were typically 15 to 20 feet (4.6 to 6.1 m) in length and very light. During the 1950s, the surf trend took off dramatically as it obtained a substantial amount of popularity as a sport.^[28] The design and material of longboards in the 1950s changed from using solid wood to balsa wood. The length of the boards still remained the same at an average of 10.5 feet, and had then become widely produced.^[28]

It was not until the late 1950s and early 1960s when the surfboard design had closely evolved into today's modern longboard. The introduction of polyurethane foam and fiberglass became the technological leap in design. In the 1960s, the longboard continued to remain popular as its material changed from balsa wood to fiberglass and polyurethane foam. In the 1980s, the introduction of the shortboard, averaging 6 feet 8 inches (1.98 m), allowed surfers to make lighter turns, quicker maneuvers, and achieve faster speeds, thus radically changing the way people surfed. This "shortboard revolution" nearly made longboards obsolete for all practical purposes. But in the early 1990s,



A longboard



Duke Kahanamoku and longboard, 1920



Balsa Fish

the longboard returned, integrating a number of the design features invented during the shortboard revolution. Surfers rediscovered the grace and poise – the “glide” – of the longboard, and the fun of classic maneuvers that are not possible on a shortboard. In some circles the battle between longboards and shortboards continues. But many surfers live by a philosophy of finding the joy of surfing in a mix of boards and surfing styles to suit the waves of the day.

Modern longboards [edit]

The modern longboard has undergone many changes since its earlier models in the past. Today's longboard is much lighter than its predecessors. Its polyurethane foam and fiberglass design allows less drag on waves. Today's longboards are typically 8 to 10 feet (2.4 to 3.0 m) long, although some ride boards up to 12 feet (3.7 m) in length. Additionally, there is a revival of stand-up paddle-based surfing with boards up to 14 feet (4.3 m) in length (for stability). The classic single fin longboard retains much of its classic design including a single fin, weight, and considerable buoyancy.^[c] A longboard with a single fin allows the board to pivot turn in order to remain in the curl of the wave. Due to recent advances in technology, the longboard has expanded its family into different variations of the classic longboard.

The 2+1 [edit]

The 2+1 longboard is the most versatile board of the longboard family, offering greater maneuverability. Sometimes referred as a “single fin with trailing wheels”, the 2+1's fins actually takes the features of the classic longboard and the 1 fin fin. The fins of the 2+1 takes the rigid stability of a classic longboard, and fuses with the strength and drive of a 1 fin fin.^[d]

Mini Tanker [edit]

The mini tanker is basically a shortened longboard shape that utilizes the same longboard design elements and enhanced maneuverability due to the shorter shape. These boards are normally ridden by women and children which provides smaller individuals with much more control than your traditional 8 foot longboard.^[e]

The Malibu [edit]

Named after Malibu, California, this racy longboard shape is a little narrower than most, with slightly pulled in nose and tail sections for extra maneuverability on Malibu's famous right hand point breaks. This classic shape has been ridden and praised by experienced surfers for its maneuverability and performance. Classic tricks that can be performed on a Malibu are “hang fives” and “hang tens” whereby the surfer walks to the nose of the board and hangs 5 or 10 toes over the nose, the “soul arch” drop knee turns, head dips, switch stance maneuvers, and so on.

Olo [edit]

Originally reserved for Hawaiian royalty due to its size and weight, these wooden boards can exceed lengths of 24 feet (7.3 m) and reach weights up to 200 pounds (91 kg).^[f]

Alala [edit]

Main article: Alala

A traditional hula wooden surfboard, typically ridden by ancient native Hawaiians. The surfboard typically runs 17 feet (5.2 m) 200 pounds (91 kg).^[g]

However, modern day Alalas can be much thinner. Many are a mere 3/4 of an inch and can be as short as 6 feet (1.8 m). Common woods used in current construction are paulownia, cedar, and other woods suitable for salty ocean waters. The tails come in different styles. The boards are notoriously difficult to ride.

Tandem [edit]

The first stand up surfboard ridden in Australia by Duke Kahanamoku and Isabel Letham is an oversized longboard with enough volume to support two people.

See also [edit]

- Longboarding
- Surf culture
- Wind surfing

References [[edit](#)]

- ↑ "Ethnology database" *at* *Bernice P. Bishop Museum*. Retrieved 2008-11-10.
- ↑ "History of the surfboard" *at* *clubbothwaves.com*. Retrieved 2008-11-04.
- ↑ John Dang, "Dissolution Hubs" *at* *surfscience.com*. Retrieved 2010-02-13.
- ↑ Lynch, Gary (2001) Tom Blake - The Uncommon Journey Of A Pioneer Waterman. Croul Family Foundation, Corona del Mar, Cal.
- ↑ Gault-Williams, Malcolm (2003) "Woody 'Spido' Brown" Legendary Surfers: A Definitive History of Surfing's Culture and Heroes, Volume 1, Chapter 24 (Originally: "Woody Brown: Pilot, Surfer, Sailor," The Surfer's Journal, V.3, Fall 1996.)
- ↑ The Australian Surfer's Journal Volume 2 No 2 Autumn 1999 pages 82-84
- ↑ Surfing Magazine May 1979 Volume 15 Number 5, page 9
- ↑ ↑↑ Kofeen, Casey (10 August 2010) "Simon Anderson Talks Thrustin" *at* . Retrieved 28 February 2011.
- ↑ LONGBOARD Magazine Vol 4 No 5 1996 November/December
- ↑ "Wavegrinder Surfboard Fins - Science Applied to the Art of Surfing and Surfboard Fins" *at* *wavegrinder.com*. Retrieved 2008-11-04.
- ↑ Cleary, Brian, "STARFIN (also known as the winged keel)" *at* *cheyesthovan.com.au*. Retrieved 2008-11-08.
- ↑ http://www.themindscientists.com/HTML/content/interviews/interview12820 *at*
- ↑ http://www.richard.co.nz/business/news/article.cfm?c_id=3&objid=11102405 *at*
- ↑ ↑↑↑ Surfboard Anatomy Guide *at*
- ↑ "Karduroy Television - Nubster" *at* *karduroy.tv*. Retrieved 2008-11-08.
- ↑ ↑↑↑↑ Marcus, Ben (October 2000) "Surf Leashes" *at* *Surfline/Wavetrak, Inc.*. Retrieved 2007-01-11.
- ↑ Proffe International (January 12, 2014). "Traction Pads" *at* . Retrieved February 10, 2015.
- ↑ Recently, the largest producer of these blanks, Clark Foam announced its Surfline.com closure. This move drastically affected surfboard production and has become known to surfers as Blank Monday or Block Monday.
- ↑ Ben Penoka, "Apocalypse to epoxy: from Clark Foam to the New Standards of Surfboard Production" *at* *westcoastsurfmag.com*. Retrieved 2008-11-04.
- ↑ John Wythe White, "Surf Wars" *at* *Honolulu Weekly*. Retrieved 2008-11-08.
- ↑ John Dang, "Surfboard Design" *at* *surfscience.com*. Retrieved 2010-03-10.
- ↑ Trevor Crake (2001). *The Surfing: A Dictionary of Surfing Terms and Surf Speak*. Ten Speed Press. ISBN 1-56008-193-2.
- ↑ "Transitioning From a Longboard to a Shortboard" *at* .
- ↑ Legendary Surfers Volume 1 by Malcolm Quall-Williams
- ↑ Sonnen Sloan, "The Evolution of the Surfboard" *at* *blackmagic.com*. Retrieved 2008-11-04.
- ↑ Dave Parmenter, "Longboards - Surfing A to Z" *at* *surfline.com*. Retrieved 2008-11-05.
- ↑ Kent Senatore, "Surfboard Design" *at* *surfboardshack.com*. Retrieved 2009-05-17.
- ↑ "The Surfboard" *at* *National Public Radio*. Retrieved 2008-11-08.
- ↑ "The Cardiff Kook - America's First Surfers" *at* *thecardiffkook*. Retrieved 2008-11-08.



External links [[edit](#)]

- boardformula.com# A registry of surfboards, categorized by their designs
- Surfboards *at* A History of Central Florida Podcast



V · T · E	Human-powered transport	[show]
V · T · E	Surfing	[show]
Authority control	GND: 4135342-4 · KulturNav: id	

Categories: Surfing equipment

This page was last edited on 8 May 2017, at 05:00.

Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike license; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization.





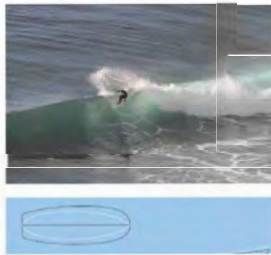
EPS & POLYURETHANE Constructions

Hydrodynamica Teal Fibre Series planing hulls are available in EPS foam with epoxy resin or polyurethane foam with polyurethane resin.

Most of the brand boards have been EPS foam with epoxy. This is to acknowledge Germany's early work with the foam and for the lightweight, buoyancy and performance characteristics the foam provides. EPS enhances the planing and padding performance of the boards through buoyancy by keeping them up on the surface of the water.

Conventional polyurethane performance is excellent as well, giving more of an 'old school' rise and helping the board to penetrate the surface in carves and turns. Polyurethane resins can take up the traditional resin bits with gloss and polish for those who want a classic look.

The choice between EPS and Polyurethane is really up to the rider.





Planing Hull vs. Modern Shortboard

The planing hull is a high aspect ratio design. When compared to conventional shortboards the planing hull is wider, shorter, much flatter, and has a more parabolic outline.

The front third of a planing hull is a wide, rounded spoon that is filled with camber before it tapers into the planing surface of the back two-thirds. The rails are round and neutral going up to a hard edge in the tail which ends with a 10° minimum width for clean wakes and maximum drag. Fins are set as far out on the rail as possible to maximize planing surface and give the board directional stability and drive. Many of the fast shortboards have wings where the front fins are set for maximum width before the tail tapers to the 10° minimum.

Conventional boards use rocker, outline curve, and a fin cluster that causes them to be maneuverable from a sweet spot on the tail. Planing speed and trim are sacrificed to achieve this.

The planing hull tapers off its rails without sacrificing planing speed and trim, two of the most pleasurable aspects of surfing. Since planing hulls can be surfed very short, with a minimal rail line, radical turns, tsunamis, and aerials are still possible. That being said, planing hulls are more oriented towards fast, horizontal, concave based surfing than they are for vertical turns in the lip.

EXPERT

The speed generated on short planing hulls is a unique thrill, with aerials, 360° rotations, and controlled slides, all part of the mix. The planing hull offers rail-to-rail surfing as compared to the more tail-oriented surfing of a typical shortboard. For relaxing, having fun, and experiencing new sensations, the planing hull has plenty to offer experienced surfers.

What to Expect

NOVICE

Planing hulls are excellent boards for beginners during their first or second year of surfing. They paddle extremely well and are far more stable and forgiving than other boards, especially shortboards. Their buoyance and quiet planing speed help novice surfers with trim, planing and basic maneuvers like ducking and dropping, bottom turns and cutbacks.

INTERMEDIATE

Intermediate surfers will find a whole new world of speed with the planing hull. Maneuvers that were previously unachievable on other boards can be floated over or hovered with ease. Wave count goes way up compared to conventional boards. Fun quotient goes through the roof.





Hydrodynamics

THE MINI-SIMMONS

The Mini Simmons has brought Simmons to life for an entire generation of surfers more than five decades after his death.



Hydrodynamics

THE SIMSTER

The Simster was inspired by Simmons' attempt to build Dev Morgan a short, 7'-6" knees padding not nearly sixty years ago!



Hydrodynamics

THE FOURKE

The Fourke features a quad tail set up with single tail channels from leech back to web baby stable 150 trading fins.



THE EKSTROM

Carl Ekstrom pioneered the asymmetric surfboard in the mid 1960s. Asymmetric shape allows the flex and tail of a planing



HYDRODYNAMICA LLC 119
340 10th St. #9
San Diego, CA 92101

rip@hydrodynamicsa.com

Check the blog for the latest happenings.
<http://hydrodynamicsa.blogspot.com>



Hydrodynamics LLC is honored to be asked to assist in assessing and acknowledging the work of Bob Simmons, a brilliant and eccentric. Lifetime surfer who took what surfing at Windward Beach in San Diego in 1964.

To: Camber Surfboards, Inc. (dmvsurf@cox.net)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87336809 - CAMBER - N/A
Sent: 5/22/2017 5:42:50 PM
Sent As: ECOM125@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **5/22/2017** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87336809

Please follow the instructions below:

(1) TO READ THE LETTER: Click on this [link](#) or go to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov>, enter the U.S. application serial number, and click on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) TIMELY RESPONSE IS REQUIRED: Please carefully review the Office action to determine (1) how to respond, and (2) the applicable response time period. Your response deadline will be calculated from **5/22/2017** (or sooner if specified in the Office action). A response transmitted through the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) must be received before midnight **Eastern Time** of the last day of the response period. For information regarding response time periods, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/responsetime.jsp>.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification, or otherwise e-mail your response because the USPTO does NOT accept e-mails as responses to Office actions. Instead, the USPTO recommends that you respond online using the TEAS response form located at http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp.

(3) QUESTIONS: For questions about the contents of the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. For technical assistance in accessing or viewing the Office action in the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system, please e-mail TSDR@uspto.gov.

WARNING

Failure to file the required response by the applicable response deadline will result in the ABANDONMENT of your application. For more information regarding abandonment, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/abandon.jsp>.

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

*** User:rshah ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	58	28	30	28	0:01	"camber"[bi.ti]
02	1	0	1	1	0:01	"camber surfboards"[bi.ti]
03	2	0	2	2	0:01	"camber surfboards"[on]
04	430	0	430	399	0:03	*{"ckqx"}{V:2}{m":2}{b":2}{V:2}r*[bi.ti]not dead[id]
05	92000	N/A	0	0	0:07	*{"ckqx"}{V:2}m*[bi.ti]not dead[id]
06	72784	N/A	0	0	0:03	*b{V:2}r*[bi.ti]not dead[id]
07	3122	N/A	0	0	0:01	5 and 6
08	1633	N/A	0	0	0:02	7 and "028"[cc]
09	140	0	140	133	0:02	7 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]
10	3098	N/A	0	0	0:02	(241501 arrow circle)[dc]not dead[id]
11	1860	N/A	0	0	0:01	(241502 arrows)[dc]not dead[id]
12	462	0	462	462	0:03	(260508 letters form triangles)[dc]not dead[id]
13	49187	N/A	0	0	0:01	(261709 curved lines)[dc]not dead[id]
14	287	0	287	287	0:01	13 and (10 11)
15	1	0	1	1	0:01	4 and (10 11)
16	8	0	8	8	0:01	4 and (13)
17	113	0	113	105	0:02	*surfboards*[bi.ti]not dead[id]
18	1	0	1	1	0:01	4 and 17
19	13262	N/A	0	0	0:10	*{"szc"}{V}r{"fph":2}*[bi.ti]not dead[id]
20	7	0	7	7	0:01	4 and 19

Session started 5/16/2017 2:09:36 PM

Session finished 5/16/2017 2:30:36 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 45 seconds

Session duration 21 minutes 0 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87336809

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Thursday, February 23, 2017 00:21 AM
To: dmvsurf@cox.net
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code: U.S. Trademark SN: 87336809: CAMBER (Stylized/Design)

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign design search codes, as appropriate, to new applications and renewed registrations to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES are numerical codes assigned to figurative, non-textual elements found in marks. For example, if your mark contains the design of a flower, design search code 05.05 would be assigned to your application. Design search codes are described on Internet Web page <http://www.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.html>.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the design search code(s) assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87336809>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Design search codes assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

DESIGN SEARCH CODES:

24.15.01 - Arrows forming a circle or an arc of a circle

CAMBER





Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87336809

Filing Date: 02/15/2017

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT\17\873\368\87336809\xml1\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	CAMBER
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the letters CAMBER and a curved arrow.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	943 x 399
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Camber Surfboards, Inc.
*STREET	2240 Shelter Island Dr., Ste. 206
*CITY	San Diego
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. and certain international addresses)	92106
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	CORPORATION
*STATE/COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION	California
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	

* INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
* IDENTIFICATION	Surfboards
* FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 12/21/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 12/21/2016
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT\17\873\368\87336809\xml1\FTK0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	surfboard with the CAMBER logo
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
* TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
* TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
* CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME	Douglas M. Vickery
FIRM NAME	Law Office of Douglas M. Vickery
STREET	2240 Shelter Island Dr. Suite 206
CITY	San Diego
STATE	California
COUNTRY	United States
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	92106
EMAIL ADDRESS	dmvsurf@cox.net
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
* NAME	Douglas M. Vickery
FIRM NAME	Law Office of Douglas M. Vickery
* STREET	2240 Shelter Island Dr. Suite 206
* CITY	San Diego
* STATE (Required for U.S. addresses)	California
* COUNTRY	United States
* ZIP/POSTAL CODE	92106
* EMAIL ADDRESS	dmvsurf@cox.net
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	

APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
* TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/s/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Douglas M. Vickery
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Corporate Secretary
* DATE SIGNED	02/15/2017

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87336809

Filing Date: 02/15/2017

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: CAMBER (stylized and/or with design. see [mark](#))

The mark in your application is CAMBER.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of the letters CAMBER and a curved arrow.

The applicant, Camber Surfboards, Inc., a corporation of California, having an address of

2240 Shelter Island Dr., Ste. 206

San Diego, California 92106

United States

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Surfboards

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 12/21/2016, and first used in commerce at least as early as 12/21/2016, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) surfboard with the CAMBER logo.

[Specimen File 1](#)

The applicant's current Attorney Information:

Douglas M. Vickery of Law Office of Douglas M. Vickery 2240 Shelter Island Dr. Suite 206

San Diego, California 92106

United States

dmvsurf@cox.net (authorized)

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Douglas M. Vickery

Law Office of Douglas M. Vickery

2240 Shelter Island Dr. Suite 206

San Diego, California 92106

dmvsurf@cox.net (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or the applicant's attorney, or the applicant's domestic representative at the e-mail address provided in this application. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in the loss of TEAS Plus status and a requirement to submit an

additional processing fee of \$125 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

If the applicant is filing the application based on use in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered;
- The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application;
- The specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- The facts set forth in the application are true.

If the applicant is filing the application based on an intent to use the mark in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce;
- The applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- The facts set forth in the application are true.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry reasonable under the circumstances, the allegations and other factual contentions made above have evidentiary support.

The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Declaration Signature

Signature: /s/ Date: 02/15/2017

Signatory's Name: Douglas M. Vickery

Signatory's Position: Corporate Secretary

Payment Sale Number: 87336809

Payment Accounting Date: 02/16/2017

Serial Number: 87336809

Internet Transmission Date: Wed Feb 15 14:11:53 EST 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XXX.XX.XXX.XXX-201702151411534

89091-87336809-5805899e71ed48616b19a1db3

88a432633e95236a53f939addda2456cb6bb15f9

eb-CC-419-20170215131423506401

CAMBER





Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:54:45 EDT

Mark: LOVESICK

LOVESICK

US Serial Number: 87365406

Application Filing Date: Mar. 09, 2017

US Registration Number: 5300785

Registration Date: Oct. 03, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Oct. 03, 2017

Publication Date: Jul. 18, 2017

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: LOVESICK

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *...* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Skateboard decks; Skateboard rails; Skateboard trucks; Skateboard wheels; Skateboards; Skateboards; Bags for skateboards; Ball bearings for skateboards; Longboard skateboards; Nuts and bolts for skateboards

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2017

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2017

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Lewandowski, Aleks S

Owner Address: 4722 Ellenwood dr.
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 90041
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: INDIVIDUAL

Citizenship: UNITED STATES

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: LEWANDOWSKI, ALEKS S
4722 ELLENWOOD DR.
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90041
UNITED STATES

Phone: (818) 653-4933

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 03, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 18, 2017	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Jul. 18, 2017	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 28, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jun. 08, 2017	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 02, 2017	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	93665
Mar. 16, 2017	NOTICE OF PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	
Mar. 15, 2017	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Mar. 13, 2017	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Oct. 03, 2017

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

LOVESICK

Reg. No. 5,300,785

Registered Oct. 03, 2017

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Lewandowski, Aleks S (UNITED STATES INDIVIDUAL)
4722 Ellenwood Dr.
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 90041

CLASS 28: Skateboard decks; Skateboard rails; Skateboard trucks; Skateboard wheels; Skateboards; Skateboards; Bags for skateboards; Ball bearings for skateboards; Longboard skateboards; Nuts and bolts for skateboards

FIRST USE 1-1-2017; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2017

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT STYLE, SIZE OR COLOR

SER. NO. 87-365,406, FILED 03-09-2017



Joseph Matol

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, July 18, 2017 00:58 AM
To: lovesickskateboards@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87365406: LOVESICK

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87365406
Mark: LOVESICK
International Class(es): 028
Owner: Lewandowski, Aleks S
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Jul 18, 2017.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2017-07-18&serialNumber=87365406>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87365406&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87365406&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Jun 28, 2017

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-365,406
2. Mark:
LOVESICK
(STANDARD CHARACTER MARK)
3. International Class(es):
28
4. Publication Date:
Jul 18, 2017
5. Applicant:
Lewandowski, Aleks S

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

lovesickskateboards@gmail.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, June 28, 2017 04:20 AM
To: lovesickskateboards@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87365406: LOVESICK

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87365406) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Jul 18, 2017. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87365406>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87365406	FILING DATE	03/09/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	NASSERGHODSI, SAHAR	L.O. ASSIGNED	115

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	06/09/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	06/08/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	LOVESICK		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	LOVESICK
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Lewandowski, Aleks S
ADDRESS	4722 Ellenwood dr. Los Angeles, CA 90041
ENTITY	01-INDIVIDUAL
CITIZENSHIP	United States of America

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Skateboard decks; Skateboard rails; Skateboard trucks; Skateboard wheels; Skateboards; Skateboards; Bags for skateboards; Ball bearings for skateboards; Longboard skateboards; Nuts and bolts for skateboards

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
PSEUDO MARK	LOVE SICK

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
06/08/2017	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	005
06/02/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
03/16/2017	MPMK	E	NOTICE OF PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	003
03/15/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
03/13/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	LEWANDOWSKI, ALEKS S 4722 ELLENWOOD DR. LOS ANGELES, CA 90041
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

LOVESICK

*** User:snassergho ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87365406[SN]
02	15298	N/A	0	0	0:03	*1{"ou":1:2}v*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
03	39054	N/A	0	0	0:13	*{"sz"}{"iey"}{"ckqxuw":1:2}*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
04	212	0	212	210	0:01	2 and 3
05	0	0	0	0	0:02	*1{"ou":1:2}v{"sz"}{"iey"}{"ckqxuw":1:2}*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
06	13908	N/A	0	0	0:02	*love*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
07	241	N/A	0	0	0:02	*sick[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
08	18	0	18	18	0:01	6 and 7
09	7716	N/A	0	0	0:01	6 and ("028")[cc]
10	479	0	14	14	0:01	6 and ("028" a b 200)[ic]
11	339	N/A	0	0	0:01	*sick*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
12	18	0	18	18	0:01	6 and 11
13	220	0	22	20	0:01	11 and ("028")[cc]

Session started 6/2/2017 3:10:58 PM

Session finished 6/2/2017 3:21:59 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 30 seconds

Session duration 11 minutes 1 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1 ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87365406

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Thursday, March 16, 2017 00:22 AM
To: lovesickskateboards@gmail.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Pseudo Mark: U.S. Trademark SN: 87365406: LOVESICK

Docket/Reference Number:

The USPTO may assign pseudo marks, as appropriate, to new applications to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

A PSEUDO MARK may be assigned to marks that include words, numbers, compound words, symbols, or acronyms that can have alternative spellings or meanings. For example, if the mark comprises the words 'YOU ARE' surrounded by a design of a box, the pseudo mark field in the USPTO database would display the mark as 'YOU ARE SQUARE'. A mark filed as 'URGR8' would receive a pseudo mark of 'YOU ARE GREAT'.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the pseudo mark assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87365406>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Pseudo marks assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

PSEUDO MARK:

LOVE SICK

LOVESICK

{Love•sick}

S.25



Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87365406

Filing Date: 03/09/2017

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	LOVESICK
*STANDARD CHARACTERS	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	YES
LITERAL ELEMENT	LOVESICK
*MARK STATEMENT	The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Lewandowski, Aleks S
*STREET	4722 Ellenwood dr.
*CITY	Los Angeles
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. and certain international addresses)	90041
PHONE	(818) 653-4933
EMAIL ADDRESS	lovesickskateboards@gmail.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	INDIVIDUAL
*COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP	United States
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
	Skateboard decks; Skateboard rails; Skateboard trucks;

*IDENTIFICATION	Skateboard wheels; Skateboards; Skateboards; Bags for skateboards; Ball bearings for skateboards; Longboard skateboards; Nuts and bolts for skateboards
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT\17\873\654\87365406.xml\FTK0003.JPG
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS INFORMATION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
*CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
*CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
*CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	Lewandowski, Aleks S
*STREET	4722 Ellenwood dr.
*CITY	Los Angeles
*STATE (Required for U.S. addresses)	California
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE	90041
PHONE	(818) 653-4933
*EMAIL ADDRESS	lovesickskateboards@gmail.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Aleks Lewandowski/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Aleks Lewandowski
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Owner
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	(818) 653-4933
* DATE SIGNED	03/09/2017

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87365406

Filing Date: 03/09/2017

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: LOVESICK (Standard Characters. see [mark](#))

The mark in your application is LOVESICK.

The applicant, Aleks S Lewandowski, a citizen of United States, having an address of
4722 Ellenwood dr.
Los Angeles, California 90041
United States
(818) 653-4933(phone)
lovesickskateboards@gmail.com

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Skateboard decks; Skateboard rails; Skateboard trucks; Skateboard wheels; Skateboards; Skateboards; Bags for skateboards; Ball bearings for skateboards; Longboard skateboards; Nuts and bolts for skateboards

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 01/01/2017, and first used in commerce at least as early as 01/01/2017, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, .

[Specimen File 1](#)

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Lewandowski, Aleks S
4722 Ellenwood dr.
Los Angeles, California 90041
(818) 653-4933(phone)
lovesickskateboards@gmail.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or the applicant's attorney, or the applicant's domestic representative at the e-mail address provided in this application. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in the loss of TEAS Plus status and a requirement to submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

If the applicant is filing the application based on use in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered;
- The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application;
- The specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- The facts set forth in the application are true.

If the applicant is filing the application based on an intent to use the mark in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce;
- The applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- The facts set forth in the application are true.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry reasonable under the circumstances, the allegations and other factual contentions made above have evidentiary support.

The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Declaration Signature

Signature: /Aleks Lewandowski/ Date: 03/09/2017

Signatory's Name: Aleks Lewandowski

Signatory's Position: Owner

Signatory's Phone Number: (818) 653-4933

Payment Sale Number: 87365406

Payment Accounting Date: 03/10/2017

Serial Number: 87365406

Internet Transmission Date: Thu Mar 09 16:40:20 EST 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XX.XXX.XXX.XXX-201703091640200

17755-87365406-580d7cb12dbcd72ac27ec61ff

f413a546a16c2e5753a0acc7e4e0ea4dc8e25f2-

CC-3427-20170309155444724635

LOVESICK

{Love•sick}

S.25



Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:58:11 EDT

Mark: IMCOLORFUL

IMCOLORFUL

US Serial Number: 87423793

Application Filing Date: Apr. 25, 2017

US Registration Number: 5339532

Registration Date: Nov. 21, 2017

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

TM5 Common Status Descriptor:



LIVE/REGISTRATION/Issued and Active

The trademark application has been registered with the Office.

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Nov. 21, 2017

Publication Date: Sep. 05, 2017

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: IMCOLORFUL

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the stylized wording "IMCOLORFUL".

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Athletic protective elbow pads for skateboarding; Body-building apparatus; Card games; Carnival masks; Children's multiple activity toys; Cube-type puzzles; Dolls and accessories therefor; Electric action toys; Electronic educational game machines for children; Gaming mice; Jigsaw puzzles; Radio-controlled toy vehicles; Stress relief exercise toys; Toys, namely, children's dress-up accessories; Yo-yos; Yoga cushions

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Nov. 05, 2016

Use in Commerce: Nov. 05, 2016

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44E: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently No Basis: No

Filed No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Shenzhen Soyay Technology Co., Ltd.
Owner Address: Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an
B302, Zhanpeng Factory, East Chuangye Rd
Shenzhen, Guangdong CHINA
Legal Entity Type: limited company (ltd.) **State or Country:** CHINA
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record
Docket Number: CR17112USTM
Correspondent
Correspondent Name/Address: LUO, HANSHENG
HUAQIANG NORTH ROAD, FUTIAN DISTRICT
RM 4611A, 46/F, SEG PLAZA BUILDING
SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG CHINA
Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Nov. 21, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 05, 2017	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 05, 2017	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Aug. 16, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jul. 24, 2017	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 21, 2017	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	93415
Jul. 05, 2017	APPLICANT/CORRESPONDENCE CHANGES (NON-RESPONSIVE) ENTERED	88888
Jul. 05, 2017	TEAS CHANGE OF OWNER ADDRESS RECEIVED	
May 02, 2017	NOTICE OF PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	
May 01, 2017	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 28, 2017	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None
File Location
Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Nov. 21, 2017

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

IMCOLORFUL

Reg. No. 5,339,532

Registered Nov. 21, 2017

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Shenzhen Soyao Technology Co., Ltd. (CHINA limited company (Ltd.))
Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an
B302, Zhanpeng Factory, East Chuangye Rd
Shenzhen, Guangdong, CHINA

CLASS 28: Athletic protective elbow pads for skateboarding; Body-building apparatus; Card games; Carnival masks; Children's multiple activity toys; Cube-type puzzles; Dolls and accessories therefor; Electric action toys; Electronic educational game machines for children; Gaming mice; Jigsaw puzzles; Radio-controlled toy vehicles; Stress relief exercise toys; Toys, namely, children's dress-up accessories; Yo-yos; Yoga cushions

FIRST USE 11-5-2016; IN COMMERCE 11-5-2016

The mark consists of the stylized wording "IMCOLORFUL".

SER. NO. 87-423,793, FILED 04-25-2017



Joseph Matol

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, September 5, 2017 00:58 AM
To: trademark@cn-ip.cn
Cc: trynow@cn-ip.cn
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87423793: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. CR17112USTM

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87423793
Mark: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 028
Owner: Shenzhen Soyam Technology Co., Ltd.
Docket/Reference Number: CR17112USTM

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Sep 05, 2017.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2017-09-05&serialNumber=87423793>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87423793&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87423793&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Aug 16, 2017

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-423,793
2. Mark:
IMCOLORFUL
(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
3. International Class(es):
28
4. Publication Date:
Sep 5, 2017
5. Applicant:
Shenzhen Soyao Technology Co., Ltd.

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

trademark@cn-ip.cn
trynow@cn-ip.cn

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2017 04:22 AM
To: trademark@cn-ip.cn
Cc: trynow@cn-ip.cn
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87423793: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design); Docket/Reference No. CR17112USTM

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87423793) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Sep 5, 2017 . To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87423793>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87423793	FILING DATE	04/25/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	MARTINS, ODETTE TAVARE	L.O. ASSIGNED	N50-NOT FOUND

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	07/25/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	07/24/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	IMCOLORFUL		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	IMCOLORFUL
MARK DRAWING CODE	5-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S) IN STYLIZED FORM
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Shenzhen Soyan Technology Co., Ltd.
ADDRESS	Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an B302, Zhanpeng Factory, East Chuangye Rd Shenzhen, Guangdong,
ENTITY	99-limited company (Ltd.)
CITIZENSHIP	China

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Athletic protective elbow pads for skateboarding; Body-building apparatus; Card games; Carnival masks; Children's multiple activity toys; Cube-type puzzles; Dolls and accessories therefor; Electric action toys; Electronic educational game machines for children; Gaming mice; Jigsaw puzzles; Radio-controlled toy vehicles; Stress relief exercise toys; Toys, namely, children's dress-up accessories; Yo-yos; Yoga cushions

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	11/05/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	11/05/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of the stylized wording "IMCOLORFUL".
PSEUDO MARK	IM COLORFUL

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
07/24/2017	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	007
07/21/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	006
07/05/2017	CHAN	I	APPLICANT/CORRESPONDENCE CHANGES (NON-RESPONSIVE) ENTERED	005
07/05/2017	COAR	I	TEAS CHANGE OF OWNER ADDRESS RECEIVED	004
05/02/2017	MPMK	E	NOTICE OF PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	003
05/01/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
04/28/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	LUO, HANSHENG HUAQIANG NORTH ROAD; RM 4611A, 46/F, SEG SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG CHINA
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

iMCOLORFUL

*** User:omartins ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87423793[SN]
02	79542	N/A	0	0	0:02	(*im*[bi.ti] or "Tm"[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
03	179	0	179	173	0:02	*C{v}1{v1:2}r{"fph"}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
04	9431	N/A	0	0	0:01	*C{v}1{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
05	4	0	4	2	0:01	2 and 3
06	257	0	257	237	0:01	2 and 4
07	2279	N/A	0	0	0:01	"I am"[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
08	1	0	1	1	0:01	7 and 3
09	5	0	5	5	0:01	7 and 4
10	180	0	180	174	0:02	*C{v1:2}{ "1":2}{v1:2}{ "r":2}{ "fph":2}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
11	1	0	1	1	0:01	10 not 3
12	4785	N/A	0	0	0:02	4 and "028"[cc]
13	278	0	278	265	0:01	4 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
14	947	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
15	854	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
16	6503	N/A	0	0	0:01	*Col{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
17	3101	N/A	0	0	0:01	16 and "028"[cc]
18	214	0	214	207	0:02	16 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
19	476	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
20	379	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
21	6455	N/A	0	0	0:02	(*color*[bi.ti] or *colour*[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
22	3080	N/A	0	0	0:01	21 and "028"[cc]
23	214	0	214	207	0:02	21 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
24	471	0	471	452	0:01	21 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
25	372	0	372	313	0:02	21 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
26	155	0	155	151	0:01	(*colorful*[bi.ti] or *colourful*[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
27	4	0	4	4	0:01	"Shenzhen Soyay Technology"[on]
28	44652	N/A	0	0	0:02	2 and "028"[cc]
29	2598	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
30	10350	N/A	0	0	0:02	2 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
31	7975	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
32	1204	N/A	0	0	0:01	("IM"[bi.ti] or "Tm"[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
33	883	N/A	0	0	0:02	32 and "028"[cc]
34	27	0	27	26	0:01	32 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
35	149	0	149	148	0:01	32 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
36	77	0	77	71	0:01	32 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
37	8	0	8	8	0:01	6 and "028"[ic]
38	180	0	180	174	0:02	*{"CK"}{v}1{v1:2}r{"fph"}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
39	9599	N/A	0	0	0:03	*{"CK"}{v}1{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
40	1	0	1	1	0:01	38 NOT 3
41	260	0	260	240	0:01	39 and (2 7)
42	4868	N/A	0	0	0:01	39 and "028"[cc]
43	282	0	282	269	0:02	39 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
44	920	N/A	0	0	0:02	39 and "035"[ic]
45	830	N/A	0	0	0:01	39 and "042"[ic]
46	6525	N/A	0	0	0:01	*{"CK"}ol{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
47	3114	N/A	0	0	0:02	46 and "028"[cc]
48	214	0	214	207	0:02	46 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
49	478	0	478	459	0:01	46 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
50	381	0	381	321	0:01	46 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]

Session started 7/21/2017 4:13:42 PM

Session finished 7/21/2017 4:50:28 PM

Total search duration 1 minutes 10 seconds

Session duration 36 minutes 46 seconds

Defaut NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87423793

*** User:omartins ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87423793[SN]
02	79542	N/A	0	0	0:02	(*im*[bi.ti] or "Tm"[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
03	179	0	179	173	0:02	*C{v}1{v1:2}r{"fph"}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
04	9431	N/A	0	0	0:01	*C{v}1{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
05	4	0	4	2	0:01	2 and 3
06	257	0	257	237	0:01	2 and 4
07	2279	N/A	0	0	0:01	"I am"[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
08	1	0	1	1	0:01	7 and 3
09	5	0	5	5	0:01	7 and 4
10	180	0	180	174	0:02	*C{v1:2}{ "1":2}{v1:2}{ "r":2}{ "fph":2}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
11	1	0	1	1	0:01	10 not 3
12	4785	N/A	0	0	0:02	4 and "028"[cc]
13	278	0	278	265	0:01	4 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
14	947	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
15	854	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
16	6503	N/A	0	0	0:01	*Col{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
17	3101	N/A	0	0	0:01	16 and "028"[cc]
18	214	0	214	207	0:02	16 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
19	476	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
20	379	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
21	6455	N/A	0	0	0:02	(*color*[bi.ti] or *colour*[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
22	3080	N/A	0	0	0:01	21 and "028"[cc]
23	214	0	214	207	0:02	21 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
24	471	0	471	452	0:01	21 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
25	372	0	372	313	0:02	21 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
26	155	0	155	151	0:01	(*colorful*[bi.ti] or *colourful*[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
27	4	0	4	4	0:01	"Shenzhen Soyam Technology"[on]
28	44652	N/A	0	0	0:02	2 and "028"[cc]
29	2598	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
30	10350	N/A	0	0	0:02	2 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
31	7975	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
32	1204	N/A	0	0	0:01	("IM"[bi.ti] or "Tm"[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
33	883	N/A	0	0	0:02	32 and "028"[cc]
34	27	0	27	26	0:01	32 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
35	149	0	149	148	0:01	32 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
36	77	0	77	71	0:01	32 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
37	8	0	8	8	0:01	6 and "028"[ic]
38	180	0	180	174	0:02	*{"CK"}{v}1{v1:2}r{"fph"}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
39	9599	N/A	0	0	0:03	*{"CK"}{v}1{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
40	1	0	1	1	0:01	38 NOT 3
41	260	0	259	239	0:01	39 and (2 7)
42	4868	N/A	0	0	0:01	39 and "028"[cc]
43	282	0	278	265	0:02	39 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
44	920	N/A	0	0	0:02	39 and "035"[ic]
45	830	N/A	0	0	0:01	39 and "042"[ic]
46	6525	N/A	0	0	0:01	*{"CK"}ol{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
47	3114	N/A	0	0	0:02	46 and "028"[cc]
48	214	0	214	207	0:02	46 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
49	478	0	478	459	0:01	46 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
50	381	0	381	321	0:01	46 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]

Session started 7/21/2017 4:13:42 PM

Session finished 7/21/2017 4:48:42 PM

Total search duration 1 minutes 10 seconds

Session duration 35 minutes 0 seconds

Defaut NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 87423793

*** User:omartins ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87423793[SN]
02	79542	N/A	0	0	0:02	(*im*[bi.ti] or "Tm"[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
03	179	0	179	173	0:02	*C{v}1{v1:2}r{"fph"}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
04	9431	N/A	0	0	0:01	*C{v}1{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
05	4	0	4	2	0:01	2 and 3
06	257	0	257	237	0:01	2 and 4
07	2279	N/A	0	0	0:01	"I am"[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
08	1	0	1	1	0:01	7 and 3
09	5	0	5	5	0:01	7 and 4
10	180	0	180	174	0:02	*C{v1:2}{ "1":2}{v1:2}{ "r":2}{ "fph":2}{v1:2}1*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
11	1	0	1	1	0:01	10 not 3
12	4785	N/A	0	0	0:02	4 and "028"[cc]
13	278	0	278	265	0:01	4 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
14	947	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
15	854	N/A	0	0	0:01	4 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
16	6503	N/A	0	0	0:01	*Col{v1:2}r*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
17	3101	N/A	0	0	0:01	16 and "028"[cc]
18	214	0	214	207	0:02	16 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
19	476	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
20	379	N/A	0	0	0:02	16 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
21	6455	N/A	0	0	0:02	(*color*[bi.ti] or *colour*[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
22	3080	N/A	0	0	0:01	21 and "028"[cc]
23	214	0	214	207	0:02	21 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
24	471	N/A	0	0	0:01	21 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
25	372	N/A	0	0	0:02	21 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
26	155	0	155	151	0:01	(*colorful*[bi.ti] or *colourful*[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
27	4	0	4	4	0:01	"Shenzhen Soybean Technology"[on]
28	44652	N/A	0	0	0:02	2 and "028"[cc]
29	2598	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
30	10350	N/A	0	0	0:02	2 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
31	7975	N/A	0	0	0:01	2 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]
32	1204	N/A	0	0	0:01	("IM"[bi.ti] or "Tm"[bi.ti]) not dead[ld]
33	883	N/A	0	0	0:02	32 and "028"[cc]
34	27	0	27	26	0:01	32 and ("028" A B 200)[ic]
35	149	0	149	148	0:01	32 and ("035" A B 200)[ic]
36	77	0	77	71	0:01	32 and ("042" A B 200)[ic]

Session started 7/21/2017 4:13:42 PM

Session finished 7/21/2017 4:34:55 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 49 seconds

Session duration 21 minutes 13 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1 ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 87423793

Change Of Owner's Address

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87423793
MARK SECTION	
MARK	IMCOLORFUL (stylized and/or with design, see https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87423793/large)
OWNER SECTION (current)	
NAME	Shenzhen Soyam Technology Co., Ltd.
INTERNAL ADDRESS	302, Fac B, Zhanpeng Co., E Chuangye Rd
STREET	Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an
CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
COUNTRY	CN
EMAIL	trademark@cn-ip.cn
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	Yes
NEW OWNER ADDRESS	
INTERNAL ADDRESS	B302, Zhanpeng Factory, East Chuangye Rd
STREET	Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an
CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
COUNTRY	China
EMAIL	trademark@cn-ip.cn
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	Yes
CORRESPONDENCE SECTION (current)	
ORIGINAL ADDRESS	LUO, HANSHENG HUAQIANG NORTH ROAD, FUTIAN DISTRICT RM 4611A, 46/F, SEG PLAZA BUILDING SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG CN trademark@cn-ip.cn; trynow@cn-ip.cn
CORRESPONDENCE SECTION (NEW CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR OWNER)	
NAME	LUO, HANSHENG
INTERNAL ADDRESS	RM 4611A, 46/F, SEG PLAZA BUILDING
STREET	HUAQIANG NORTH ROAD, FUTIAN DISTRICT
CITY	SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG
COUNTRY	China
EMAIL	trademark@cn-ip.cn; trynow@cn-ip.cn
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	YES
INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY	

DOCKET/REFERENCE NUMBER	CR17112USTM
SIGNATURE SECTION	
SIGNATURE	/Hansheng Luo/
SIGNATORY NAME	Hansheng Luo
SIGNATORY DATE	07/06/2017
SIGNATORY POSITION	General Manager
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Wed Jul 05 23:00:31 EDT 2017
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/COA-XXX.XX.XX.XXX-2 0170705230031428053-87423 793-5907b3d8e4df26f145d4c d056544da1697290a380a436f a3ef46ce563a3597c31c-N/A- N/A-20170705225423029182

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Tuesday, May 2, 2017 00:25 AM
To: trademark@cn-ip.cn
Cc: trynow@cn-ip.cn
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Pseudo Mark: U.S. Trademark SN: 87423793: IMCOLORFUL (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. CR17112USTM

Docket/Reference Number: CR17112USTM

The USPTO may assign pseudo marks, as appropriate, to new applications to assist in searching the USPTO database for conflicting marks. They have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

A PSEUDO MARK may be assigned to marks that include words, numbers, compound words, symbols, or acronyms that can have alternative spellings or meanings. For example, if the mark comprises the words 'YOU ARE' surrounded by a design of a box, the pseudo mark field in the USPTO database would display the mark as 'YOU ARE SQUARE'. A mark filed as 'URGR8' would receive a pseudo mark of 'YOU ARE GREAT'.

Response to this notice is not required; however, to suggest additions or changes to the pseudo mark assigned to your mark, please e-mail TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. You **must** reference your application serial number within your request. The USPTO will review the proposal and update the record, if appropriate. For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 to speak to a Customer Service representative.

The USPTO will not send any further response to your e-mail. Check TESS in approximately two weeks to see if the requested changes have been entered. Requests deemed unnecessary or inappropriate will not be entered.

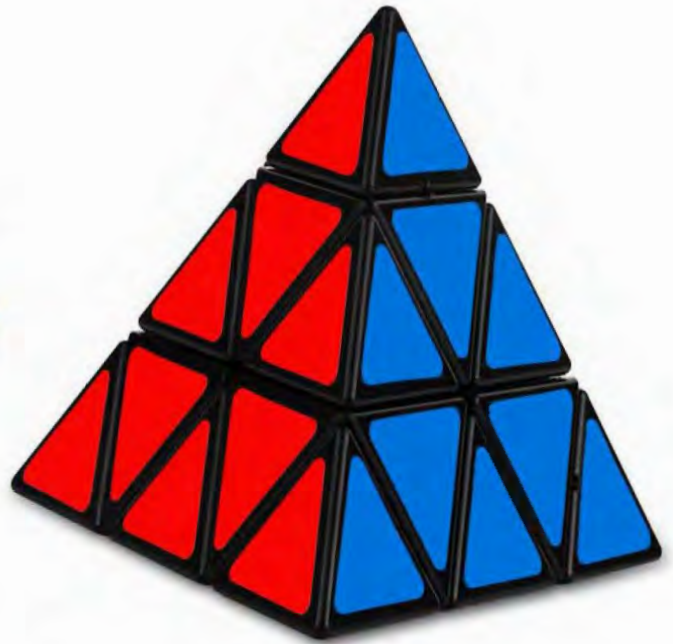
To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87423793>. NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Pseudo marks assigned to the referenced serial number are listed below.

PSEUDO MARK:

IM COLORFUL

iMCOLORFUL



Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87423793

Filing Date: 04/25/2017

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\874\237\87423793\xml1\FTK0002.JPG
*SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	iMCOLORFUL
*COLOR MARK	NO
*COLOR(S) CLAIMED (If applicable)	
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of the stylized wording "iMCOLORFUL".
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	YES
PIXEL COUNT	827 x 567
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Shenzhen Soyam Technology Co., Ltd.
INTERNAL ADDRESS	302, Fac B, Zhanpeng Co., E Chuangye Rd
*STREET	Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an
*CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
*COUNTRY	China
EMAIL ADDRESS	trademark@cn-ip.cn
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	limited company (Ltd.)
*STATE/COUNTRY WHERE LEGALLY ORGANIZED	China
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	

* INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
* IDENTIFICATION	Athletic protective elbow pads for skateboarding; Body-building apparatus; Card games; Carnival masks; Children's multiple activity toys; Cube-type puzzles; Dolls and accessories therefor; Electric action toys; Electronic educational game machines for children; Gaming mice; Jigsaw puzzles; Radio-controlled toy vehicles; Stress relief exercise toys; Toys, namely, children's dress-up accessories; Yo-yos; Yoga cushions
* FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 11/05/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 11/05/2016
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\874\237\87423793.xml1\FTK0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Product photo
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
* TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
* TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
* CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
* CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	
* CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
SIGNIFICANCE OF MARK	The wording "the stylized wording "iMCOLORFUL" appearing in the mark has no significance nor is it a term of art in the relevant trade or industry or as used in connection with the goods/services listed in the application, or any geographical significance. The word(s) "the stylized wording "iMCOLORFUL" has no meaning in a foreign language.
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
* NAME	Luo, Hansheng
DOCKET/REFERENCE NUMBER	CR17112USTM
INTERNAL ADDRESS	Rm 4611A, 46/F, SEG Plaza Building
* STREET	Huaqiang North Road, Futian District
* CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
* COUNTRY	China
* EMAIL ADDRESS	trademark@cn-ip.cn; trynow@cn-ip.cn
* AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
* TOTAL FEE PAID	

* TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
* SIGNATURE	/Hansheng Luo/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Hansheng Luo
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	General Manager
* DATE SIGNED	04/25/2017

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87423793

Filing Date: 04/25/2017

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: iMCOLORFUL (stylized and/or with design. see [mark](#))

The mark in your application is iMCOLORFUL.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of the stylized wording "iMCOLORFUL".

The applicant, Shenzhen Soyao Technology Co., Ltd., a limited company (ltd.) legally organized under the laws of China, having an address of
302, Fac B, Zhanpeng Co., E Chuangye Rd
Bao'an 23rd Area, Xin'an St, Bao'an
Shenzhen, Guangdong
China
trademark@cn-ip.cn

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Athletic protective elbow pads for skateboarding; Body-building apparatus; Card games; Carnival masks; Children's multiple activity toys; Cube-type puzzles; Dolls and accessories therefor; Electric action toys; Electronic educational game machines for children; Gaming mice; Jigsaw puzzles; Radio-controlled toy vehicles; Stress relief exercise toys; Toys, namely, children's dress-up accessories; Yo-yos; Yoga cushions

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 11/05/2016, and first used in commerce at least as early as 11/05/2016, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) Product photo.

[Specimen File](#)

Significance of wording, letter(s), or numeral(s)

The wording "the stylized wording "iMCOLORFUL" appearing in the mark has no significance nor is it a term of art in the relevant trade or industry or as used in connection with the goods/services listed in the application, or any geographical significance. The word(s) "the stylized wording "iMCOLORFUL" has no meaning in a foreign language.

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Luo, Hansheng
Rm 4611A, 46/F, SEG Plaza Building
Huaqiang North Road, Futian District
Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
trademark@cn-ip.cn; trynow@cn-ip.cn (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or the applicant's

attorney, or the applicant's domestic representative at the e-mail address provided in this application. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in the loss of TEAS Plus status and a requirement to submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per international class of goods/services.

The docket/reference number is CR17112USTM.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

If the applicant is filing the application based on use in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered;
- The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application;
- The specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- The facts set forth in the application are true.

If the applicant is filing the application based on an intent to use the mark in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce;
 - The applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
 - The facts set forth in the application are true.
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry reasonable under the circumstances, the allegations and other factual contentions made above have evidentiary support.
- The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Declaration Signature

Signature: /Hansheng Luo/ Date: 04/25/2017

Signatory's Name: Hansheng Luo

Signatory's Position: General Manager

Payment Sale Number: 87423793

Payment Accounting Date: 04/25/2017

Serial Number: 87423793

Internet Transmission Date: Tue Apr 25 07:12:34 EDT 2017

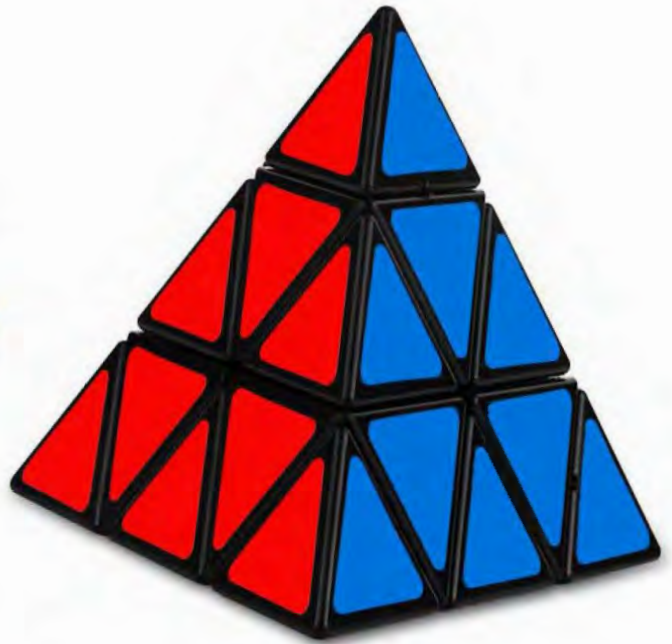
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XXX.XX.XX.XX-20170425071234458

862-87423793-5803fef2ac946d11da574864638

9a13e6efec7d9aee2a2bea02f2ae2e0e1e05f-CC

-8276-20170425070441636821

iMCOLOURFUL



Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:49:37 EDT

Mark: WS



US Serial Number: 87449719

Application Filing Date: May 15, 2017

US Registration Number: 5364025

Registration Date: Dec. 26, 2017

Filed as TEAS RF: Yes

Currently TEAS RF: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Dec. 26, 2017

Publication Date: Oct. 10, 2017

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: WS

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of The letters "W" and "S" in stylized form within a shield design.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 24.01.03 - Shields or crests with letters, punctuation or inscriptions contained therein or superimposed thereon

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 3704677

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf club grips, golf club shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers, golf den caddie bags in the nature of a golf bag for storage of golf clubs

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2017

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2017

For: golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2017

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2017

For: golf umbrellas, golf travel bags used as luggage, golf backpacks in the nature of travel bags, golf duffel bags used as luggage, golf shoe bags for travel, golf den caddie bags in the nature of general purpose bags for holding golf equipment

International Class(es): 018 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 002, 003, 022, 041

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 01, 2017

Use in Commerce: Jan. 01, 2017

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Wilson Sporting Goods Co.

Owner Address: 130 East Randolph Street, Suite 600
1 Prudential Plaza
Chicago, ILLINOIS 60601
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country: DELAWARE
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Terence P. O'Brien

Docket Number: WS_Shield1

Attorney Primary Email Address: terence.obrien@amersports.com

Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: TERENCE P. O'BRIEN
WILSON SPORTING GOODS CO.
8750 W. BRYN MAWR AVE.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60631
UNITED STATES

Phone: 7737146498

Correspondent e-mail: terence.obrien@amersports.com david.mckirdy@amersports.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative

Domestic Representative Name: Terence P. O'Brien

Phone: 7737146498

Domestic Representative e-mail: terence.obrien@amersports.com

Domestic Representative e-mail Authorized: No

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jan. 05, 2018	APPLICANT/CORRESPONDENCE CHANGES (NON-RESPONSIVE) ENTERED	88888
Jan. 05, 2018	TEAS CHANGE OF OWNER ADDRESS RECEIVED	
Dec. 26, 2017	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	

Oct. 10, 2017	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Oct. 10, 2017	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 20, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Sep. 01, 2017	ASSIGNED TO LIE	69712
Aug. 17, 2017	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 17, 2017	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 17, 2017	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 17, 2017	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 17, 2017	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	92449
Aug. 14, 2017	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	92449
May 20, 2017	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
May 19, 2017	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
May 18, 2017	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Dec. 26, 2017

Change Of Owner's Address

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87449719
REGISTRATION NUMBER	5364025
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 104
MARK SECTION	
MARK	WS (stylized and/or with design, see https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87449719/large)
OWNER SECTION (current)	
NAME	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
STREET	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
CITY	Chicago
STATE	Illinois
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	60631
COUNTRY	US
PHONE	7737146498
EMAIL	terence.obrien@amersports.com
NEW OWNER ADDRESS	
INTERNAL ADDRESS	1 Prudential Plaza
STREET	130 East Randolph Street, Suite 600
CITY	Chicago
STATE	Illinois
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	60601
COUNTRY	United States
PHONE	773-714-6498
EMAIL	terence.obrien@amersports.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA E-MAIL	Yes
SIGNATURE SECTION	
SIGNATURE	/Terence P. O'Brien/
SIGNATORY NAME	Terence P. O'Brien
SIGNATORY DATE	01/05/2018
SIGNATORY POSITION	Attorney for Applicant
SIGNATORY PHONE NUMBER	773-714-6498
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Fri Jan 05 11:23:31 EST 2018

TEAS STAMP

USPTO/COA-XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX
-20180105112331279155-875
80815-510c7b6f7e8cc1dd030
38c1dbe1b91b3ed49458dbae8
2d5d34ec1e396c8412d544-N/
A-N/A-2018010511154385475
7

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 5,364,025

Registered Dec. 26, 2017

Int. Cl.: 18, 25, 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Wilson Sporting Goods Co. (DELAWARE CORPORATION)
8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
Chicago, ILLINOIS 60631

CLASS 18: golf umbrellas, golf travel bags used as luggage, golf backpacks in the nature of travel bags, golf duffle bags used as luggage, golf shoe bags for travel, golf den caddie bags in the nature of general purpose bags for holding golf equipment

FIRST USE 1-1-2017; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2017

CLASS 25: golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes

FIRST USE 1-1-2017; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2017

CLASS 28: golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf club grips, golf club shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers, golf den caddie bags in the nature of a golf bag for storage of golf clubs

FIRST USE 1-1-2017; IN COMMERCE 1-1-2017

The mark consists of The letters "W" and "S" in stylized form within a shield design.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NO. 3704677

SER. NO. 87-449,719, FILED 05-15-2017



Joseph Matol

Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce for
Intellectual Property and Director of the
United States Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, October 10, 2017 01:03 AM
To: terence.obrien@amersports.com
Cc: david.mckirdy@amersports.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87449719: WS (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. WS_Shield1

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87449719
Mark: WS (Stylized/Design)
International Class(es): 018, 025, 028
Owner: Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
Docket/Reference Number: WS_Shield1

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on Oct 10, 2017.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2017-10-10&serialNumber=87449719>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87449719&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87449719&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

Sep 20, 2017

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-449,719
2. Mark:
WS
(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
3. International Class(es):
18, 25, 28
4. Publication Date:
Oct 10, 2017
5. Applicant:
Wilson Sporting Goods Co.

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

terence.obrien@amersports.com
david.mckirdy@amersports.com

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, September 20, 2017 04:30 AM
To: terence.obrien@amersports.com
Cc: david.mckirdy@amersports.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87449719: WS (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. WS_Shield1

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (Serial No. 87449719) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on Oct 10, 2017. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=87449719>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact TDR@uspto.gov.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87449719	FILING DATE	05/15/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	CHADAB, SETH WILLIG	L.O. ASSIGNED	104

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	08/18/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	08/17/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	WS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	WS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
ADDRESS	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave. Chicago, IL 60631
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	Delaware

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018
DESCRIPTION TEXT	golf umbrellas, golf travel bags used as luggage, golf backpacks in the nature of travel bags, golf duffie bags used as luggage, golf shoe bags for travel, golf den caddie bags in the nature of general purpose bags for holding golf equipment
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf club grips, golf club shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers, golf den caddie bags in the nature of a golf bag for storage of golf clubs

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of The letters W and S in stylized form within a shield design.
PSEUDO MARK	WILSON SPORTING
OWNER OF US REG NOS	3704677

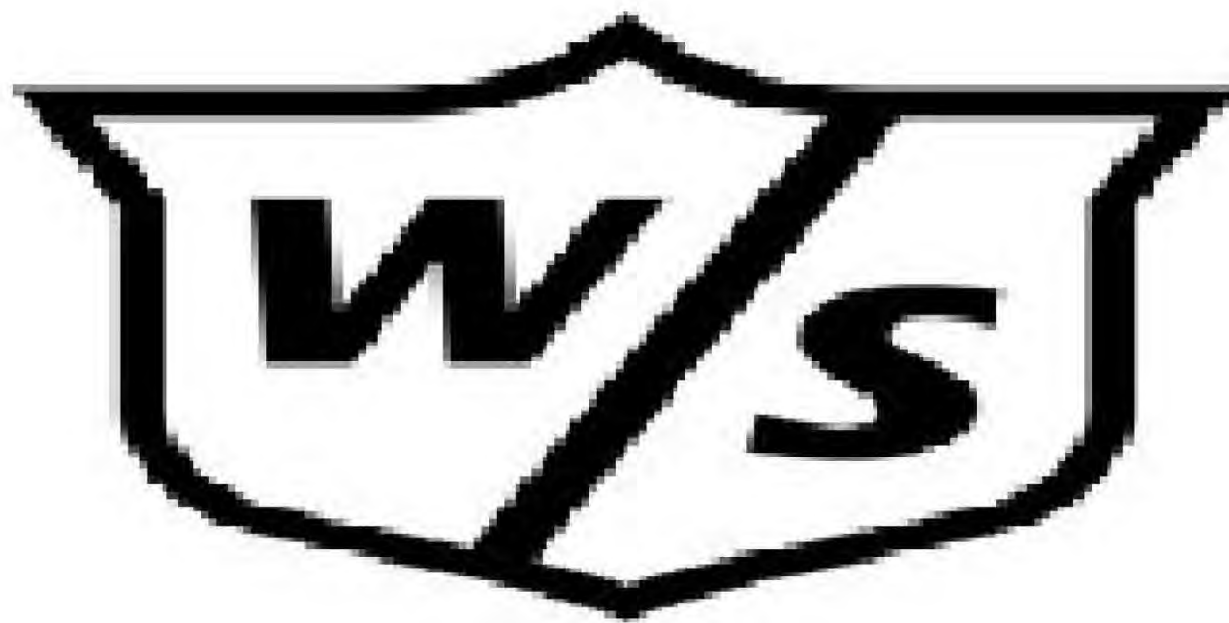
PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
08/17/2017	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	009
08/17/2017	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	008
08/17/2017	GNEN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	007
08/17/2017	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	006
08/17/2017	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	005

08/14/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
05/20/2017	MDSM	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE AND PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	003
05/19/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/18/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Terence P. O'Brien
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	TERENCE P. O'BRIEN WILSON SPORTING GOODS CO. 8750 W. BRYN MAWR AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60631
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	Terence P. O'Brien



Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87449719	FILING DATE	05/15/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	CHADAB, SETH WILLIG	L.O. ASSIGNED	104

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	08/18/2017		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	08/17/2017		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	WS		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	NO
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	WS
MARK DRAWING CODE	3-AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

--	--

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
NAME	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
ADDRESS	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave. Chicago, IL 60631
ENTITY	03-CORPORATION
CITIZENSHIP	Delaware

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018
DESCRIPTION TEXT	golf umbrellas, golf travel bags used as luggage, golf backpacks in the nature of travel bags, golf duffie bags used as luggage, golf shoe bags for travel, golf den caddie bags in the nature of general purpose bags for holding golf equipment
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
DESCRIPTION TEXT	golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf club grips, golf club shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers, golf den caddie bags in the nature of a golf bag for storage of golf clubs

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	01/01/2017	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	01/01/2017	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
COLORS CLAIMED STATEMENT	Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
DESCRIPTION OF MARK	The mark consists of The letters W and S in stylized form within a shield design.
PSEUDO MARK	WILSON SPORTING
OWNER OF US REG NOS	3704677

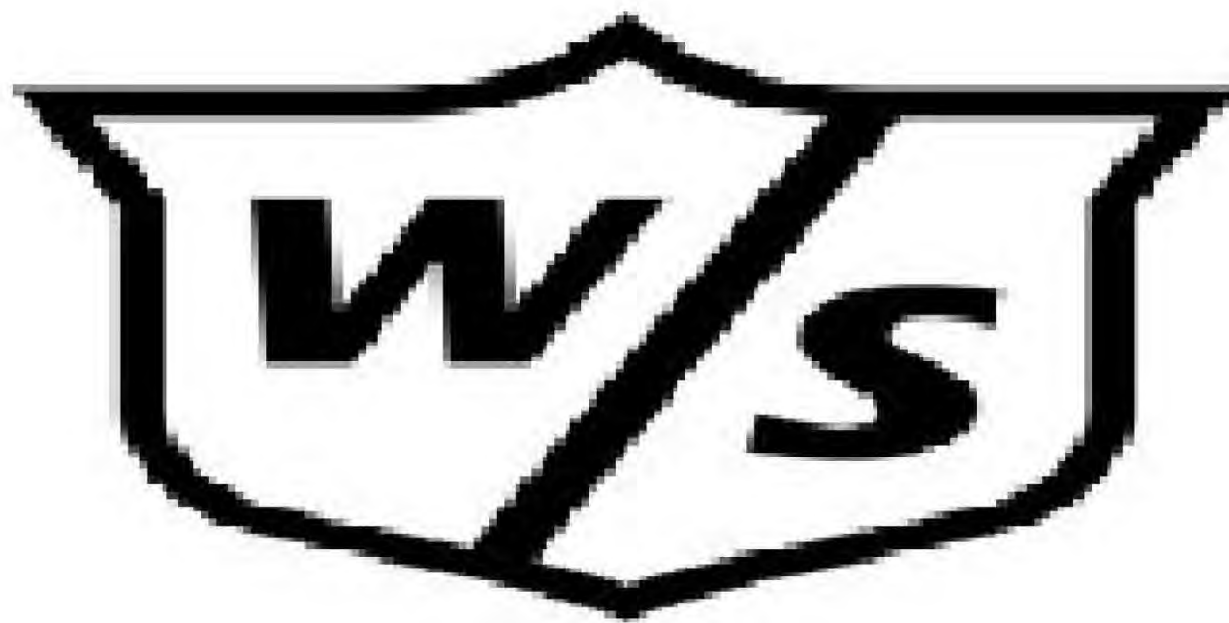
PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
08/17/2017	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	009
08/17/2017	XAEC	I	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	008
08/17/2017	GNEN	O	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	007
08/17/2017	GNEA	F	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	006
08/17/2017	CNEA	R	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	005

08/14/2017	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	004
05/20/2017	MDSM	E	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE AND PSEUDO MARK E-MAILED	003
05/19/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
05/18/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	Terence P. O'Brien
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	TERENCE P. O'BRIEN WILSON SPORTING GOODS CO. 8750 W. BRYN MAWR AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60631
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	Terence P. O'Brien



To: Wilson Sporting Goods Co. (terence.obrien@amersports.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87449719 - WS - WS_Shield1
Sent: 8/17/2017 3:37:14 PM
Sent As: ECOM104@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL
NO. 87449719

MARK: WS

87449719

CORRESPONDENT
ADDRESS:

TERENCE P. O'BRIEN
WILSON SPORTING
GOODS CO.
8750 W. BRYN MAWR
AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60631

GENERAL TRADEMARK
INFORMATION:

<http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/index.jsp>

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: Wilson
Sporting Goods Co.

CORRESPONDENT'S
REFERENCE/DOCKET
NO:

WS_Shield1

CORRESPONDENT E-MAIL
ADDRESS:

terence.obrien@amersports.com

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: **8/17/2017**

DATABASE SEARCH: The trademark examining attorney has searched the USPTO's database of registered and pending marks and has found no conflicting marks that would bar registration under Trademark Act Section 2(d). TMEP §704.02; *see* 15 U.S.C. §1052(d).

APPLICATION HAS BEEN AMENDED: In accordance with the authorization granted by Terence O'Brien on August 17, 2017, the trademark examining attorney has amended the application as indicated below. Please advise the undersigned immediately of any objections. Otherwise, no response is necessary. TMEP §707. Any amendments to the identification of goods and/or services may clarify or limit the goods and/or services, but may not add to or broaden the scope of the goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §2.71(a); *see* TMEP §§1402.06 *et seq.*

IDENTIFICATION OF GOODS

The identification of goods is amended to read as follows:

Class 18: golf umbrellas, golf travel bags **used as luggage**, golf backpacks **in the nature of travel bags**, golf duffle bags **used as luggage**, golf shoe bags **for travel**, golf den caddie bags **in the nature of general purpose bags for holding golf equipment**

Class 25: golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes

Class 28: golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf **club** grips, golf **club** shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, ~~golf bags~~, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers, golf den caddie bags **in the nature of a golf bag for storage of golf clubs**

See TMEP §§1402.01, 1402.01(e).

/Seth Willig Chadab/
Seth Willig Chadab
Trademark Examining Attorney
Law Office 104
(571) 270-1875
seth.chadab@uspto.gov

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

To: Wilson Sporting Goods Co. (terence.obrien@amersports.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87449719 - WS - WS_Shield1
Sent: 8/17/2017 3:37:15 PM
Sent As: ECOM104@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **8/17/2017** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO.87449719

Please follow the instructions below:

(1) **TO READ THE LETTER:** Click on this [link](#) or go to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, enter the U.S. application serial number, and click on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **QUESTIONS:** For questions about the contents of the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. For *technical* assistance in accessing or viewing the Office action in the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system, please e-mail TSDR@uspto.gov.

WARNING

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States Patent and Trademark Office" in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain "@uspto.gov." For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87449719
DATE: 08/17/2017
NAME: schadab

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder
 Other:

Discussed ID with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

 Protest evidence reviewed

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Discussed Geo. Sig. with:

Senior Atty
 Managing Atty

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone
 email

 Left message with Attorney/Applicant

Requested Law Library search for:
 Issued Examiner's Amendment and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT** Added design code in TRADEUPS
 Description of the mark
 Translation statement Re-imaged standard character drawing
 Negative translation statement
 Consent of living individual Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS about misclassified definite ID
 Changed TRADEUPS to:
 OTHER:

From: O'Brien, Terry [mailto:Terence.O'Brien@amersports.com]

Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 12:41 PM

To: Chadab, Seth <Seth.Chadab@USPTO.GOV>

Subject: RE: Trademark Applications for WILSON STAFF and WS (Serial No. 87449646, 87449577, and 87449719)

Dear Mr. Chadab,

I apologize for the delay in getting back to you. The proposed amendments are acceptable to us.

Thank you for the message.

Please let me know if you require any additional information.

Best regards,

Terry O'Brien

Terence P. O'Brien
Senior Intellectual Property Counsel
Amer Sports Americas
(Serving Wilson, Precor, Salomon, Arc'Teryx, Suunto, Mavic, Atomic, DeMarini,
Louisville Slugger and their respective affiliates and divisions in the Americas)

8750 W Bryn Mawr Ave, Chicago, Illinois 60631, USA
Tel. +1 773.714.6498, mobile +1 312.714.0336, fax +1 773.714.8550

terence.obrien@amersports.com <http://www.amersports.com>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email and any attachments are confidential and may also be subject to the attorney-client privilege. If you are not the named recipient, please notify the sender immediately and do not disclose the contents to another person, use it for any purpose or store or copy the information in any medium.

From: Chadab, Seth [<mailto:Seth.Chadab@USPTO.GOV>]
Sent: Thursday, August 17, 2017 11:37 AM
To: O'Brien, Terry <Terence.O'Brien@amersports.com>
Subject: RE: Trademark Applications for WILSON STAFF and WS (Serial No. 87449646, 87449577, and 87449719)

Dear Mr. O'Brien,

I was hoping you have a chance to review the proposed identification. Please let me know if you have any questions. Thank you very much!

Best regards,

Seth Willig Chadab
Trademark Examining Attorney – Law Office 104
United States Patent & Trademark Office
(571) 270-1875

Notice to trademark applicants and attorneys: All relevant e-mail communications will be uploaded to the official application record in accordance with 37 C.F.R. §2.191 and TMEP §§709.04 - .05.

From: Chadab, Seth
Sent: Tuesday, August 15, 2017 12:43 PM
To: 'terence.obrien@amersports.com' <terence.obrien@amersports.com>
Subject: Trademark Applications for WILSON STAFF and WS (Serial No. 87449646, 87449577, and 87449719)

Dear Mr. O'Brien

It was a pleasure speaking with you earlier. As we discussed, the above referenced applications require some minor modification of the identifications of goods. Most notably, the goods in Class 18 must indicate that they are used for travel or as general purpose carrying bags. Further, I think "golf den caddie bags" is probably a good classified in International Class 28 with golf, but broad enough to be classified in both Classes 18 and 28 with some additional language. Finally, the application for 87449646 requires a new drawing to remove the ® symbol. With your permission, I would like to enter Examiner Amendments for these applications to address the identification and a Priority Action for the drawing in 87449646.

Thank you very much!

Proposed Identification:

Class 18: golf umbrellas, golf travel bags **used as luggage**, golf backpacks **in the nature of travel bags**, golf duffle bags **used as luggage**, golf shoe bags **for travel**, golf den caddie bags **in the nature of general purpose bags for holding golf equipment**

Class 25: golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats,

golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes

Class 28: golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf **club** grips, golf **club** shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, ~~golf bags~~, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers, golf den caddie bags **in the nature of a golf bag for storage of golf clubs**

87449646

Best regards,

Seth Willig Chadab
Trademark Examining Attorney – Law Office 104
United States Patent & Trademark Office
(571) 270-1875

Notice to trademark applicants and attorneys: All relevant e-mail communications will be uploaded to the official application record in accordance with 37 C.F.R. §2.191 and TMEP §§709.04 - .05.

This e-mail may contain confidential and/or privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient (or have received this e-mail in error) please notify the sender immediately and destroy this e-mail. Any unauthorized copying, disclosure or distribution of the material in this e-mail is strictly forbidden.

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87449577

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87449646

*** User:schadab ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	1	0	1	1	0:01	87449577[SN]
02	779	562	24	24	0:02	"Wilson Sporting Goods"[on]
03	322	N/A	0	0	0:01	*w{"iye"}l{"scz"}{v}n*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
04	10918	N/A	0	0	0:10	*{"scz"}t{v}{"fp"}*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
05	3	0	3	3	0:01	3 and 4
06	319	0	216	215	0:01	*wilson*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
07	1064	N/A	0	0	0:02	*staff*[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
08	974	N/A	0	0	0:02	7 and ("028"[cc]
09	14	0	14	13	0:01	7 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]
10	65	49	14	14	0:02	"golf travel bags"[gs]
11	50	39	9	9	0:01	"golf travel bags"[gs] not "035"[ic]
12	137	72	10	11	0:01	"golf shoe bags"[gs] not "035"[ic]
13	0	0	0	0	0:02	"golf den bags"[gs]
14	0	0	0	0	0:02	"caddy den bags"[gs]
15	140	81	1	1	0:01	"caddy bags"[gs]
16	0	0	0	0	0:01	"caddy bags"[gs] and "den"[gs]
17	3	0	3	3	0:01	"caddie bags"[gs] and "den"[gs]
18	137	75	5	7	0:01	"caddie bags"[gs] and "golf"[gs]
19	3	0	3	3	0:01	"caddie bags"[gs] and "golf"[gs] and "den"[gs]
20	4	1	3	3	0:01	"den"[gs] and "caddie"[gs]
21	142	0	142	140	0:02	"ws"[bi.ti] not dead[ld]
22	47	0	47	47	0:01	21 and ("018"[cc]
23	3	0	3	3	0:01	21 and ("018" a b "200")[ic]
24	13	0	13	13	0:01	21 and ("025" a b "200")[ic]
25	8	0	8	8	0:01	21 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]
26	7507	N/A	0	0	0:02	240103[dc] not dead[ld]
27	4748	N/A	0	0	0:01	26 and ("018" "025" "028")[cc]
28	1673	N/A	0	0	0:01	26 and ("018" "025" "028" a b "200")[ic]
29	178	0	2	178	0:01	26 and ("018" "025" "028" a b "200")[ic] and "golf"[gs]

Session started 8/15/2017 11:26:35 AM
Session finished 8/15/2017 12:47:08 PM
Total search duration 0 minutes 46 seconds
Session duration 80 minutes 33 seconds
Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TICRS as Serial Number: 87449719

From: TMDesignCodeComments
Sent: Saturday, May 20, 2017 00:21 AM
To: terence.obrien@amersports.com
Cc: david.mckirdy@amersports.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Design Search Code and Pseudo Mark: U.S. Trademark SN: 87449719: WS (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. WS_Shield1

Docket/Reference Number: WS_Shield1

The USPTO has assigned design search codes to your application (U.S. serial number: 87449719).

Design search codes assigned to your application:

24.01.03 - Shields or crests with letters, punctuation or inscriptions contained therein or

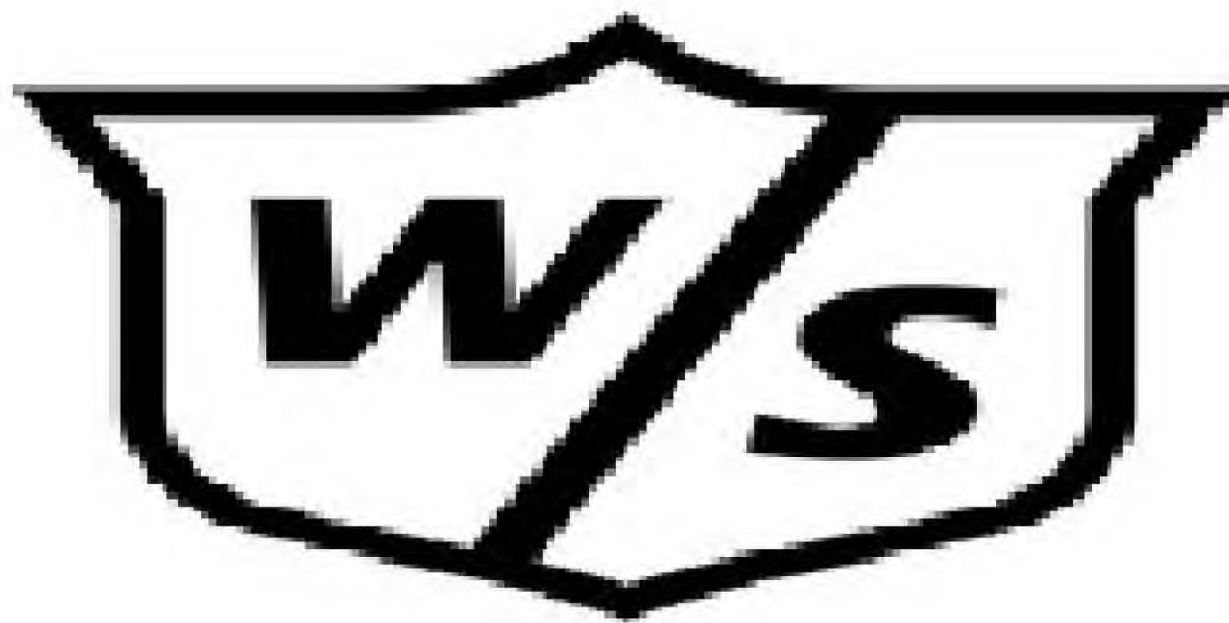
If you would like to request that we add or delete a design search code, please email TMDesignCodeComments@USPTO.GOV. Include your name, application serial number, a list of design search codes you would like to add or delete, and a brief justification. We will process your request within two business days. If we approve your request, the updated list of design search codes will appear in our Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) database, accessible at <https://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, under the "Mark Information" tab.

Design search codes are numerical codes we assign to the prominent features of your mark's design. We call these features "design elements." A design element can be any component of your mark that is not a word, such as a depiction of a star or a flower. Assigning design search codes to your mark helps us more effectively search our database for marks that may conflict with yours. Design search codes have no legal significance and will not appear on the registration certificate.

For more information about design search codes, including why and how we use them and information on adding or deleting design search codes from your application, please visit our design search code webpage at <http://www.uspto.gov/DesignSearchCodes>. For a list of design search codes, see the design search code manual at <http://tess2.uspto.gov/tmdb/dscm/index.htm>.

For questions, please call 1-800-786-9199 (option 1) to speak to a Customer Service representative in the Trademark Assistance Center. Please visit <http://www.uspto.gov/TrademarkAssistance> for additional information about the Trademark Assistance Center.

This notice will be available in TSDR in one business day.





HOME OF THE 90-DAY 100% SATISFACTION



LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!

CUSTOMER SERVICE



STORE LOCATOR



LOGIN / SIGN UP



MY CART



EDWIN WATTS GOLF



Worldwide Golf Shops

AMERICA'S MOST TRUSTED GOLF STORES FOR OVER 50 YEARS

ROGER DUNN
GOLF SHOPS

EDWIN WATTS GOLF

THE GOLF MART

GOLFERS
WAREHOUSE

Vinn's
GOLF STORE

uinta golf

FREE GROUND SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$99 | \$6.99 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$99**

SHOP ALL SALE ITEMS >>

Brands

Golf Clubs

Accessories

Apparel

Shoes

Balls

GPS/Finders

Bags

Training

Gift Cards

Home > Accessories > Wilson-Staff-68-Pro-Tour-Umbrella

catalog 10132283

Wilson Staff 68" Pro Tour Umbrella



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset



\$39.99



Write a review



Add to Wish List +

Color

Red/White



Length

68 Inches



Quantity:

1

Available

SHIPPING

This product dropships directly from manufacturer in 5-6

+ ADD TO CART



SHOP

CUSTOM

EXPLORE



HOME PAGE | GOLF | GOLF ACCESSORIES | HEADWEAR | WILSON STAFF FG TOUR F5 CAP - BLACK, ADJUSTABLE



Headwear

WILSON STAFF FG TOUR F5 CAP - BLACK, ADJUSTABLE

\$19.99

Reviews

OUT OF STOCK

The Wilson Staff FG TOUR F5 cap features a more active design shape with an adjustable strap back for a comfortable fit.

Share This



Product Details

Product Details

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$50!

No risk shipping with free returns.

Learn More



Golf

WILSON STAFF C200 IRONS - GRAPHITE

~~\$899.99~~ 22% OFF

\$699.99

★★★★★ 5.0 (142 reviews)

IN STOCK

The Wilson Staff C200 irons push innovation to unfathomable limits. Designed for the Crossover player seeking more...

- Hand: Right / Left
- Shaft: Graphite
- Shaft Flex: Regular / Senior / Staff

Qty: 1 **ADD TO CART**

Share this: Facebook | Twitter

Find a Dealer Find Wilson Staff C200 Irons (142 reviews)

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$50! No more shipping with fees returns.

Learn More

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

Serial Number: 87449719
 Filing Date: 05/15/2017

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87449719
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT\17\874\497\87449719\xml1\RFA0002.JPG
SPECIAL FORM	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	NO
LITERAL ELEMENT	WS
COLOR MARK	NO
*DESCRIPTION OF THE MARK (and Color Location, if applicable)	The mark consists of The letters W and S in stylized form within a shield design.
PIXEL COUNT ACCEPTABLE	NO
PIXEL COUNT	332 x 159
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
*STREET	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
*CITY	Chicago
*STATE (Required for U.S. applicants)	Illinois
*COUNTRY	United States
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. and certain international addresses)	60631
PHONE	7737146498
EMAIL ADDRESS	terence.obrien@amersports.com
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
TYPE	corporation
STATE/COUNTRY OF INCORPORATION	Delaware
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	018
*IDENTIFICATION	golf umbrellas, golf travel bags, golf backpacks, golf duffle bags, golf shoe bags, golf den caddie bags
FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)

FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\874\497\87449719\xml\ RFA0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Image of a webpage showing a golf umbrella bearing the mark.
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	025
*IDENTIFICATION	golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes
FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\874\497\87449719\xml\ RFA0004.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Image of a webpage showing a golf cap bearing the mark
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
*IDENTIFICATION	golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf grips, golf shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, golf bags, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers
FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 01/01/2017
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT17\874\497\87449719\xml\ RFA0005.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Image of a webpage showing an iron golf club bearing the mark
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
ACTIVE PRIOR REGISTRATION(S)	The applicant claims ownership of active prior U.S. Registration Number(s) 3704677.
ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME	Terence P. O'Brien
ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER	WS_Shield1
FIRM NAME	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
STREET	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
CITY	Chicago
STATE	Illinois
COUNTRY	United States
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	60631
PHONE	7737146498
EMAIL ADDRESS	terence.obrien@amersports.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes

OTHER APPOINTED ATTORNEY	Raymond M. Berens
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE INFORMATION	
NAME	Terence P. O'Brien
FIRM NAME	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
STREET	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
CITY	Chicago
STATE	Illinois
COUNTRY	United States
ZIP CODE	60631
PHONE	7737146498
EMAIL ADDRESS	terence.obrien@amersports.com
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
NAME	Terence P. O'Brien
FIRM NAME	Wilson Sporting Goods Co.
STREET	8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
CITY	Chicago
STATE	Illinois
COUNTRY	United States
ZIP/POSTAL CODE	60631
PHONE	7737146498
*EMAIL ADDRESS	terence.obrien@amersports.com; david.mckirdy@amersports.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS RF
NUMBER OF CLASSES	3
APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION PER CLASS	275
*TOTAL FEE DUE	825
*TOTAL FEE PAID	825
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	
SIGNATURE	/Terence P. O'Brien/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Terence P. O'Brien
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	Attorney for Applicant
SIGNATORY'S PHONE NUMBER	7737146498
DATE SIGNED	05/15/2017

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

Serial Number: 87449719

Filing Date: 05/15/2017

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: WS (stylized and/or with design, see [mark](#))

The literal element of the mark consists of WS.

The applicant is not claiming color as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of The letters W and S in stylized form within a shield design. The applicant, Wilson Sporting Goods Co., a corporation of Delaware, having an address of

8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60631
United States
7737146498(phone)
terence.obrien@amersports.com (not authorized)

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

International Class 018: golf umbrellas, golf travel bags, golf backpacks, golf duffle bags, golf shoe bags, golf den caddie bags

In International Class 018, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee or predecessor in interest at least as early as 01/01/2017, and first used in commerce at least as early as 01/01/2017, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) Image of a webpage showing a golf umbrella bearing the mark..

[Specimen File 1](#)

International Class 025: golf shirts, golf pullovers, golf pants, golf shorts, golf jackets, golf vests, golf headwear, golf visor, golf hats, golf bucket caps, golf caps, golf footwear and golf shoes

In International Class 025, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee or predecessor in interest at least as early as 01/01/2017, and first used in commerce at least as early as 01/01/2017, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) Image of a webpage showing a golf cap bearing the mark.

[Specimen File 1](#)

International Class 028: golf balls, golf clubs, golf bags, golf club sets, golf grips, golf shafts, golf club head covers, golf tees, golf bags, golf gloves, golf mittens, golf practice balls, golf ball markers

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee or predecessor in interest at least as early as 01/01/2017, and first used in commerce at least as early as 01/01/2017, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) Image of a webpage showing an iron golf club bearing the mark.

[Specimen File 1](#)

Claim of Active Prior Registration(s)

The applicant claims ownership of active prior U.S. Registration Number(s) 3704677.

The applicant's current Attorney Information:

Terence P. O'Brien and Raymond M. Berens of Wilson Sporting Goods Co. 8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60631
United States

7737146498(phone)

terence.obrien@amersports.com (authorized)

The attorney docket/reference number is WS_Shield1.

The applicant hereby appoints Terence P. O'Brien of Wilson Sporting Goods Co.

8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.

Chicago Illinois 60631

United States

7737146498(phone)

terence.obrien@amersports.com (not authorized)

as applicant's representative upon whom notice or process in the proceedings affecting the mark may be served.

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Terence P. O'Brien

Wilson Sporting Goods Co.

8750 W. Bryn Mawr Ave.

Chicago, Illinois 60631

7737146498(phone)

terence.obrien@amersports.com;david.mckirdy@amersports.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant, the applicant's attorney, or the applicant's domestic representative at the e-mail address provided in this application. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in the loss of TEAS Reduced Fee status and a requirement to submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$825 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 3 class(es).

Declaration

Basis:

If the applicant is filing the application based on use in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered;
- The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application;
- The specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, the facts recited in the application are accurate.

And/Or

If the applicant is filing the application based on an intent to use the mark in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce;
- The applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, the facts recited in the application are accurate.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry reasonable under the circumstances, the allegations and other factual contentions made above have evidentiary support.

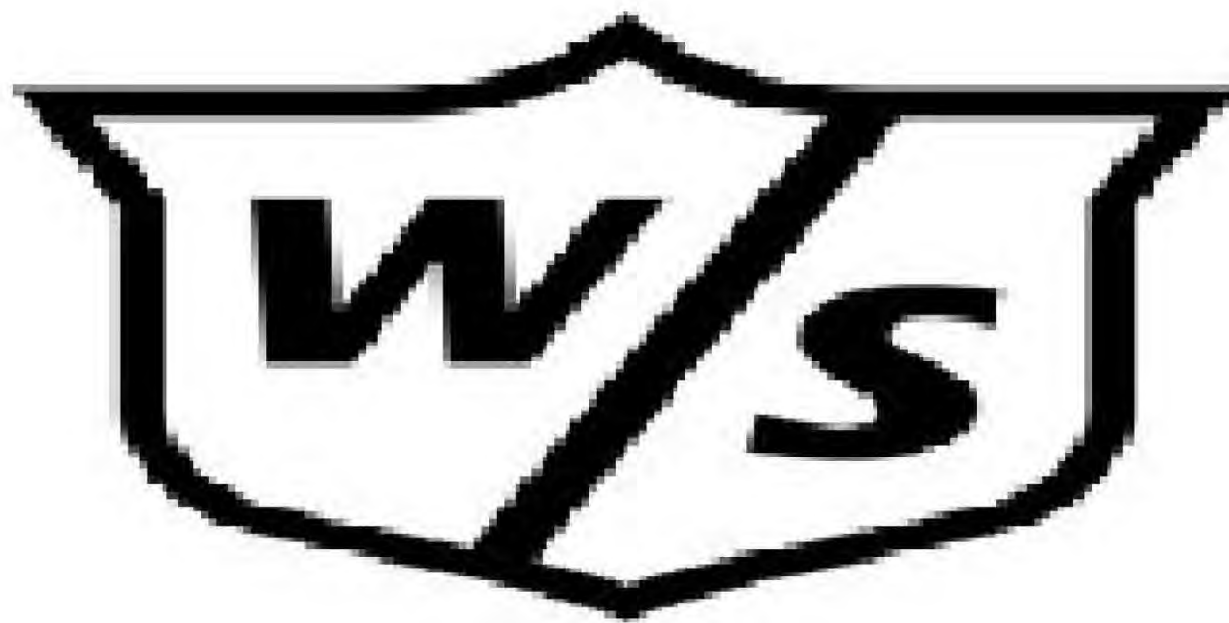
The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Declaration Signature

Signature: /Terence P. O'Brien/ Date: 05/15/2017

Signatory's Name: Terence P. O'Brien
Signatory's Position: Attorney for Applicant
Payment Sale Number: 87449719
Payment Accounting Date: 05/15/2017

Serial Number: 87449719
Internet Transmission Date: Mon May 15 13:22:35 EDT 2017
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/BAS-XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX-20170515132235
643551-87449719-590d0d613b1bcc6ddd373cf5
ffedf5141f046918fdd58cdf1cb01055d738d0e3
32-DA-11691-20170515124940107409





HOME OF THE 90-DAY 100% SATISFACTION



LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!

CUSTOMER SERVICE



STORE LOCATOR



LOGIN / SIGN UP



MY CART



EDWIN WATTS GOLF



Worldwide Golf Shops

AMERICA'S MOST TRUSTED GOLF STORES FOR OVER 50 YEARS

ROGER DUNN
GOLF SHOPS

EDWIN WATTS GOLF

THE GOLF MART

GOLFERS
WAREHOUSE

Vant's
GOLF STORES

uinta golf

FREE GROUND SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$99 | \$6.99 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$99**

SHOP ALL SALE ITEMS >>

Brands

Golf Clubs

Accessories

Apparel

Shoes

Balls

GPS/Finders

Bags

Training

Gift Cards

Home > Accessories > Wilson-Staff-68-Pro-Tour-Umbrella

catalog 10132283

Wilson Staff 68" Pro Tour Umbrella



Zoom In Zoom Out Reset



\$39.99



Write a review



Add to Wish List +

Color

Red/White



Length

68 Inches



Quantity:

1

Available

SHIPPING

This product dropships directly from manufacturer in 5-6

+ ADD TO CART



SHOP

CUSTOM

EXPLORE



HOME PAGE | GOLF | GOLF ACCESSORIES | HEADWEAR | WILSON STAFF FG TOUR F5 CAP - BLACK, ADJUSTABLE



Headwear

WILSON STAFF FG TOUR F5 CAP - BLACK, ADJUSTABLE

\$19.99

Product Details

OUT OF STOCK

The Wilson Staff FG Tour F5 cap features a more active design shape with an adjustable strap back for a comfortable fit.

Share This



Product Details

Product Details

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$50!

No risk shipping with free returns.

Learn More



Golf

WILSON STAFF C200 IRONS - GRAPHITE

~~\$899.99~~ 22% OFF

\$699.99

★★★★★ 5.0 (142 reviews)

IN STOCK

The Wilson Staff C200 irons push innovation to unfathomable limits. Designed for the Crossover player seeking more...

Hand

Right Left

Shaft

Graphite

Shaft Flex

Regular Senior Staff

Qty 1

ADD TO CART

Share this

Find a Dealer

Find a Wilson Staff C200 Irons (Location Based)

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$50!

No more shipping with free returns.

Learn More

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2019-05-07 23:58:44 EDT

Mark: REDCAMP

REDCAMP

US Serial Number: 87672273

Application Filing Date: Nov. 05, 2017

US Registration Number: 5539148

Registration Date: Aug. 14, 2018

Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes

Currently TEAS Plus: Yes

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Aug. 14, 2018

Publication Date: May 29, 2018

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: REDCAMP

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Goods and Services

Note:

The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *...* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

International Class(es): 028 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 023, 038, 050

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 18, 2016

Use in Commerce: May 18, 2016

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd

Owner Address: No.1-25A, Jiefangbei Road,

Chongan District,
wuxi, jiangsu 214002
CHINA

Legal Entity Type: limited company (ltd.)

State or Country CHINA
Where Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record - None

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: REDCAMP ECOMMERCE CO., LTD
REDCAMP ECOMMERCE CO., LTD
GONGHE XIAOQU, LIFENG JIUDIAN 320
LONGHUAQU, LONGHUA, DONGHUAN YILU
SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG 518109
CHINA

Phone: +86-

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 14, 2018	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 29, 2018	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
May 29, 2018	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
May 09, 2018	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 23, 2018	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 04, 2018	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	68123
Apr. 04, 2018	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	68123
Mar. 29, 2018	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68123
Mar. 14, 2018	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Feb. 16, 2018	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Feb. 16, 2018	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Feb. 16, 2018	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	92453
Feb. 15, 2018	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	92453
Nov. 15, 2017	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Nov. 08, 2017	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Aug. 14, 2018

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office

REDCAMP

Reg. No. 5,539,148

Registered Aug. 14, 2018

Int. Cl.: 28

Trademark

Principal Register

Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd (CHINA limited company (ltd.))
No.1-25a, Jiefangbei Road,
Chongan District,
Wuxi, Jiangsu, CHINA 214002

CLASS 28: Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

FIRST USE 5-18-2016; IN COMMERCE 5-18-2016

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT STYLE, SIZE OR COLOR

SER. NO. 87-672,273, FILED 11-05-2017



Andrei Iancu

Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

- **First Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.
- **Second Filing Deadline:** You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.* See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

- You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) and an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO). The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. See 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

NOTE: A courtesy e-mail reminder of USPTO maintenance filing deadlines will be sent to trademark owners/holders who authorize e-mail communication and maintain a current e-mail address with the USPTO. To ensure that e-mail is authorized and your address is current, please use the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) Correspondence Address and Change of Owner Address Forms available at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, May 29, 2018 00:56 AM
To: 247336572@qq.com
Cc: 3332938548@qq.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Publication Confirmation: U.S. Trademark SN 87672273: REDCAMP

TRADEMARK OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION

U.S. Serial Number: 87672273
Mark: REDCAMP
International Class(es): 028
Owner: Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
Docket/Reference Number:

The mark identified above has been published in the Trademark Official Gazette (TMOG) on May 29, 2018.

To Review the Mark in the TMOG:

Click on the following link or paste the URL into an internet browser: <https://tmog.uspto.gov/#issueDate=2018-05-29&serialNumber=87672273>

On the publication date or shortly thereafter, the applicant should carefully review the information that appears in the TMOG for accuracy. If any information is incorrect due to USPTO error, the applicant should immediately email the requested correction to TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov. For applicant corrections or amendments after publication, please file a post publication amendment using the form available at <http://teasroa.uspto.gov/ppa/>. For general information about this notice, please contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199.

Significance of Publication for Opposition:

- * Any party who believes it will be damaged by the registration of the mark may file a notice of opposition (or extension of time therefor) with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. If no party files an opposition or extension request within thirty (30) days after the publication date, then eleven (11) weeks after the publication date a certificate of registration should issue.

To check the status of the application, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87672273&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=statusSearch or contact the Trademark Assistance Center at 1-800-786-9199. Please check the status of the application at least every three (3) months after the application filing date.

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to http://tsdr.uspto.gov/#caseNumber=87672273&caseType=SERIAL_NO&searchType=documentSearch. NOTE: This notice will only become available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

May 9, 2018

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION

1. Serial No.:
87-672,273
2. Mark:
REDCAMP
(STANDARD CHARACTER MARK)
3. International Class(es):
28
4. Publication Date:
May 29, 2018
5. Applicant:
Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd

The mark of the application identified appears to be entitled to registration. The mark will, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Trademark Act of 1946, as amended, be published in the *Official Gazette* on the date indicated above for the purpose of opposition by any person who believes he will be damaged by the registration of the mark. If no opposition is filed within the time specified by Section 13(a) of the Statute or by rules 2.101 or 2.102 of the Trademark Rules, the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks may issue a certificate of registration.

Copies of the trademark portion of the *Official Gazette* containing the publication of the mark may be obtained from:

The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
PO Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Phone: 202-512-1800

By direction of the Commissioner.

Email Address(es):

247336572@qq.com
3332938548@qq.com

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, May 9, 2018 04:41 AM
To: 247336572@qq.com
Cc: 3332938548@qq.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notification of Notice of Publication: U.S. Trademark SN 87672273: REDCAMP

NOTIFICATION OF "NOTICE OF PUBLICATION"

Your trademark application (U.S. Serial No. 87672273) is scheduled to publish in the *Official Gazette* on May 29, 2018. To preview the Notice of Publication, go to the Trademark Status & Document Retrieval (TSDR) database, accessible at <https://tsdr.uspto.gov/search/action?sn=87672273>. If you have difficulty accessing the Notice of Publication, contact the Trademark Assistance Center (TAC) by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or by telephone at 800-786-9199.

PLEASE NOTE:

1. The Notice of Publication may not be immediately available but will be viewable within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.
2. You will receive a second e-mail on the actual "Publication Date," which will include a link to the issue of the *Official Gazette* in which the mark has published.

Please confirm that the correspondence information shown in TSDR is correct. If the correspondence information is not correct, please update this information using the online Change of Correspondence Address Form, Accessible at <https://teas.uspto.gov/ccr/cca>.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification. If you have any questions about the content of the Notice of Publication, contact TMPostPubQuery@uspto.gov.

Trademark Snap Shot Publication Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Publication Approval)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87672273	FILING DATE	11/05/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	DEBUS, MERIDITH E.	L.O. ASSIGNED	103

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	04/24/2018		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	680-APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION		
STATUS DATE	04/23/2018		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	REDCAMP		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	REDCAMP
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
ADDRESS	No.1-25A, Jiefangbei Road, Chongan District, wuxi, jiangsu, 214002
ENTITY	99-limited company (Ltd.)
CITIZENSHIP	China

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	05/18/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	05/18/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
PSEUDO MARK	RED CAMP

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
04/23/2018	CNSA	O	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	011
04/04/2018	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	010
04/04/2018	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	009
03/29/2018	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
03/14/2018	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	007
02/16/2018	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
02/16/2018	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	005
02/16/2018	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	004
02/15/2018	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
11/15/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
11/08/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	REDCAMP ECOMMERCE C; REDCAMP ECOMMERCE C GONGHE XIAOQU, LIFE; LONGHUAQU, LONGHUA, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG; 518109 CHINA
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

REDCAMP

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87672273

DATE: 04/23/2018

NAME: mdebus

NOTE:

Searched:

- Google
- Lexis/Nexis
- OneLook
- Wikipedia
- Acronym Finder
- Protest evidence reviewed
- Other: http://www.myredcamp.com/index.php?route=product/product&product_id=104

Checked:

- Geographic significance
- Surname
- Translation
- ID with ID/CLASS mailbox
- Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> phone | <input type="checkbox"/> Left message with Attorney/Applicant |
| <input type="checkbox"/> email | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Requested Law Library search for: | <input type="checkbox"/> Issued Examiner's Amendment and entered changes in TRADEUPS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PRINT <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT PRINT | <input type="checkbox"/> Added design code in TRADEUPS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Description of the mark | <input type="checkbox"/> Re-imaged standard character drawing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Translation statement | <input type="checkbox"/> Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS about misclassified definite ID |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Negative translation statement | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consent of living individual | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Changed TRADEUPS to: | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: | |

Trademark Snap Shot Amendment & Mail Processing Stylesheet
(Table presents the data on Amendment & Mail Processing Complete)

OVERVIEW

SERIAL NUMBER	87672273	FILING DATE	11/05/2017
REG NUMBER	0000000	REG DATE	N/A
REGISTER	PRINCIPAL	MARK TYPE	TRADEMARK
INTL REG #	N/A	INTL REG DATE	N/A
TM ATTORNEY	DEBUS, MERIDITH E.	L.O. ASSIGNED	111

PUB INFORMATION

RUN DATE	04/05/2018		
PUB DATE	N/A		
STATUS	661-RESPONSE AFTER NON-FINAL-ACTION-ENTERED		
STATUS DATE	04/04/2018		
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	REDCAMP		
DATE ABANDONED	N/A	DATE CANCELLED	N/A
SECTION 2F	NO	SECTION 2F IN PART	NO
SECTION 8	NO	SECTION 8 IN PART	NO
SECTION 15	NO	REPUB 12C	N/A
RENEWAL FILED	NO	RENEWAL DATE	N/A
DATE AMEND REG	N/A		

FILING BASIS

FILED BASIS		CURRENT BASIS		AMENDED BASIS	
1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	YES	1 (a)	NO
1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO	1 (b)	NO
44D	NO	44D	NO	44D	NO
44E	NO	44E	NO	44E	NO
66A	NO	66A	NO		
NO BASIS	NO	NO BASIS	NO		

MARK DATA

STANDARD CHARACTER MARK	YES
LITERAL MARK ELEMENT	REDCAMP
MARK DRAWING CODE	4-STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
COLOR DRAWING FLAG	NO

CURRENT OWNER INFORMATION

PARTY TYPE	10-ORIGINAL APPLICANT
------------	-----------------------

NAME	Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
ADDRESS	No.1-25A, Jiefangbei Road, Chongan District, wuxi, jiangsu, 214002
ENTITY	99-limited company (Ltd.)
CITIZENSHIP	China

GOODS AND SERVICES

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION TEXT	Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

GOODS AND SERVICES CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028	FIRST USE DATE	05/18/2016	FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	05/18/2016	CLASS STATUS	6-ACTIVE
---------------------	-----	----------------	------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION/STATEMENTS

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION	NO
PSEUDO MARK	RED CAMP

PROSECUTION HISTORY

DATE	ENT CD	ENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ENT NUM
04/04/2018	TEME	I	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	010
04/04/2018	CRFA	I	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	009
03/29/2018	ALIE	A	ASSIGNED TO LIE	008
03/14/2018	TROA	I	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	007
02/16/2018	GNRN	O	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	006
02/16/2018	GNRT	F	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	005
02/16/2018	CNRT	R	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	004
02/15/2018	DOCK	D	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	003
11/15/2017	NWOS	I	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	002
11/08/2017	NWAP	I	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	001

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION

ATTORNEY	NONE
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	REDCAMP ECOMMERCE C; REDCAMP ECOMMERCE C GONGHE XIAOQU, LIFE; LONGHUAQU, LONGHUA, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG; 518109 CHINA
DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE	NONE

REDCAMP

Response to Office Action

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
SERIAL NUMBER	87672273
LAW OFFICE ASSIGNED	LAW OFFICE 111
MARK SECTION	
MARK	https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87672273/large
LITERAL ELEMENT	REDCAMP
STANDARD CHARACTERS	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	YES
MARK STATEMENT	The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font style, size or color.
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION (current)	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION	
Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures	
FILING BASIS	Section 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 05/18/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 05/18/2016
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES SECTION (proposed)	
INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
DESCRIPTION	
Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures	
FILING BASIS	Section 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 05/18/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 05/18/2016
STATEMENT TYPE	"The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce at least as early as the filing date of the application" [for an application based on Section 1(a), Use in Commerce] OR "The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce prior either to the filing of the Amendment to Allege Use or expiration of the filing deadline for filing a Statement of Use" [for an application based on Section 1(b) Intent-to-Use]. OR "The attached specimen is

	a true copy of the specimen that was originally submitted with the application, amendment to allege use, or statement of use" [for an illegible specimen].
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\876\722\87672273\xml5\ ROA0002.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\876\722\87672273\xml5\ ROA0003.JPG
	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\876\722\87672273\xml5\ ROA0004.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	The knee guards with mark on the tag. Products are sold online. http://www.myredcamp.com/index.php route=product/product&product_id=104
SIGNATURE SECTION	
DECLARATION SIGNATURE	/Guirong Tang/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Guirong Tang
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	President
DATE SIGNED	03/14/2018
RESPONSE SIGNATURE	/Guirong Tang/
SIGNATORY'S NAME	Guirong Tang
SIGNATORY'S POSITION	President
DATE SIGNED	03/14/2018
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY	YES
FILING INFORMATION SECTION	
SUBMIT DATE	Wed Mar 14 04:28:01 EDT 2018
TEAS STAMP	USPTO/ROA-XXX.XXX.X.XXX-2 0180314042801268590-87672 273-5107e89aacb8a90833fbb 37229d9787a4d17ccdb4f3f6c c1e437e7598e9e277ae-N/A-N /A-20180314042357778934

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
PTO Form 1857 (Rev 10/2011)
OMB No. 0651-0050 (Exp 09/20/2020)

Response to Office Action

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

Application serial no. **87672273** REDCAMP(Standard Characters, see <https://tmng-al.uspto.gov/resting2/api/img/87672273/large>) has been amended as follows:

CLASSIFICATION AND LISTING OF GOODS/SERVICES

Applicant proposes to amend the following class of goods/services in the application:

Current: Class 028 for Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

Original Filing Basis:

Filing Basis: Section 1(a), Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce, or the applicant's related company or licensee is using the mark in commerce, on or in connection with the identified goods and/or services. 15 U.S.C. Section 1051(a), as amended. The mark was first used at least as early as 05/18/2016 and first used in commerce at least as early as 05/18/2016 , and is now in use in such commerce.

Proposed: Class 028 for Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

Filing Basis: Section 1(a), Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce, or the applicant's related company or licensee is using the mark in commerce, on or in connection with the identified goods and/or services. 15 U.S.C. Section 1051(a), as amended. The mark was first used at least as early as 05/18/2016 and first used in commerce at least as early as 05/18/2016, and is now in use in such commerce. Applicant hereby submits one(or more) specimen(s) for Class 028. The specimen(s) submitted consists of The knee guards with mark on the tag. Products are sold online. http://www.myredcamp.com/index.php?route=product/product&product_id=104.

"**The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce at least as early as the filing date of the application**" [for an application based on Section 1(a), Use in Commerce] **OR** "**The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce prior either to the filing of the Amendment to Allege Use or expiration of the filing deadline for filing a Statement of Use**" [for an application based on Section 1(b) Intent-to-Use]. **OR** "**The attached specimen is a true copy of the specimen that was originally submitted with the application, amendment to allege use, or statement of use**" [for an illegible specimen]. [Specimen File1](#)
[Specimen File2](#)
[Specimen File3](#)

SIGNATURE(S)

Declaration Signature

DECLARATION: The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that, if the applicant submitted the application or allegation of use (AOU) unsigned, all statements in the application or AOU and this submission based on the signatory's own knowledge are true, and all statements in the application or AOU and this submission made on information and belief are believed to be true.

STATEMENTS FOR UNSIGNED SECTION 1(a) APPLICATION/AOU: If the applicant filed an unsigned application under 15 U.S.C. §1051(a) or AOU under 15 U.S.C. §1051(c), the signatory additionally believes that: the applicant is the owner of the mark sought to be registered; the mark is in use in commerce and was in use in commerce as of the filing date of the application or AOU on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or AOU; the original specimen(s), if applicable, shows the mark in use in commerce as of the filing date of the application or AOU on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization in the application or AOU; **for a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark application, or certification mark application**, the applicant is exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce and was exercising legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce as of the filing date of the application or AOU; **for a certification mark application**, the applicant is not engaged in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant. **To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.**

STATEMENTS FOR UNSIGNED SECTION 1(b)/SECTION 44 APPLICATION AND FOR SECTION 66(a)

COLLECTIVE/CERTIFICATION MARK APPLICATION: If the applicant filed an unsigned application under 15 U.S.C. §§ 1051(b), 1126(d), and/or 1126(e), or filed a collective/certification mark application under 15 U.S.C. §1141f(a), the signatory additionally believes that: **for a trademark or service mark application**, the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services specified in the application; the applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce and had a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce as of the application filing date; **for a collective trademark, collective service mark, collective membership mark, or certification mark application**, the applicant has a bona fide intention, and is entitled, to exercise legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce and had a bona fide intention, and was entitled, to exercise legitimate control over the use of the mark in commerce as of the application filing date; the signatory is properly authorized to execute the declaration on behalf of the applicant; **for a certification mark application**, the applicant will not engage in the production or marketing of the goods/services to which the mark is applied, except to advertise or promote recognition of the certification program or of the goods/services that meet the certification standards of the applicant. **To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, authorized users, members, and/or concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services/collective membership organization of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.**

Signature: /Guirong Tang/ Date: 03/14/2018

Signatory's Name: Guirong Tang
Signatory's Position: President

Response Signature

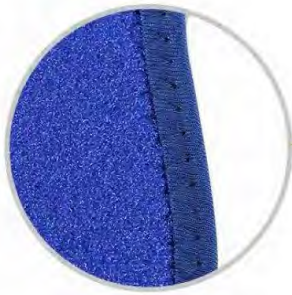
Signature: /Guirong Tang/ Date: 03/14/2018
Signatory's Name: Guirong Tang
Signatory's Position: President

The signatory has confirmed that he/she is not represented by either an authorized attorney or Canadian attorney/agent, and that he/she is either: (1) the owner/holder : or (2) a person(s) with legal authority to bind the owner/holder: and if an authorized U.S. attorney or Canadian attorney/agent previously represented him/her in this matter, either he/she has filed a signed revocation of power of attorney with the USPTO or the USPTO has granted the request of his/her prior representative to withdraw.

Serial Number: 87672273
Internet Transmission Date: Wed Mar 14 04:28:01 EDT 2018
TEAS Stamp: USPTO/ROA-XXX.XXX.X.XXX-2018031404280126
8590-87672273-5107e89aacb8a90833fbb37229
d9787a4d17ccdb4f3f6cc1e437e7598e9e277ae-
N/A-N/A-20180314042357778934













To: Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd (247336572@qq.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87672273 - REDCAMP - N/A
Sent: 2/16/2018 7:49:26 PM
Sent As: ECOM111@USPTO.GOV
Attachments: [Attachment - 1](#)
[Attachment - 2](#)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)
OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) ABOUT APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION

U.S. APPLICATION
SERIAL NO. 87672273

MARK: REDCAMP

87672273

CORRESPONDENT

ADDRESS:

REDCAMP
ECOMMERCE C;
REDCAMP
ECOMMERCE C
GONGHE XIAOQU,
LIFE; LONGHUAQU,
LONGHUA,
SHENZHEN,
GUANGDONG;
518109
CHINA

CLICK HERE TO RESPOND TO THIS
LETTER:

http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp

[VIEW YOUR APPLICATION FILE](#)

APPLICANT: Redcamp
Ecommerce Co., Ltd

CORRESPONDENT'S
REFERENCE/DOCKET
NO:

N/A

CORRESPONDENT E-
MAIL ADDRESS:
247336572@qq.com

OFFICE ACTION

STRICT DEADLINE TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER

TO AVOID ABANDONMENT OF APPLICANT'S TRADEMARK APPLICATION, THE USPTO MUST RECEIVE APPLICANT'S COMPLETE RESPONSE TO THIS LETTER **WITHIN 6 MONTHS** OF THE ISSUE/MAILING DATE BELOW. A RESPONSE TRANSMITTED THROUGH THE TRADEMARK ELECTRONIC APPLICATION SYSTEM (TEAS) MUST BE RECEIVED BEFORE MIDNIGHT EASTERN TIME OF THE LAST DAY OF THE RESPONSE PERIOD.

ISSUE/MAILING DATE: **2/16/2018**

INTRODUCTION

The referenced application has been reviewed by the assigned trademark examining attorney. Applicant must respond timely and completely to the issue(s) below. 15 U.S.C. §1062(b); 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(a), 2.65(a); TMEP §§711, 718.03.

The acronym "TMEP" used in official USPTO letters and notices refers to the USPTO's *Trademark Manual of Examining Procedure*, a manual written by USPTO staff attorneys that explains the laws and procedures governing the trademark application, registration, and post-registration

processes. The USPTO updates the TMEP periodically to reflect changes in law, policy, and procedure and notes each new version by the month and year it issues. The current version of the TMEP is available online at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/resources/index.jsp>.

SEARCH OF OFFICE'S DATABASE OF MARKS

The trademark examining attorney has searched the Office's database of registered and pending marks and has found no conflicting marks that would bar registration under Trademark Act Section 2(d). TMEP §704.02; see 15 U.S.C. §1052(d).

SUMMARY OF ISSUES:

- Sections 1 and 45 Refusal: Specimen-Based Refusal
- Section 2.61(b) Inquiry: Information about Specimen Required
- Advisory: Consent Statement will not be Printed
- Advisory: Designation of Domestic Representative

SECTIONS 1 AND 45 REFUSAL: SPECIMEN-BASED REFUSAL

Registration is refused because the specimen in International Class 28 appears to consist of a digitally altered image or a mock-up of the intended depiction of the mark on the goods or their packaging for future use in commerce; however, these provisional samples do not show the applied-for mark in actual use in commerce. Trademark Act Sections 1 and 45, 15 U.S.C. §§1051, 1127; 37 C.F.R. §§2.34(a)(1)(iv), 2.56(a); TMEP §§904, 904.07(a). In addition, the goods pictured are not any of the goods identified by applicant in International Class 28.

A mock-up of a product or its packaging that has been digitally created or otherwise altered to include the mark does not show actual use of the mark in commerce. See 15 U.S.C. §1127; TMEP §§904.04(a), 904.07(a); cf. *In re Chica, Inc.*, 84 USPQ2d 1845, 1848 (TTAB 2007) (holding that "a mere drawing of the goods with an illustration of how the mark may be displayed" was not an acceptable specimen because it did not show actual use in commerce); *In re The Signal Cos.*, 228 USPQ 956, 957-58 n.4 (TTAB 1986) (noting that a printer's proof of an advertisement would not be an acceptable specimen because it does not show actual use in commerce). In addition, a photograph of the mark on a label, tag, or piece of paper placed on top of applicant's or a third party's goods or packaging is generally not acceptable to show applicant's use of the applied-for mark in commerce. See 15 U.S.C. §1127; TMEP §§904.03(a), 904.07(a). Applicant must show the mark on applicant's own goods or packaging as it is seen by the purchasing public, with goods that have actually been sold or transported in commerce. See TMEP §904.07(a).

In this case, applicant's applied-for mark appears to be digitally imposed on the front of the pictured good. The resolution of the mark does not match the resolution of the rest of the image, and mesh pattern that appears on the surface of the good does not appear on the portion where the applied-for mark appears. In addition, where applicant does sell this good, the mark does not appear on the good. Please see the attached website evidence from Amazon (<https://www.amazon.com/dp/B0744CPVRI/>).

In addition, applicant's identified goods are "Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures." Applicant's specimen is identified as "fishing tackle with mark on it." The image is a photo of a camping stadium chair, which is not any of applicant's identified goods.

An application based on Trademark Act Section 1(a) must include a specimen showing the applied-for mark in use in commerce for each international class of goods identified in the application. 15 U.S.C. §1051(a)(1); 37 C.F.R. §§2.34(a)(1)(iv), 2.56(a); TMEP §§904, 904.07(a). "Use in commerce" means (1) a bona fide use of the applied-for mark in the ordinary course of trade (and not merely to reserve a right in the mark), (2) the mark is placed in any manner on the goods, packaging, tags or labels, or displays of the goods, and (3) the goods are actually sold or transported in commerce. See 15 U.S.C. §1127.

In addition to the examples of specimens in (2) in the above paragraph, examples of specimens for goods also include instruction manuals, containers, and webpages that include a picture or textual description of the goods associated with the mark and the means to order the goods. See TMEP §§904.03 *et seq.*

Applicant may respond to this refusal by satisfying one of the following for each applicable international class:

- (1) Submit a different specimen (a verified "[substitute](#)" specimen) that (a) was in actual use in commerce at least as early as the filing date of the application and (b) shows the mark in actual use in commerce for the goods and/or services identified in the application. A "verified substitute specimen" is a specimen that is accompanied by the following statement made in a signed affidavit or supported by a declaration under 37 C.F.R. §2.20: "The substitute (or new, or originally submitted, if appropriate) specimen(s) was/were in use in commerce at least as early as the filing date of the application or prior to the filing of the

amendment to allege use.” The substitute specimen cannot be accepted without this statement.

- (2) Amend the filing basis to [intent to use under Section 1\(b\)](#), for which no specimen is required. This option will later necessitate additional fee(s) and filing requirements such as *providing* a specimen.

For an overview of *both* response options referenced above and instructions on how to satisfy either option online using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) form, please go to the [Specimen webpage](#).

For information on what a specimen is, applicant is encouraged to view the [USPTO’s Trademark Information Network Video](#) number 8. “Specimen.”

If applicant responds to the refusal, applicant must also respond to the requirement set forth below.

SECTION 2.61(b) INQUIRY: INFORMATION ABOUT SPECIMEN REQUIRED

A specimen must show the mark as used in commerce, which means use in the ordinary course of trade (not merely to reserve a right in the mark). 15 U.S.C. §§1051, 1052, 1127. A specimen shows a mark used in commerce for goods only if it shows the mark placed on the goods, packaging, tags or labels affixed to the goods, or displays of the goods, and the goods are actually sold or transported for sale in commerce. 15 U.S.C. §1127. Because the specimen of record appears to be digitally created or altered, or otherwise a mock-up, it does not appear to show the mark as actually used in commerce. Therefore, to permit proper examination of the application, applicant must submit additional information for the record about the specimen and how the mark as shown in the specimen is in use in commerce with applicant’s goods. See 37 C.F.R. §2.61(b); TMEP §814.

Accordingly, applicant must respond to the following questions and requests for documentation to satisfy this request for information:

- (1) How are applicant’s goods sold? Specify the retail, wholesale, or other sales environment in which the goods are sold.
- (2) Please provide copies of invoices, bills of sale, or other documentation of sales of the goods.
- (3) Was the specimen created for submission with this application?
- (4) Does the specimen show applicant’s product as it is currently being sold to consumers?
- (5) How do applicant’s goods appear in the actual sales environment? If sold in stores, provide photos showing the goods for sale in the stores. If sold online, identify the websites and provide copies of the webpages showing the goods for sale. And if sold in another type of sales environment, provide photos and/or documentation showing the goods for sale in that environment.
- (6) If the information in question (5) about how the goods appear in the actual sales environment is not available to applicant, then please describe how applicant’s goods are transported for sale and provide photos and other documentation showing how applicant’s mark appears on the goods and/or its packaging when the goods are being transported for sale.

See 37 C.F.R. §2.61(b); TMEP §814.

Failure to comply with a request for information is grounds for refusing registration. *In re Harley*, 119 USPQ2d 1755, 1757-58 (TTAB 2016); TMEP §814. Merely stating that information is available on applicant’s website is an insufficient response and will not make the relevant information of record. See *In re Planalytics, Inc.*, 70 USPQ2d 1453, 1457-58 (TTAB 2004).

ADVISORY: CONSENT STATEMENT WILL NOT BE PRINTED

Applicant’s statement regarding the name, portrait or signature of a living individual identified in the mark will not be printed on any registration that may issue from this application. The statement is unnecessary because the mark on its face would not reasonably be perceived as the name or likeness of a specific living individual. TMEP §§813.01(b), 1206.05.

ADVISORY: DESIGNATION OF DOMESTIC REPRESENTATIVE

Applicant is encouraged to designate a domestic representative upon whom notices or process may be served. TMEP §610. If applicant does not designate a domestic representative, any notice or process in proceedings affecting the mark may be served on the Director of the USPTO. 15 U.S.C. §§1051(e), 1141h(d); 37 C.F.R. §2.24(a)(1)-(2); see TMEP §610.

Applicant may file a designation of domestic representative form online using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.

A designation of domestic representative must be personally signed or include an electronic signature personally entered by the individual applicant, someone with legal authority to bind a juristic applicant (e.g., a corporate officer or general partner), or an authorized attorney. 37 C.F.R. §§2.24(a)(1)(ii), 2.193(a), (e)(8); TMEP §610. In the case of joint applicants, all must sign. 37 C.F.R. §2.193(e)(8); TMEP §610.

RESPONSE GUIDELINES

For this application to proceed further, applicant must explicitly address each refusal and/or requirement raised in this Office action. If the action includes a refusal, applicant may provide arguments and/or evidence as to why the refusal should be withdrawn and the mark should register. Applicant may also have other options specified in this Office action for responding to a refusal, and should consider those options carefully. To respond to requirements and certain refusal response options, applicant should set forth in writing the required changes or statements.

In addition, because applicant filed a TEAS Plus application, applicant must respond online using the [Trademark Electronic Application System \(TEAS\)](#) to avoid incurring an additional fee. See 37 C.F.R. §2.22(b)(1), (c). For more information and general tips on responding to USPTO Office actions, response options, and how to file a response online, see “[Responding to Office Actions](#)” on the USPTO’s website.

If applicant does not respond to this Office action within six months of the issue/ mailing date, or responds by expressly abandoning the application, the application process will end and the trademark will fail to register. See 15 U.S.C. §1062(b); 37 C.F.R. §§2.65(a), 2.68(a); TMEP §§718.01, 718.02. Additionally, the USPTO will not refund the application filing fee, which is a required processing fee. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(i)-(iv), 2.209(a); TMEP §405.04.

When an application has been abandoned for failure to respond to an Office action, an applicant may timely [file a petition to revive the application](#), which, if granted, would allow the application to return to active status. See 37 C.F.R. §2.66; TMEP §1714. The petition must be filed within two months of the date of issuance of the notice of abandonment and [may be filed online via TEAS](#) with a \$100 fee. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(15)(ii), 2.66(a)(1), (b)(1).

If applicant has questions regarding this Office action, please telephone or e-mail the assigned trademark examining attorney. All relevant e-mail communications will be placed in the official application record; however, an e-mail communication will not be accepted as a response to this Office action and will not extend the deadline for filing a proper response. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.62(c), 2.191; TMEP §§304.01-.02, 709.04-.05. Further, although the trademark examining attorney may provide additional explanation pertaining to the refusal(s) and/or requirement(s) in this Office action, the trademark examining attorney may not provide legal advice or statements about applicant’s rights. See TMEP §§705.02, 709.06.

APPLICANT MAY WISH TO SEEK TRADEMARK COUNSEL

Because of the legal technicalities and strict deadlines involved in the USPTO application process, applicant may wish to hire a qualified U.S. attorney specializing in trademark matters to represent applicant in this process and provide legal advice. Although the undersigned trademark examining attorney is permitted to help an applicant understand the contents of an Office action as well as the application process in general, no USPTO attorney or staff is permitted to give an applicant legal advice or statements about an applicant’s legal rights. TMEP §§705.02, 709.06. For attorney referral information, applicant may consult the [American Bar Association’s Consumers’ Guide to Legal Help](#), or an online directory of legal professionals, such as [FindLaw®](#). The USPTO, however, may not assist an applicant in the selection of a private attorney. 37 C.F.R. §2.11.

Please note that foreign attorneys, other than authorized Canadian attorneys, are not permitted to represent applicants before the USPTO (e.g., file written communications, authorize an amendment to an application, or submit legal arguments in response to a requirement or refusal). See 37 C.F.R. §§2.17(e), 11.14(c), (e); TMEP §602.03-.03(c).

The only attorneys who may practice before the USPTO in trademark matters are as follows:

- (1) **Attorneys in good standing with a bar of the highest court of any U.S. state**, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and other U.S. commonwealths or U.S. territories; and
- (2) **Canadian agents/attorneys** who represent applicants located in Canada and (a) are registered with the USPTO and in good standing as patent agents or (b) have been granted reciprocal recognition by the USPTO.

See 37 C.F.R. §§2.17(a), (e), 11.1, 11.14(a), (c); TMEP §602.

TEAS PLUS OR TEAS REDUCED FEE (TEAS RF) APPLICANTS – TO MAINTAIN LOWER FEE, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS MUST BE MET, INCLUDING SUBMITTING DOCUMENTS ONLINE: Applicants who filed their application online using the lower-fee TEAS Plus or TEAS RF application form must (1) file certain documents online using TEAS, including responses to Office actions (see TMEP §§819.02(b), 820.02(b) for a complete list of these documents); (2) maintain a valid e-mail correspondence address; and (3) agree to receive correspondence from the USPTO by e-mail throughout the prosecution of the application. See 37 C.F.R. §§2.22(b), 2.23(b); TMEP §§819, 820. TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants who do not meet these requirements must submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per class of goods and/or services. 37 C.F.R. §§2.6(a)(1)(v), 2.22(c), 2.23(c); TMEP §§819.04, 820.04. However, in certain situations, TEAS Plus or TEAS RF applicants may respond to an Office action by authorizing an examiner's amendment by telephone or e-mail without incurring this additional fee.

/Meridith Debus/
Examining Attorney
Law Office 111
(571) 270-3464
meridith.debus@uspto.gov

TO RESPOND TO THIS LETTER: Go to http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. Please wait 48-72 hours from the issue/ mailing date before using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS), to allow for necessary system updates of the application. For *technical* assistance with online forms, e-mail TEAS@uspto.gov. For questions about the Office action itself, please contact the assigned trademark examining attorney. **E-mail communications will not be accepted as responses to Office actions; therefore, do not respond to this Office action by e-mail.**

All informal e-mail communications relevant to this application will be placed in the official application record.

WHO MUST SIGN THE RESPONSE: It must be personally signed by an individual applicant or someone with legal authority to bind an applicant (i.e., a corporate officer, a general partner, all joint applicants). If an applicant is represented by an attorney, the attorney must sign the response.

PERIODICALLY CHECK THE STATUS OF THE APPLICATION: To ensure that applicant does not miss crucial deadlines or official notices, check the status of the application every three to four months using the Trademark Status and Document Retrieval (TSDR) system at <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>. Please keep a copy of the TSDR status screen. If the status shows no change for more than six months, contact the Trademark Assistance Center by e-mail at TrademarkAssistanceCenter@uspto.gov or call 1-800-786-9199. For more information on checking status, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/process/status/>.

TO UPDATE CORRESPONDENCE/E-MAIL ADDRESS: Use the TEAS form at <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/correspondence.jsp>.



Sports & Outdoors Sports & Fitness Outdoor Recreation Sports Fan Shop Sports Deals Outdoor Deals **\$10 & Under with FREE shipping**

What do customers buy after viewing this item?

Top Rated



REDCAMP
This Item: Outdoor Folding Chair Portable , Camping Chair Lightweight for Backpacking Hiking Picnic, Blue
 ★★★★★ 5
 \$32.99 **prime**

Best Selling • Lowest Price



Coleman
 Oversized Quad Chair with Cooler
 ★★★★★ 4,190
 from \$17.97

Sports & Outdoors > Outdoor Recreation > Camping & Hiking > Camping Furniture > Chairs



REDCAMP
REDCAMP Outdoor Folding Chair Portable , Camping Chair Lightweight for Backpacking Hiking Picnic, Blue
 ★★★★★ 5 customer reviews
 Price: \$32.99 & **FREE Shipping**. Details
In Stock.
Want it Sunday, Feb. 18? Order within 3 hrs 36 mins and choose **Two-Day Shipping** at checkout. Details
 Sold by Redcamp Ecommerce and Fulfilled by Amazon. Gift-wrap available.
 Color: 1 chair
 \$32.99 \$57.99
 • **COMFORTABLE:** Sit comfortably on Redcamp outdoor folding chair. The back of the chair is 12.6" high, there's also an incline of 50° for comfortable leaning. Upgrade hard flat seat instead of sagging seat, avoid sinking into

Share [Email] [Facebook] [Twitter] [Pinterest]

Qty: 1 ▾

Yes, I want **FREE Two-Day Shipping** with Amazon Prime

Add to Cart

Turn on 1-Click ordering for this item

Add to List

Sports & Outdoors > Outdoor Recreation > Camping & Hiking > Camping Furniture > Chairs



Roll over image to zoom in

REDCAMP

REDCAMP Outdoor Folding Chair Portable , Camping Chair Lightweight for Backpacking Hiking Picnic, Blue

★★★★★ 5 customer reviews

Price: \$32.99 & FREE Shipping Details

In Stock.

Want it Sunday, Feb. 18? Order within 5 hrs 36 mins and choose Two-Day Shipping at checkout. Details Sold by Redcamp Ecommerce and Fulfilled by Amazon. Gift-wrap available.

Color: 1 chair



- **COMFORTABLE:** Sit comfortably on Redcamp outdoor folding chair. The back of the chair is 12.6" high, there's also an incline of 50° for comfortable leaning. Upgrade hard flat seat instead of sagging seat, avoid sinking into the deep when sitting.
- **DURABLE:** High strength 600D Oxford cloth, Ø16mm/1.0mm thick steel tube and heavy-duty triangle construction make this portable folding chair wear-resistant and stable. It weighs only 5lbs however it can support up to 330lbs.
- **WIDE & COMPACT:** The setup dimension of this camping chair is 20.5"×23"×28"(L×W×H) large enough for a big guy. The folded dimension is 4.7"×3.9"×35" compact and lightweight for easy transport.
- **MULTI-USE:** This folding travel chair is perfect to be used indoor, or bring it to outdoor activities for picnic, camping, beach, patio parties, fishing and more! Enjoy your outdoor leisure with Redcamp folding chair.
- **GUARANTEED:** REDCAMP offers a 365-day limited manufacturer warranty. If you're not satisfied for any reason, please contact us immediately and we will give you a reply within 24 hours.

New (1) from \$32.99 & FREE Shipping. Details

OSPREY

Ultralight design in a reliable package

Shop now



Osprey Ozoon 22"46 L Wheeled Luggage, Black
★★★★★ 53
\$230.00 prime

Ad feedback

Share

Qty: 1

Yes, I want FREE Two-Day Shipping with Amazon Prime

Add to Cart

Turn on 1-Click ordering for this answer

Add to List

Have one to sell? Sell on Amazon



REDCAMP Patented unique collapsible wagon cart

Redcamp Collapsible Utility Cart for Camping Folding Wagon for Outdoor...
★★★★★ 26
\$78.88 prime

Ad feedback

To: Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd (247336572@qq.com)
Subject: U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION NO. 87672273 - REDCAMP - N/A
Sent: 2/16/2018 7:49:28 PM
Sent As: ECOM111@USPTO.GOV
Attachments:

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE (USPTO)

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING YOUR
U.S. TRADEMARK APPLICATION**

USPTO OFFICE ACTION (OFFICIAL LETTER) HAS ISSUED
ON **2/16/2018** FOR U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 87672273

Your trademark application has been reviewed. The trademark examining attorney assigned by the USPTO to your application has written an official letter to which you must respond. Please follow these steps:

(1) **READ THE LETTER** by clicking on this [link](#) or going to <http://tsdr.uspto.gov/>, entering your U.S. application serial number, and clicking on "Documents."

The Office action may not be immediately viewable, to allow for necessary system updates of the application, but will be available within 24 hours of this e-mail notification.

(2) **RESPOND WITHIN 6 MONTHS** (*or sooner if specified in the Office action*), calculated from **2/16/2018**, using the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS) response form located at http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/teas/response_forms.jsp. A response transmitted through TEAS must be received before midnight **Eastern Time** of the last day of the response period.

Do NOT hit "Reply" to this e-mail notification, or otherwise e-mail your response because the USPTO does NOT accept e-mails as responses to Office actions.

(3) **QUESTIONS** about the contents of the Office action itself should be directed to the trademark examining attorney who reviewed your application, identified below.

/Meridith Debus/
Examining Attorney
Law Office 111
(571) 270-3464
meridith.debus@uspto.gov

WARNING

Failure to file the required response by the applicable response deadline will result in the ABANDONMENT of your application. For more information regarding abandonment, see <http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/basics/abandon.jsp>.

PRIVATE COMPANY SOLICITATIONS REGARDING YOUR APPLICATION: Private companies **not** associated with the USPTO are using information provided in trademark applications to mail or e-mail trademark-related solicitations. These companies often use names that closely resemble the USPTO and their solicitations may look like an official government document. Many solicitations require that you pay "fees."

Please carefully review all correspondence you receive regarding this application to make sure that you are responding to an official document from the USPTO rather than a private company solicitation. All official USPTO correspondence will be mailed only from the "United States

Patent and Trademark Office” in Alexandria, VA; or sent by e-mail from the domain “@uspto.gov.” For more information on how to handle private company solicitations, see http://www.uspto.gov/trademarks/solicitation_warnings.jsp.

NOTE TO THE FILE

SERIAL NUMBER: 87672273

DATE: 02/16/2018

NAME: mdebus

NOTE:

Searched:

Google
 Lexis/Nexis
 OneLook
 Wikipedia
 Acronym Finder Protest evidence reviewed
 Other:

Checked:

Geographic significance
 Surname
 Translation
 ID with ID/CLASS mailbox

Checked list of approved Canadian attorneys and agents

Discussed file with

Attorney/Applicant via:

phone Left message with Attorney/Applicant
 email

Requested Law Library search for: Issued Examiner's Amendment and entered changes in TRADEUPS

PRINT **DO NOT PRINT** Added design code in TRADEUPS
 Description of the mark Re-imaged standard character drawing
 Translation statement
 Negative translation statement Contacted TM MADRID ID/CLASS about misclassified definite ID
 Consent of living individual
 Changed TRADEUPS to:
 OTHER:

*** User:mdebus ***

#	Total Marks	Dead Marks	Live Viewed Docs	Live Viewed Images	Status/ Search Duration	Search
01	104337	N/A	0	0	0:05	*r{v1:2}d*[bi.ti] not dead[id]
02	4426	N/A	0	0	0:01	*{"ckq"}amp*[bi.ti] not dead[id]
03	151	N/A	0	0	0:01	1 and 2
04	103	0	103	103	0:01	3 and ("024" "028")[cc]
05	48	0	48	47	0:01	3 not 4
06	34729	N/A	0	0	0:02	*red*[bi.ti] not dead[id]
07	10437	N/A	0	0	0:01	(6 and "024"[cc]) not (4 5)
08	17436	N/A	0	0	0:01	(6 and "028"[cc]) not (4 5)
09	1290	N/A	0	0	0:01	(2 and "024"[cc]) not (4 5)
10	2982	N/A	0	0	0:01	(2 and "028"[cc]) not (4 5)
11	1650	N/A	0	0	0:01	(1 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5)
12	3633	N/A	1	1	0:01	(1 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5)
13	698	N/A	0	0	0:02	(6 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5)
14	1278	N/A	1	1	0:01	(6 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5)
15	42	0	42	39	0:01	(2 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5)
16	57	0	57	54	0:02	(2 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15)
17	622	N/A	0	0	0:01	(2 and ("035" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16)
18	345	0	345	302	0:02	(2 and ("042" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16)
19	556	0	554	542	0:01	(2 and ("035" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18)
20	7316	N/A	0	0	0:02	red[bi.ti] not dead[id]
21	1755	N/A	0	0	0:01	(20 and ("024")[cc]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19)
22	3240	N/A	3	3	0:01	(20 and ("028")[cc]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19)
23	72	0	72	69	0:01	(20 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19)
24	277	0	277	253	0:02	(20 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23)
25	408	0	408	381	0:01	(20 and ("042" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24)
26	635	N/A	0	0	0:01	(20 and ("035" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25)
27	626	N/A	0	0	0:01	(6 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25)
28	970	N/A	0	0	0:02	(6 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25)
29	10367	N/A	0	0	0:02	red*[bi.ti] not dead[id]
30	41	0	41	37	0:01	(29 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25)
31	62	0	62	58	0:02	(29 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30)
32	268	0	268	253	0:01	(29 and ("042" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30)
33	969	N/A	0	0	0:01	(29 and ("035" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30 32)
34	24892	N/A	0	0	0:02	*red*[bi.ti] not dead[id]
35	366	0	364	355	0:02	(34 and ("024" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30 32)
36	335	0	335	319	0:02	(34 and ("028" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30 32 35)
37	1561	N/A	0	0	0:01	(34 and ("042" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30 32 35 36)
38	3470	N/A	0	0	0:01	(34 and ("035" a b "200")[ic]) not (4 5 15 16 18 19 23 24 25 30 32 35 36)

Session started 2/16/2018 4:49:50 PM

Session finished 2/16/2018 5:27:43 PM

Total search duration 0 minutes 54 seconds

Session duration 37 minutes 53 seconds

Default NEAR limit=1ADJ limit=1

Sent to TIGRS as Serial Number: 87672273

REDCAMP



Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87672273

Filing Date: 11/05/2017

*NOTE: Data fields with the * are mandatory under TEAS Plus. The wording "(if applicable)" appears where the field is only mandatory under the facts of the particular application.*

The table below presents the data as entered.

Input Field	Entered
TEAS Plus	YES
MARK INFORMATION	
*MARK	REDCAMP
*STANDARD CHARACTERS	YES
USPTO-GENERATED IMAGE	YES
LITERAL ELEMENT	REDCAMP
*MARK STATEMENT	The mark consists of standard characters, without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.
REGISTER	Principal
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
*OWNER OF MARK	Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
INTERNAL ADDRESS	No.1-25A, Jiefangbei Road,
*STREET	Chongan District,
*CITY	wuxi, jiangsu
*COUNTRY	China
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE (Required for U.S. and certain international addresses)	214002
PHONE	+86-13366423775
EMAIL ADDRESS	247336572@qq.com
AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
LEGAL ENTITY INFORMATION	
*TYPE	limited company (Ltd.)
* STATE/COUNTRY WHERE LEGALLY ORGANIZED	China
GOODS AND/OR SERVICES AND BASIS INFORMATION	
*INTERNATIONAL CLASS	028
	Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole

*IDENTIFICATION	game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures
*FILING BASIS	SECTION 1(a)
FIRST USE ANYWHERE DATE	At least as early as 05/18/2016
FIRST USE IN COMMERCE DATE	At least as early as 05/18/2016
SPECIMEN FILE NAME(S)	\\TICRS\EXPORT17\IMAGEOUT 17\876\722\87672273\xml1\FTK0003.JPG
SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION	Fishing Tackle with mark on it.
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS SECTION	
*TRANSLATION (if applicable)	
*TRANSLITERATION (if applicable)	
*CLAIMED PRIOR REGISTRATION (if applicable)	
*CONSENT (NAME/LIKENESS) (if applicable)	The name(s), portrait(s), and/or signature(s) shown in the mark does not identify a particular living individual.
*CONCURRENT USE CLAIM (if applicable)	
SIGNIFICANCE OF MARK	REDCAMP appearing in the mark has no significance nor is it a term of art in the relevant trade or industry or as used in connection with the goods/services listed in the application, or any geographical significance.
CORRESPONDENCE INFORMATION	
*NAME	Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
FIRM NAME	Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
INTERNAL ADDRESS	Longhuaqu, Longhua, Donghuan Yilu
*STREET	Gonghe Xiaoqu, Lifeng Jiudian 320
*CITY	Shenzhen, Guangdong
*COUNTRY	China
*ZIP/POSTAL CODE	518109
PHONE	+86-
*EMAIL ADDRESS	247336572@qq.com; 3332938548@qq.com
*AUTHORIZED TO COMMUNICATE VIA EMAIL	Yes
FEE INFORMATION	
APPLICATION FILING OPTION	TEAS Plus
NUMBER OF CLASSES	1
FEE PER CLASS	225
*TOTAL FEE PAID	225
SIGNATURE INFORMATION	

* SIGNATURE	/Guirong Tang/
* SIGNATORY'S NAME	Guirong Tang
* SIGNATORY'S POSITION	President
* DATE SIGNED	11/05/2017

Trademark/Service Mark Application, Principal Register

TEAS Plus Application

Serial Number: 87672273

Filing Date: 11/05/2017

To the Commissioner for Trademarks:

MARK: REDCAMP (Standard Characters, see [mark](#))

The mark in your application is REDCAMP.

The applicant, Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd, a limited company (Ltd.) legally organized under the laws of China, having an address of
No.1-25A, Jiefangbei Road,
Chongan District,
wuxi, jiangsu 214002
China
+86-13366423775(phone)
247336572@qq.com

requests registration of the trademark/service mark identified above in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register established by the Act of July 5, 1946 (15 U.S.C. Section 1051 et seq.), as amended, for the following:

For specific filing basis information for each item, you must view the display within the Input Table.

International Class 028: Badminton shuttlecocks; Bows for archery; Christmas tree decorations; Christmas trees of synthetic material; Cornhole game boards; Exercise machines; Exercise treadmills; Exercise benches; Exercise tables; Fish hooks; Fishing leaders; Fishing tackle; Game tables; Knee guards for athletic use; Shuttlecocks; Skateboards; Snowshoes; Sport balls; Tables for table football; Tables for table tennis; Toy action figures

Use in Commerce: The applicant is using the mark in commerce on or in connection with the identified goods/services. The applicant attaches, or will later submit, one specimen as a JPG/PDF image file showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, regardless of whether the mark itself is in the standard character format or is a stylized or design mark. The specimen image file may be in color, and the image must be in color if color is being claimed as a feature of the mark.

In International Class 028, the mark was first used by the applicant or the applicant's related company or licensee predecessor in interest at least as early as 05/18/2016, and first used in commerce at least as early as 05/18/2016, and is now in use in such commerce. The applicant is submitting one(or more) specimen(s) showing the mark as used in commerce on or in connection with any item in the class of listed goods/services, consisting of a(n) Fishing Tackle with mark on it.

[Specimen File 1](#)

Significance of wording, letter(s), or numeral(s)

REDCAMP appearing in the mark has no significance nor is it a term of art in the relevant trade or industry or as used in connection with the goods/services listed in the application, or any geographical significance.

Name(s), Portrait(s), Signature(s) of individual(s)

The name(s), portrait(s), and/or signature(s) shown in the mark does not identify a particular living individual.

The applicant's current Correspondence Information:

Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
Redcamp Ecommerce Co., Ltd
Longhuaqu, Longhua, Donghuan Yilu
Gonghe Xiaoqu, Lifeng Jiudian 320

Shenzhen, Guangdong 518109, China

+86-(phone)

247336572@qq.com;3332938548@qq.com (authorized)

E-mail Authorization: I authorize the USPTO to send e-mail correspondence concerning the application to the applicant or the applicant's attorney, or the applicant's domestic representative at the e-mail address provided in this application. I understand that a valid e-mail address must be maintained and that the applicant or the applicant's attorney must file the relevant subsequent application-related submissions via the Trademark Electronic Application System (TEAS). Failure to do so will result in the loss of TEAS Plus status and a requirement to submit an additional processing fee of \$125 per international class of goods/services.

A fee payment in the amount of \$225 has been submitted with the application, representing payment for 1 class(es).

Declaration

Basis:

If the applicant is filing the application based on use in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(a):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is the owner of the trademark/service mark sought to be registered;
- The mark is in use in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application;
- The specimen(s) shows the mark as used on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, the facts recited in the application are accurate.

AND/OR

If the applicant is filing the application based on an intent to use the mark in commerce under 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), § 1126(d), and/or § 1126(e):

- The signatory believes that the applicant is entitled to use the mark in commerce;
- The applicant has a bona fide intention to use the mark in commerce on or in connection with the goods/services in the application; and
- To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, the facts recited in the application are accurate.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge and belief, no other persons, except, if applicable, concurrent users, have the right to use the mark in commerce, either in the identical form or in such near resemblance as to be likely, when used on or in connection with the goods/services of such other persons, to cause confusion or mistake, or to deceive.

To the best of the signatory's knowledge, information, and belief, formed after an inquiry reasonable under the circumstances, the allegations and other factual contentions made above have evidentiary support.

The signatory being warned that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements and the like may jeopardize the validity of the application or submission or any registration resulting therefrom, declares that all statements made of his/her own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true.

Declaration Signature

Signature: /Guirong Tang/ Date: 11/05/2017

Signatory's Name: Guirong Tang

Signatory's Position: President

Payment Sale Number: 87672273

Payment Accounting Date: 11/06/2017

Serial Number: 87672273

Internet Transmission Date: Sun Nov 05 01:36:58 EST 2017

TEAS Stamp: USPTO/FTK-XX.XXX.XXX.XX-2017110501365850

0103-87672273-510dbce9223c383282ca5ca7f2

c5f3ff6b1fecbb721845da60d8a64534927ed8a7

-CC-6961-20171105012708552764

REDCAMP

